

HIKOKI

HIGH PERFORMANCE POWER TOOLS

Power tools
Global catalogue
2023-2024



Innovation never stops

Ever since 1948 we've been designing and developing high performance power tools. For over 70 years our Japanese engineers have utilized their technological knowledge, skills and experience to constantly improve our power tools. Guided by Japanese design principles, every element of our products is chosen to improve performance, balance, usability, longevity and control. Attention to details ensures the professional in finishing every single job as easy as possible. That's what drives us and keeps us one step ahead.

HIKOKI
HIGH PERFORMANCE POWER TOOLS

We proudly introduce to you our 2023-2024 catalogue. Have a look at this year's HiKOKI high performance power tools. All bundled in a clear book. Some you may already know, some are provided with the newest designs and latest technologies our in-house designers and engineers have been working on.



Contents.

Everything to reach the highest performance.

Introduction	2	Auto Hammer	82	Disc Cutter	146
Contents	4	Chain Saws	83	High-Speed Cut-Off Machines	146
General Information	6	Grass Trimmers	84	Sawing	
Index	8	Hedge Trimmers	84	Metal Cutting Saw	148
Technologies	10	Cooler and Warmer Box	86	Circular Saws	149
Innovative Highlights	12	Fan	86	Slide Compound Miter Saws	154
Power Tools and Accessories	20	Radios	86	Compound Miter Saws	156
Cordless		Tripod Light	87	Jig Saws	157
Driver Drills	27	Work Lights	87,90	Reciprocating Saws	159
Angle Drill	32	Spotlight	88		
Automatic Screw Driver	32	Lantern	89	Planing & Routing	
Impact Driver Drills	33	Torchlight	89	Planers	161
Rotary Hammers	37	Searchlight	89	Trimmers	163
Impact Drivers	42	Head Light	89	Routers	164
Angle Impact Driver	46	Multi Port Charger	90		
Impact Wrenches	47	Chargers	90	Miscellaneous	
Disc Grinders	50	Lithium-ion Batteries	91	Dust Extractors	166
Die Grinders	57	AC/DC Adapter	94	Shear	170
Mini Grinder	57	Back Pack Power Supply	94	Nibbler	170
Belt Sander	58	Drilling		Cordless Mixer	171
Random Orbit Sander	58	Drills	96	Mixers	171
Multi Tools	59	Impact Drills	100	Cordless Concrete Vibrator	172
Shear	60	Masonry Drill	103	Blowers	172
Nibbler	60	Demolition		Heat Guns	173
Stud Cutters	61	Rotary Hammers	104	DC Arc Welding Machines	174
Portable Rebar Cutter/Bender	61	Demolition Hammers	112	High Pressure Washers	175
Metal Cutting Saws	62	Fastening		Pneumatic	
Band Saw	62	Screw Drivers	119	Staplers	176
Circular Saws	63	Impact Wrenches	121	Brad Nailer	176
Slide Compound Miter Saws	65	Grinding		Finish Nailers	177
Table Saws	66	Electronic Disc Grinders	123,129	Coil Nailers	177
Jig Saws	67	Disc Grinders	125,127	High Pressure Coil Nailers	178
Reciprocating Saws	68	Concrete Grinder	138	High Pressure Concrete Nailer	179
Planers	70	Hand Grinders	139	Strip Nailers	179
Router	71	Electronic Hand Grinders	139	High Pressure Air Compressor	180
Laminate Trimmer	71	Portable Grinder	140	Gas Brad Nailer	180
Cut-Out Tool	71	Polishing & Sanding		Gas Strip Nailer	181
Caulking Gun	72	Polisher	140	Outdoor Power Equipment (Power Tools)	
Heat Gun	72	Sander Polisher	140	Chain Saws	181
Cleaners	73	Electronic Sander Polisher	140	Expert	
High Pressure Washer	77	Disc Sanders	141	Drills	182
Blowers	78,85	Orbital Sanders	141	Impact Drill	182
Framing Nailers	79	Random Orbit Sanders	142	Jig Saw	182
Brad Nailers	80	Belt Sanders	143	Orbital Sander	182
Finish Nailers	80	Cutting		Accessories	183
		Multi Tool	144	Air Displacement	186
		Cutters	144	Global Network	228
		Wall Chaser	144		
		Portable Cut-Off Machine	145		

**General
information.**
Good to know
before reading.

Safety

Double-Insulation power tool, indicated by the double square mark (□), can be operated without external grounding. All HiKOKI power tools are designed and manufactured considering safety and usability. HiKOKI power tools are provided with various safety features like brakes, covers and clutches.

Power input

HiKOKI power tools employ series motors whose modern design is based on our many years of experience. Unless otherwise indicated in the catalogue, power input (Watt) is based on 110V to 240V.

General precautions

1. Read and follow handling instructions provided with the power tool and comply with all the operating instructions and warnings.
2. Never let children use the power tool.
3. Keep others, especially children, away from the tool.
4. Wear eye protector to protect the eyes.
5. Never touch blades or cutters during operation.
6. Avoid unintentional contact with the power switch when the tool is connected to a power source.
7. To ensure proper function of the tool, DO NOT remove installed covers or screws. DO NOT modify components and parts.
8. Prior to operation, carefully inspect the tool to ensure all the parts properly functioning.
9. Immediately stop operation if abnormalities are noted.
10. Ensure that motor ventilation opening is kept fully open.
11. Always keep the blades and cutters sharp and clean.
12. Have the power tool inspected at a proper regular interval by an authorized Service Center.
13. Maintain the proper care and cleanliness of the power tool.
14. Consult an authorised Service Center for repair and/or part replacement.
15. DO NOT use the power tool for any other application than those specified in the handling instructions.
16. DO NOT use the tool for work beyond its prescribed capability.
17. To avoid possible electric shock, DO NOT use the power tool in wet areas.
18. Ensure that the applied voltage is the same as that specified on the nameplate.
19. Ensure that electric plug is plugged into a matching receptacle that is properly installed and grounded in accordance with the instruction manual, all applicable local codes, and ordinances, except for double insulated tools.
20. Ensure that the power supply is disconnected after operation.
21. DO NOT lift the power tool with the cord or remove the plug from the receptacle by pulling the cord.
22. Always handle the power tool with care.
23. Proper posture is essential for safe operation.
24. Dress properly and work in proper clothing and shoes.
25. Always keep the work area in good order.
26. When not in use, store the power tool.
27. DO NOT stare into LASER beam.























Guarantee

The primary concern of Koki Holdings is the convenience and satisfaction of the customer. To this end, each HiKOKI power tool is carefully tested and inspected, and is guaranteed against any defects in workmanship and materials. Defects in workmanship and materials – not attributable to wear and tear, overloading, abusive treatment, unauthorised modification or careless handling — will be repaired or replaced without charge.

Notes for the international catalogue

1. Koki Holdings reserves the right to change specifications of parts and accessories of HiKOKI power tools without notice.
2. Specifications, features, accessories and parts such as power input, maximum torque, cutting capacity, length, weight brake, hook, spindle thread, chuck, blade, bore and handle, may vary from country to country.
3. Figures of battery capacity are nominal values.
4. Standard accessories such as battery, charger, grinding wheel, sanding paper, blade, washer, collet chuck, chuck sleeve, side handle, dust collection adapter, protective items, wrench and carrying case, sometimes may vary from country to country. Some of standard accessories may be excluded from country to country.
5. Please state required voltage and specifications when you order.
6. Orders are subject to product-availability in each country.
7. Some models in this catalog are shown with optional accessories and fasteners such as screw, nail, bit, socket, blade, battery and grinding wheel.
8. Actual colours of products may differ from those in printed photos of this catalog.

Icons

	Double Insulation		Brake
	Electronic Constant Speed Control		Brake
	Electronic Soft Start Control		Shock-Absorbing Handle Type
	Variable Speed		Blower Function
	2-speed Gear		Dust Extracting Type
	Multi-Speed Settings		Deep Cut
	Reversible		White LED Lamp
	Slip Clutch		SDS max Shank
	Orbital Cutting Action		SDS-plus Shank
	Random Orbit Action		Hex Shank
	Spindle Lock		Hex Shank

Index

A

AC 18DA	72
AW 100	175
AW 130	175
AW 150	175
AW 18DBL	77

B

BL 36200(SA)	94
BSL 1215	91
BSL 1225M	91
BSL 1240M	91
BSL 1815	92
BSL 1820M	92
BSL 1830C	93
BSL 1840M	92
BSL 1850C	93
BSL 1850MA	92
BSL 36A18	93
BSL 36B18	93

C

C 10FCE2	156
C 10FCH2	156
C 10FSB	155
C 10FSH	156
C 10RJ	66
C 12RSH2	154
C 1806DA	64
C 1807DA	63
C 18DBL	64
C 18DSL	64
C 3605DA	63
C 3607DA	63
C 3607DRA	65
C 3610DRA	65
C 3610DRJ	66
C 5MEY	149
C 6BU3	150
C 6BUM	150
C 6SS	149
C 6U3	149
C 7BU3	151
C 7BUM	152
C 7MFA	151
C 7SB3	152
C 7SS	150
C 7U3	151
C 7UR	152
C 8FSE	155
C 8FSHE	155
C 8FSHG	154
C 9BU3	153
C 9SA3	153
C 9U3	153
CB 18DBL	62

CC 12Y	145
CC 14SF	147
CC 14ST	146
CC 14STA	146
CC 14STD	146
CC 14STDU	147
CC 16SA	147
CC 16SB	147
CD 3605DA	62
CD 3605DB	62
CD 7SA	148
CE 16SA	170
CE 18DSL	60
CG 36DB	84
CG 36DB(L)	84
CH 18DSL	85
CH 3656DA	84
CJ 110MV	158
CJ 110MVA	158
CJ 160V	158
CJ 160VA	159
CJ 18DA	67
CJ 36DA	67
CJ 36DB	67
CJ 65V3	157
CJ 90VAST2	157
CJ 90VST2	157
CL 14DSL	61
CL 18DSL	61
CM 12Y	146
CM 4SB2	144
CM 4ST	144
CM 5MA	144
CM 5SB	145
CM 9SR	145
CM 9UBY	145
CN 16SA	170
CN 18DSL	60
CR 10DL	68
CR 12DA	69
CR 13V2	159
CR 13VB	160
CR 13VBY	160
CR 13VC	160
CR 13VEY	159
CR 18DA	69
CR 18DB	68
CR 18DBL	70
CR 18DSL	69
CR 36DA	68
CS 30SB	181
CS 30Y	181
CS 35SB	181
CS 35Y	181
CS 3630DA	83
CS 3630DB	83
CS 3635DB	83
CS 40SB	181
CS 40Y	181
CS 45Y	181

CV 12DA	59
CV 14DBL	59
CV 18DBL	59
CV 350V	144

D

D 10VC3	97
D 10VF	97
D 10VG	97
D 10VST	96
D 10VST(L)	96
D 10VSTA	96
D 13	99
D 13VB3	99
D 13VF	98
D 13VG	98
D 13VH	98
D 13VL	99
D 6SH	96
DB 10DL	31
DB 3DL2	31
DH 12DD	39
DH 1826DA	37
DH 1826DC	38
DH 18DPA	40
DH 18DPB	40
DH 18DPC	40
DH 24PG2	104
DH 24PH2	104
DH 24PMH	104
DH 26PB2	105
DH 26PC2	105
DH 26PMC	105
DH 28PBY2	107
DH 28PC	107
DH 28PCY2	106
DH 28PD	107
DH 28PEC	106
DH 28PMY2	106
DH 30PC2	108
DH 3628DA	37
DH 3628DC	38
DH 36DMA	39
DH 36DPE	39
DH 40MC	110
DH 40SC	110
DH 45MA	109
DH 45ME	110
DH 45MEY	111
DH 52MA	109
DH 52ME	111
DH 52MEY	111
DM 20V	103
DN 18DSL	32
DS 10DAL	28
DS 12DA	29
DS 12DD	28
DS 14DBL2	29
DS 14DBSL	29

DS 18DA	30
DS 18DC	27
DS 18DD	30
DS 18DE	28
DS 18DF	30
DS 18DSDL	31
DS 36DC	27
DV 12DA	34
DV 12DD	34
DV 13SS	100
DV 13VSS	100
DV 13VST	100
DV 14DBL2	35
DV 16SS	101
DV 16V	101
DV 16VSS	101
DV 18DA	35
DV 18DC	33
DV 18DD	36
DV 18DE	34
DV 18DF	35
DV 18DSDL	36
DV 18V	102
DV 20VB2	102
DV 20VD	102
DV 22V	103
DV 36DC	33

E

EC 1433H	180
ET 36A	94
EW 2800	174
EW 3500	174
EW 4400	174

F

FCJ 65V3	182
FD 10SA	182
FD 10VA	182
FDV 16VB2	182
FSV 10SA	182

G

G 10BYEQ2	123
G 10SN2	132
G 10SQ2	135
G 10SR4	132
G 10SR4(S)	127
G 10SS2	131
G 10SS2(S)	127
G 10ST	131
G 10VE2	124
G 12SA4	134
G 12SE3	129
G 12SN2	133
G 12SN2(S)	128
G 12SQ2	135

G 12SR4	132
G 12SR4(S)	128
G 12SS2	131
G 12STA	131
G 12STA(S)	127
G 12STX	127
G 12SW	133
G 12SW2	125
G 13BA	134
G 13BY	126
G 13BYEQ2	123
G 13SB4	134
G 13SC2	136
G 13SE3	129
G 13SN2	133
G 13SN2(S)	128
G 13SP	135
G 13SQ2	135
G 13SR4	132
G 13SR4(S)	128
G 13SS2	131
G 13STA	131
G 13STA(S)	127
G 13SW	133
G 13SW2	125
G 13VA	126
G 13VE2	124
G 13YC2	125
G 13YG	126
G 15SA2	136
G 15VA	126
G 15YC2	125
G 1810DA	55
G 1810DE	53
G 1810DF	54
G 1812DA	55
G 1812DE	54
G 1813DA	56
G 1813DE	54
G 1813DF	55
G 1813DVE	53
G 1813DVF	53
G 18DSL2	56
G 18MR	137
G 18SE4	138
G 18ST	136
G 18SW2	137
G 23BYE	129
G 23MR	137
G 23MRUA	130
G 23SC4	138
G 23SCY2	138
G 23ST	136
G 23SW2	137
G 23SWU2	129
G 23UDY2	130
G 3610DVE	50
G 3610DVF	51
G 3612DVE	50
G 3613DE	52

G 3613DF	52	NC 50H	179	RP 3608DA	74
G 3613DVE	50	NH 18DSL	82	RP 3608DA(L)	73
G 3613DVF	51	NR 1890DBCL	79	RP 3608DB	74
G 3615DVE	51	NR 1890DBRL	79	RP 3608DB(L)	73
G 3615DVF	52	NR 90AD	180	RP 500YDM	169
G 3623DA	56	NR 90AE	179		
GM 13Y	138	NR 90GR2	181		
GP 10DL	57	NT 1850DA	80		
GP 13	140	NT 1850DBSL	81		
GP 18DA	57	NT 1865DA	80		
GP 18DB	57	NT 1865DBAL	81		
GP 2S2	139	NT 1865DBSL	81		
GP 3V	139	NT 50AE2(S)	176		
GP 5V	139	NT 50GS	180		

H

H 25PV	112	NV 100H	179
H 41	113	NV 65HMC	178
H 41MB2	114	NV 90AB	177
H 41ME	112	NV 90AG	178
H 41SA3	114	NV 90HMC	178
H 41SD	113		
H 41SE	112		
H 41SST	113		
H 45ME	114		
H 45MEY	115		
H 50	115		
H 60MC	115		
H 60ME	116		
H 60MEY	116		
H 65SB3	117		
H 65SC	117		
H 65SD3	117		
H 70SA	118		
H 70SD	118		
H 90SG	118		

L

LDU 4	139
-------	-----

M

M 12SA2	164
M 12SE	164
M 12V2	165
M 12VE	165
M 1808DA	71
M 18DYA	71
M 3612DA	71
M 6SB	163
M 6ST	163
M 8SA2	164
M 8V2	165

N

N 3804AB3(S)	176
N 5008AC2	176

NC 50H	179
NH 18DSL	82
NR 1890DBCL	79
NR 1890DBRL	79
NR 90AD	180
NR 90AE	179
NR 90GR2	181
NT 1850DA	80
NT 1850DBSL	81
NT 1865DA	80
NT 1865DBAL	81
NT 1865DBSL	81
NT 50AE2(S)	176
NT 50GS	180
NT 65M2(S)	177
NT 65MA4(S)	177
NV 100H	179
NV 65HMC	178
NV 90AB	177
NV 90AG	178
NV 90HMC	178

P

P 14DSL	70
P 18DSL	70
P 20SA2	162
P 20SB	161
P 20SF	161
P 20ST	161
PDA-100K	130
PDA-100M	130
PH-65A	116
PR-38E	108

R

R 10DAL	76
R 12DA	76
R 18DB	75
R 18DSL	77
R 18DTB	75
R 36DB	75
RB 18DC	78
RB 18DSL	78
RB 30VST	172
RB 36DA	85
RB 40SA	173
RB 40VA	173
RH 18DA	72
RH 600T	173
RH 650V	173
RP 150YB	167
RP 250YDL	166
RP 250YDM	168
RP 250YE	167
RP 300YDL	166
RP 350YDH	169
RP 350YDM	168
RP 350YE	167

RP 3608DA	74
RP 3608DA(L)	73
RP 3608DB	74
RP 3608DB(L)	73
RP 500YDM	169

S

S 15SB	141
S 18SB	141
SAT-180	140
SAY-150A	143
SB 10S2	143
SB 10V2	143
SB 3608DA	58
SB 8V2	143
SP 18SB	140
SP 18VA	140
SV 12SD	142
SV 12SG	141
SV 12SH	141
SV 12V	142
SV 13YA	142
SV 13YB	142
SV 15YC	142
SV 1813DA	58

U

UB 18DA	89
UB 18DB	88
UB 18DC	88
UB 18DD	87
UB 18DE	89
UB 18DF	89
UB 18DG	87
UB 18DGL	90
UB 18DH	88
UB 18DJL	90
UB 18DKL	89
UC 10SL2	90
UC 12SL	90
UC 18YFSL	91
UC 18YG	91
UC 18YGL2	91
UC 18YKSL	91
UC 18YRL	91
UC 18YSL3	91
UC 18YTSL	90
UC 36YSL	91
UF 18DSAL	86
UL 18DA	86
UM 12VST2	172
UM 16VST2	171
UM 22VYST	171
UM 36DA	171
UR 18DSAL	86
UR 18DSDL	87
UV 3628DA	172

V

VB 3616DA	61
-----------	----

W

W 6V4	119
W 6VA4	119
W 6VB3	120
W 6VM	119
W 8VB2	120
WF 18DSL	32
WH 10DAL	44
WH 10DL	43
WH 12DA	44
WH 12DD	44
WH 14DCL	46
WH 18DA	45
WH 18DBSL	46
WH 18DC	42
WH 18DD	45
WH 18DE	42
WH 18DF	45
WH 18DSAL	46
WH 36DC	43
WH 7DL	43
WR 14DBDL2	48
WR 14VE	121
WR 16SE	122
WR 18DBDL2	49
WR 18DF	48
WR 18DSDL	49
WR 22SE	121
WR 25SE	122
WR 36DA	47
WR 36DB	48
WR 36DE	47



Technologies

At HiKOKI we believe that not only the design and overall look and feel of each power tool contributes to an increased comfort and ease of use. It's the technology inside that makes the next power tool and job for the professional even better than before.

BRUSHLESS

Due to the more compact designs compared to brushed motors, the brushless motors permit reductions in size and weight of tools for easier handling. Even under heavy use, the brushless motors significantly extend the product life cycles without causing troubles such as armature burnout, layer short or commutator wear. Plus, they do not require the regular replacement of carbon brushes.



One battery pack, two volt classes - the new and innovative MULTI VOLT battery packs. The 36V Lithium-ion battery packs are compatible with 18V class cordless tools. Intelligent connecting technology make it possible. Depending on the tool, the voltage automatically switches to 18V or 36V.

12V PEAK

The new compact and lightweight 10.8 - 12V Peak slide Lithium-ion battery packs are compatible with the new 10.8 - 12V Peak cordless tools.

Li-ion

A built in electronic control circuit for Lithium-ion battery pack is unique. This circuit provides the protection system available to protect and enhance the performance of these batteries. By always keeping the batteries within safe operating conditions, this electronic control ensures that batteries accept more charges than conventional batteries.



UVP (User Vibration Protection) combines internal vibration absorbers and shock absorbing handles for reduced vibration, and improved operating efficiency.



LVH (Low Vibration Handle) consists of the upper unit with rubber dampers and the lower unit with a hinge to reduce vibration and user fatigue.



International Protection (IP) is a standard developed by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) to indicate the degrees of protection provided by enclosures of electrical equipment against access to hazardous parts, ingress of solid foreign objects and ingress of water.



The internal double-insulation construction with an aluminum die-cast body and a plastic stator holder.



When the tool bit is suddenly overburdened during operation, RFC (Reactive Force Control) stops the motor to reduce twisting of the main unit.



The triple hammer has three anvils, making three impacts per rotation instead of the conventional two. This results in reduced vibration and greater comfort with less screw head slippage (cam-out).



Oil Pulse impact drivers use a hydraulic pressure system to generate impact force resulting in high performance with low-noise, low kick-back and reduced cam-out.



A built-in acceleration sensor detects when the tool is tilted and notifies the user to adjust the angle of the tool to achieve a vertical hole (+/-5°) and increase drilling efficiency.



The XACT CUT LED lighting system uses an LED light to cast a shadow where the blade will cut on the material for precise and efficient cutting.



The Air Spring Drive System uses compressed air to drive each nail providing a pneumatic-like feel and resulting in powerful driving force, quick response, consistent driving depth, and low recoil.



MULTI VOLT battery system

AC POWER.

DC FREEDOM.

A new generation battery system (BSL36A18), with almost the same size and weight as our 18V 5.0Ah/6.0Ah battery, but it's the technology inside that provides you with the great improvements you need. Doubling voltage provides the optimal power for the MULTI VOLT 36V tools, without the hassle of cords. The MULTI VOLT batteries are compatible with a wide range of 18V cordless tools, which means you can easily switch from one power tool to another. So you're just a simple click away from maximum performance.



BRUSHLESS

AC Brushless Motor series

Long-lasting efficiency.

The professional no longer has to worry about losing voltage and power when using an extension cord. Our AC Brushless Motor series feature electronic control that offers continuous and constant power output. This technology brings a whole new level of performance and durability to our heavy duty range of power tools. With the innovative AC Brushless Motor you'll experience more power and less energy consumption.

We have also eliminated some major wearing parts, which means a compact and lightweight power tool, less wear and tear and less maintenance. This also contributes to the fact that the motor lasts longer and operates far more efficiently than conventional brushed motors.



Cordless Nailer series

Blending portability with power.

Experience the same power as pneumatic nailers, but without an air hose or compressor. Besides the portability, the HiKOKI Cordless Nailer series have a great gravity balance and an ergonomic soft grip, which makes your job as easy and comfortable as possible. The unique air spring drive system, which is integrated inside the machine, requires no gas cartridges, so maintenance is minimised. The Dry-fire lockout prevents unwanted marks or scratches on the material, so you can rely on a well-finished result.



Cordless



**Driver Drill
DS 36DC**
► P.27



**Driver Drill
DS 18DC**
► P.27



**Impact Driver Drill
DS 18DE**
► P.28



**Impact Driver Drill
DV 36DC**
► P.33



**Rotary Hammer
DH 1826DC**
► P.38

Available in Europe.



**Impact Driver
WH 18DC**
► P.42

Available in Europe.



**Impact Driver
WH 18DE**
► P.42

Available in Europe.



**110mm Disc Grinder
G 3610DVE**
► P.50

Available in Europe.



**115mm Disc Grinder
G 3612DVE**
► P.50

Available in Asia.



**125mm Disc Grinder
G 3613DE**
► P.52

Available in Europe.



**125mm Disc Grinder
G 3613DF**
► P.52



**125mm Disc Grinder
G 1813DVE**
► P.53



**125mm Disc Grinder
G 1813DVF**
► P.53



**110mm Disc Grinder
G 1810DE**
► P.53

Available in Europe.



**115mm Disc Grinder
G 1812DA**
► P.55



**125mm Disc Grinder
G 1813DA**
► P.56



**Belt Sander
SB 3608DA**
► P.58



**Random Sander
SV 1813DA**
► P.58



**Metal Cutting Saw
CD 3605DB**
► P.62



**Finish Nailer
NT 1850DA**
► P.80



**Stand Light
UB 18DG**
► P.87



**Work Light
UB 18DD**
► P.87



**Work Light
UB 18DC**
► P.88



**Work Light
UB 18DB**
► P.88

Demolition



**Rotary Hammer
DH 45MA**
► P.109



**Rotary Hammer
DH 52MA**
► P.109

Grinding



**125mm Disk Grinder
G 13BYEQ2**
► P.123



**Impact Driver Drill
DV 18DC**
► P.33



**Impact Driver Drill
DV 18DE**
► P.34



**Rotary Hammer
DH 3628DA**
► P.37



**Rotary Hammer
DH 1826DA**
► P.37



**Rotary Hammer
DH 3628DC**
► P.38

Available in Asia.



**125mm Disc Grinder
G 3613DVE**
► P.50



**150mm Disc Grinder
G 3615DVE**
► P.51



**110mm Disc Grinder
G 3610DVF**
► P.51



**125mm Disc Grinder
G 3613DVF**
► P.51



**150mm Disc Grinder
G 3615DVF**
► P.52

Available in Europe.

Available in Asia.

Available in Asia.



**115mm Disc Grinder
G 1812DE**
► P.54



**125mm Disc Grinder
G 1813DE**
► P.54



**110mm Disc Grinder
G 1810DF**
► P.54



**125mm Disc Grinder
G 1813DF**
► P.55



**110mm Disc Grinder
G 1810DA**
► P.55

Available in Europe.

Available in Asia.



**Reciprocating Saw
CR 18DB**
► P.68



**Cut Out Tool
M 18DYA**
► P.71



**Caulking Gun
AC 18DA**
► P.72



**Heat Gun
RH 18DA**
► P.72



**Cleaner
R 36DB**
► P.75



**Spot Beam Light
UB 18DH**
► P.88



**Lantern
UB 18DF**
► P.89



**Torchlight
UB 18DE**
► P.89

Battery



**18V Li-ion Battery
BSL 1850MA**
► P.92



**18V Li-ion Battery
BSL 1840M**
► P.92

Available in Asia.

Available in Asia.

Available in Europe.

Available in Europe.



**110mm Disk Grinder
G 10BYEQ2**
► P.123



**125mm Disk Grinder
G 13VE2**
► P.124



**110mm Disk Grinder
G 10VE2**
► P.124



**115mm Disk Grinder
G 12SW2**
► P.125



**125mm Disk Grinder
G 13SW2**
► P.125



Power Tools and Accessories

HIKOKI

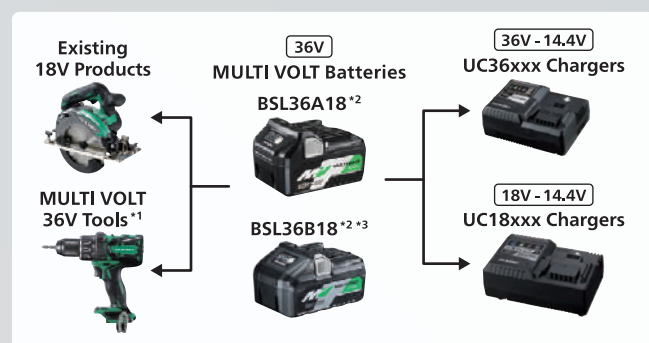


MULTI VOLT GREAT FEATURES

1 COMPATIBILITY

- ✓ One Battery Two Voltages (36V / 18V)
- ✓ Backward Compatible with HIKOKI 18V tools

The MV battery platform is compatible with both 36V and 18V tools, and it automatically changes between the two voltages according to the tool used. Having to use different batteries and chargers for different tools can be very cumbersome and inconvenient. MV users need only one battery to use both 18V and 36V tools, which saves all the hassle.



2 OUTSTANDING POWER

- ✓ 36V Nominal Voltage. Up to 41V after Charging.

The MULTI VOLT 36V battery platform boasts a high power output, with the maximum voltage reaching as high as 41V right after charging. The MULTI VOLT batteries deliver the power to increase productivity and efficiency.

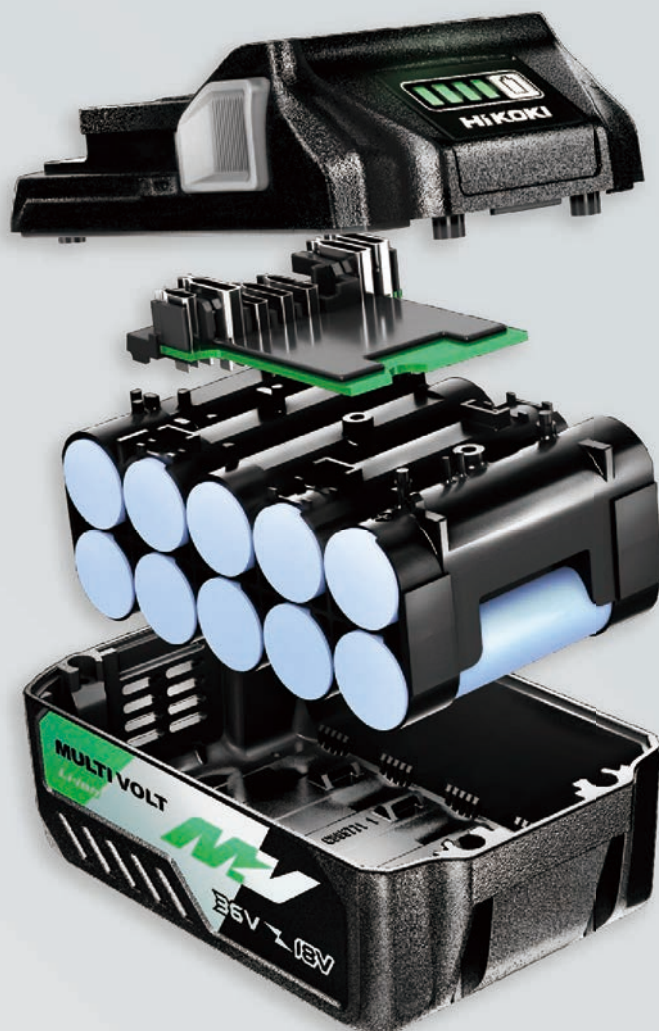
3 ALL DAY RUNTIME

MULTI VOLT gives you the choice to operate MULTI VOLT tools either cordless with a MULTI VOLT 36V battery or corded with the MULTI VOLT AC Adapter. When a power outlet is available, you can choose to use the AC adapter for unlimited runtime.



4 GREAT PERFORMANCE IN COLD WEATHER

The MULTI VOLT batteries are guaranteed to work at a temperature as low as -10°C, providing you with peace of mind when you work in cold weather.



BSL36A18 / BSL36B18 MULTI VOLT Battery

Model	BSL36A18	BSL36B18
Voltage & Capacity	36V - 2.5Ah / 18V - 5.0Ah (dual voltage)	36V - 4.0Ah / 18V - 8.0Ah (dual voltage)
Cooling System	Yes	
Dimensions (L x H x W)	116 x 69 x 76mm	134 x 75 x 83mm
Charging Time	Approx. 32min.* ⁴ (when using the UC18YSL3 charger)	Approx. 52min.* ⁴ (when using the UC18YSL3 charger)
Compatible Products	18V 36V	Existing 18V slide-type tools* ³ MULTI VOLT 36V tools
Compatible Chargers	All chargers compatible with 14.4 - 36V slide-type Lithium-ion batteries	

Models NOT Compatible with the BSL36B18 MULTI VOLT Battery
Note: As for the models in blue, HIKOKI-branded products are compatible.

Product	Model
Cordless High Pressure Washer	AW18DBL
Cordless Circular Saw	C18DBL, C18DSL, C18DBAL
Cordless Shear	CE18DSL
Cordless Nibbler	CN18DSL
Cordless Multi Tool	CV18DBL
Cordless Rotary Hammer	DH18DBL, DH18DBDL, DH18DBQL, DH18DBML
Cordless Disc Grinder	G18DSL, G18DBL, G18DBAL, G18DBVL, G18DBBAL, G18DBBL, G18DBBVL
Cordless Cleaner	R18DSAL
Cordless Worklight	UB18DGL
Cordless Fan	UF18DSL, UF18DSAL
Cordless Radio	UR18DSL, UR18DSL2, UR18DSAL, UR18DSDL
Cordless TV & Radio	UR18DSML
Charger	UC36YRSL

*1. Not compatible with the following existing batteries: BSL3620 / 3625 / 3626 / 3660, BSL18xx and BSL14xx series.

*2. Not compatible with the existing 36V products that are compatible with BSL3620, BSL3625, BSL3626 or BSL3660.

*3. See the list above for incompatible models.

*4. The actual charging time can be longer depending on the surrounding temperature and battery condition.

MULTI VOLT 36V + 18V Lithium-ion Cordless Range



All Day Runtime on 36V MULTI VOLT Tools

AC/DC Adapter
ET 36A



*1. Not compatible with some 18V tools (refer to P.21). *2. Not compatible with MULTI VOLT 36V tools. *3. Discontinued battery.

36V/14.4V/10.8 - 12V Peak/10.8V/7.2V/3.6V Lithium-ion Cordless Range

36V Slide Type

* Not compatible with
MULTI BOLT 36V tools.



BL 36200(S) (21Ah)*

Available in Japan
and China.



**Angle Impact Driver
WH 14DCL**
▶ P.46

14.4V Slide Type

* Discontinued battery.



BSL 1460 (6.0Ah)



BSL 1450 (5.0Ah)*
BSL 1440 (4.0Ah)*
BSL 1430 (3.0Ah)*

Screw Driving

Fastening



**Impact Wrench
WR 14DBDL2**
▶ P.48

Cutting

Miscellaneous



**Blower
RB 18DC**
▶ P.78



**Cooler and Warmer Box
UL 18DA**
▶ P.86



**Fan
UF 18DSAL**
▶ P.86



**Radio
UR 18DSAL**
▶ P.86

10.8 - 12V Peak Slide Type



BSL 1240M (4.0Ah)
BSL 1225M (2.5Ah)
BSL 1215 (1.5Ah)

Screw Driving Drilling



**Driver Drill
DS 12DD**
▶ P.28



**Driver Drill
DS 12DA**
▶ P.29

Hammer -Drilling



**Rotary Hammer
DH 12DD**
▶ P.39

Cutting



**Multi Tool
CV 12DA**
▶ P.59

Sawing

Screw Driving Drilling



**Driver Drill
DS 10DAL**
▶ P.28



**Driver Drill
DB 10DL**
▶ P.31

Screw Driving



**Impact Driver
WH 10DL**
▶ P.43

Cleaning



**Cleaner
R 10DAL**
▶ P.76

7.2V Cassette Type



BCL 715 (1.5Ah)
BCL 715G (1.5Ah)

Screw Driving



BSL 1430C (3.0Ah)*
BSL 1430 (3.0Ah)*
BSL 1425 (2.5Ah)*
BSL 1420 (2.0Ah)*
BSL 1415 (1.5Ah)

Screw Driving Drilling

Available in Asia.



Driver Drill
DS 14DBSL
► P.29



Driver Drill
DS 14DBSL2
► P.29



Impact Driver Drill
DV 14DBL2
► P.35



Multi Tool
CV 14DBL
► P.59



Stud Cutter
CL 14DSL
► P.61

Planing



Planer
P 14DSL
► P.70

Outdoor Power Equipment



Radio
UR 18SDSL
► P.87



Searchlight
UB 18DA
► P.89



Head Light
UB 18DKL
► P.89



Worklight
UB 18DJL
► P.90



Worklight
UB 18DGL
► P.90



Impact Driver Drill
DV 12DD
► P.34



Impact Driver Drill
DV 12DA
► P.34

Screw Driving



Impact Driver
WH 12DD
► P.44



Impact Driver
WH 12DA
► P.44



Reciprocating Saw
CR 12DA
► P.69

Cleaning



Cleaner
R 12DA
► P.76

10.8V Cassette Type

* Discontinued battery.



BCL 1030M (3.0Ah)*
BCL 1030 (3.0Ah)*
BCL 1030C (3.0Ah)*
BCL 1015S (1.3Ah)*
BCL 1015 (1.5Ah)*

Grinding



Impact Driver
WH 10DAL
► P.44



Mini Grinder
GP 10DL
► P.57

Sawing



Reciprocating Saw
CR 10DL
► P.68

3.6V Cassette Type



Impact Driver
WH 7DL
► P.43



EBM 315 (1.5Ah)

Screw Driving Drilling



Driver Drill
DB 3DL2
► P.31

Demolition



**Rotary Hammer
DH 52MEY**
► P.111



**Rotary Hammer
DH 52ME**
► P.111



**Rotary Hammer
DH 45MEY**
► P.111



**Rotary Hammer
DH 45ME**
► P.110



**Rotary Hammer
DH 28PEC**
► P.106



**Demolition Hammer
H 60MEY**
► P.116



**Demolition Hammer
H 60ME**
► P.116



**Demolition Hammer
H 45MEY**
► P.115



**Demolition Hammer
H 45ME**
► P.114



**Demolition Hammer
H 41ME**
► P.112



**Demolition Hammer
H 41SE**
► P.112

Fastening



**Impact Wrench
WR 25SE**
► P.122



**Impact Wrench
WR 22SE**
► P.121



**Impact Wrench
WR 16SE**
► P.122



**Impact Wrench
WR 14VE**
► P.121

Grinding



**Electronic Disc Grinder
G 23BYE**
► P.129



**Disc Grinder
G 13VE2**
► P.124



**Disc Grinder
G 13BYEQ2**
► P.123

Available in Asia.



**Disc Grinder
G 10VE2**
► P.124

Available in Asia.



**Disc Grinder
G 10BYEQ2**
► P.123

Sawing



**Circular Saw
C 5MEY**
► P.149



**Reciprocating Saw
CR 13VEY**
► P.159

NEW

DS 36DC

MULTI VOLT 36V

Cordless Driver Drill



Features

- Powerful enough to drill $\phi 36\text{mm}$ holes easily
- Continuously drives thick and long screws fast
- 190mm compact head
- Side handle is easy to use and easily adjustable at 11 different positions

Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Mild Steel	20mm
Soft Wood	118mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	16 x 100mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	36V
Max Torque*1: Hard	155Nm
Soft	100Nm
No Load Speed: High	0 - 2,200/min
Low	0 - 550/min
Overall Head Length	190mm
Weight*2	2.8kg (with BSL36A18)
	3.1kg (with BSL36B18)*3
Standard Accessories*4	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Driver Bit, Side Handle, Hook, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. With the BSL36A18 battery.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



DS 18DC

18V Cordless

Driver Drill

NEW

Features

- 190mm compact head
- Side handle is easy to use and easily adjustable at 11 different positions



Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Mild Steel	16mm
Soft Wood	102mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	12 x 100mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	18V
Max Torque*1: Hard	140Nm
Soft	70Nm
No Load Speed: High	0 - 2,000/min
Low	0 - 500/min
Overall Head Length	190mm
Weight*2	2.6kg (with BSL1840M)
	2.8kg (with BSL36A18 / BSL1850MA)
	3.1kg (with BSL36B18)*3
Standard Accessories*4	2 Batteries (BSL36A18, BSL1850MA or BSL1840M), Charger (UC18YSL3 or UC18YFSL), Driver Bit, Side Handle, Hook, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. With the BSL36A18 battery.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



DS 18DE 18V Cordless Driver Drill

NEW



Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
RFC
REACTIVE FORCE CONTROL

Features

- 155mm compact head

Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity : Mild Steel	13mm
Soft Wood	52mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	10 x 100mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	18V
Max Torque*1: Hard	70Nm
Soft	40Nm
No Load Speed: High	0 - 2,000/min
Low	0 - 550/min
Overall Length	155mm
Weight*2	1.7kg (with BSL1840M)
	1.9kg (with BSL1850MA / BSL36A18)
	2.2kg (with BSL36B18)*3
Standard Accessories*4	2 Batteries (BSL1840M, BSL1850MA or BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YSL3), Driver Bit, Hook, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. With the BSL36A18 battery.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

DS 10DAL 10.8V Cordless Driver Drill



Li-ion

Features

- Slim and soft grip handle
- Optional hook available for some regions

DS10DAL with BCL1015*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Specifications

Drill Chuck	0.8 - 10mm Keyless
Capacity: Mild Steel	10mm
Soft Wood	29mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	5.8 x 45mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	10.8V
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,300/min
Low	0 - 350/min
Max Torque Hard	36Nm
Torque Setting	1.0 - 4.5Nm
Overall Length	170mm
Weight*1	1.2kg (with BCL1030)
	1.0kg (with BCL1015S / BCL1015)
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BCL1015*3, BCL1015S*3 or BCL1030*3), Charger (UC10SL2), Driver Bit, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

*2. Included batteries may vary by country or area.

*3. The batteries have been discontinued.

DS 12DD 10.8 - 12V Peak Cordless Driver Drill



12V PEAK
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- 20-stage clutch
- 149mm compact head
- LED light

Specifications

Drill Chuck	0.8 - 10mm Keyless
Capacity: Mild Steel	10mm
Soft Wood	29mm
Wood Screw	5.8mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	10.8 - 12V Peak
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,700/min
Low	0 - 440/min
Max Torque Hard	38Nm
Max Torque Soft	17Nm
Torque Setting	0.6 - 4.0Nm
Overall Length	149mm
Weight*1	1.1kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1240M), Charger (UC12SL), Phillips Driver Bit (No.2), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories may vary by country or area.

DS 12DA

10.8 - 12V Peak Cordless Driver Drill



12V PEAK
Li-ion

Features

- 20-stage clutch
- LED light

Specifications

Drill Chuck	0.8 - 10mm Keyless
Capacity: Mild Steel	10mm
Soft Wood	29mm
Wood Screw	5.8mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	10.8 - 12V Peak
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,400/min
Low	0 - 350/min
Max Torque Hard	38Nm
Max Torque Soft	15Nm
Torque Setting	0.6 - 4.0Nm
Overall Length	166mm
Weight*1	1.1kg (with BSL1225M / BSL1215)
	1.2kg (with BSL1240M)
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1225M), Charger (UC12SL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories may vary by country or area.

DS 14DBSL Available in Asia.

14.4V Cordless Driver Drill



Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- Feedback speed control for more stable handling
- Adjustable clutch: 22-stage torque
- Double-molded, large clutch dial

DS14DBSL with BSL1450*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Mild Steel	13mm
Soft Wood	45mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	8 x 75mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	14.4V
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,500/min
Low	0 - 350/min
Max Torque Hard	60Nm
Max Torque Soft	35Nm
Torque Setting	1.0 - 4.5Nm
Overall Length*1	175mm
Weight*2	1.6kg (with BSL1430C)
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1430*4, BSL1430C*4 or BSL1450*4) Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YKSL), Driver Bit, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. The overall length varies by region.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

*3. Included batteries and charger may vary by country or area.

*4. The batteries have been discontinued.

DS 14DBL2

14.4V Cordless Driver Drill



Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
RFC

Features

- Feedback speed control for more stable handling
- Adjustable clutch: 22-stage torque
- Double-molded, large clutch dial
- Longer side handle
- Slim and soft grip handle

DS14DBL2 with BSL1460

Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Mild Steel	13mm
Soft Wood	65mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	8 x 100mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery: Voltage	14.4V
Power Output	87Wh for BSL1460 (6.0Ah*)
	72Wh for BSL1450 (5.0Ah*)
	44Wh for BSL1430 (3.0Ah*)
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,800/min
Low	0 - 400/min
Max Torque Hard	110Nm*1
Max Torque Soft	40Nm*1
Torque Setting	2 - 8Nm
Overall Length	204mm
Weight*2	2.3kg
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1430*4, BSL1450*4 or BSL1460), Charger (UC18YSL3 or UC18YFSL), Side Handle, Driver Bit, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. With the BSL1450/BSL1460 battery.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

*3. Included batteries and charger may vary by country or area.

*4. The batteries have been discontinued.

DS 18DF
18V Cordless Driver Drill



Li-ion

- Features
- Powerful with a max torque of 53Nm
 - High capacity battery with battery level indicator

Specifications	
Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Mild Steel	13mm
Soft Wood	38mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	6.8 x 50mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,250/min
Low	0 - 450/min
Max Torque: Hard	53Nm
Soft	20Nm
Overall Length	213mm
Weight*1	1.7 - 2.3kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1820M), Charger (UC18YKSL), Driver Bit, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).
*2. Included accessories vary by country or area.

DS 18DA
18V Cordless Driver Drill



Li-ion

- Features
- Compact and lightweight
 - High capacity battery with battery level indicator

Specifications	
Drill Chuck	2.0 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Mild Steel	13mm
Soft Wood	36mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	6 x 75mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,400/min
Low	0 - 350/min
Max Torque: Hard	50Nm
Soft	18Nm
Overall Length	173mm
Weight*1	1.3 - 1.9kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1820M), Charger (UC18YKSL), Driver Bit, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).
*2. Included accessories vary by country or area.

DS 18DD
18V Cordless Driver Drill



Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

- Features
- Extremely compact and lightweight
 - Fast and powerful with highly efficient brushless motor

Specifications	
Capacity: Machine Screw	6mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	6 x 75mm
Mild Steel (1.6mm thick)	13mm
Wood (18mm thick)	36mm
Torque: Hard	55Nm
Soft	26Nm
Chuck Capacity	2 to 13mm
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,700/min
Low	0 - 440/min
Overall Length	157mm
Weight*1	1.2kg (with BSL1815 / BSL1830C) 1.4kg (with BSL1850C)
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1815, BSL1830C or BSL1850C), Charger (U18YKSL or UC18YFSL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

DS 18DSDL 18V Cordless Driver Drill



DS18DSDL with BSL1850

Li-ion

Features

- Durable aluminum cover
- Adjustable clutch: 22-stage torque
- Remaining battery indicator lamp

Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Mild Steel	13mm
Soft Wood	65mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	8 x 100mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,600/min
Low	0 - 350/min
Max Torque Hard	92Nm
Max Torque Soft	46Nm
Torque Setting	2 - 8Nm
Overall Length	228mm
Weight	2.1kg
Standard Accessories*1	2 Batteries (BSL1830*2, BSL1840*2, BSL1850 or BSL1860*2), Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YML2*3), Side Handle, Driver Bit, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Included batteries and charger may vary by country or area.

*2. The batteries have been discontinued.

*3. Two-way AC-DC charger usable with in-car power source.

999054

DB 3DL2 3.6V Cordless Driver Drill



* Can be converted from L shape to straight shape.

Li-ion

Features

- Convertible to use in angled or straight
- Spindle lock mechanism
- Adjustable clutch: 21-stage torque
- Equipped with Battery Protection Circuit

Specifications

Drive	6.35mm Hex Bit Shank
Capacity : Mild Steel	5mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	3.8 x 38mm
Machine Screw	5mm
Battery Voltage	3.6V
No Load Speed: High	600/min
Low	200/min
Torque Setting	0.3 - 2.9Nm
Overall Length: Straight	268mm
Angled	210mm
Weight*	0.45kg
Standard Accessories	2 Batteries (EBM315), Charger (UC3SFL), Driver Bit, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

DB 10DL 10.8V Cordless Driver Drill



DB10DL with BCL1015*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Li-ion

Features

- Adjustable clutch: 21-stage torque
- Soft grip handle

Specifications

Drive	6.35mm Hex Bit Shank
Capacity: Soft Wood	18mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	6 x 38mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	10.8V
No Load Speed	0 - 400/min
Maximum Torque in Lock	10Nm
Torque Setting and Clutch	1.0 - 6.0Nm
Overall Length	147mm
Weight*1	0.8kg
Standard Accessories	Battery (BCL1015*2), Charger (UC10SL2), Driver Bit, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BCL1030 (sold separately).

*2. The battery has been discontinued.

DN 18DSL
18V Cordless Angle Drill
with Paddle Switch



DN18DSL with Keyless Chuck and BSL1850

Li-ion

Features

- Compact 88mm (Keyless) / 66mm (keyed) head design
- Remaining battery indicator lamp
- Convenient chuck handle holder (with keyed chuck only)

Specifications

Drill Chuck	10mm Keyless/keyed
Capacity: Mild Steel	10mm
Soft Wood	28mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	5.1 x 38mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	0 - 1,800/min
Max Lock Torque	12.5Nm
Overall Length	326mm (with keyless chuck) 314mm (with keyed chuck)
Weight* ¹	1.7kg (with BSL1815X / BSL1825)
Standard Accessories* ²	2 Batteries (BSL1815X, BSL1825* ³ , BSL1830* ³ or BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YKSL), Side Handle, Battery Cover, Carrying Case, Chuck Handle (with keyed chuck only)



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.
*2. Included batteries and charger may vary by country or area.
*3. The batteries have been discontinued.

WF 18DSL
18V Cordless Automatic
Screw Driver



WF18DSL with BSL1850

Li-ion

Features

- For collated screw strips
- HIKOKI's multiple plate friction type silent clutch achieves shock-free clutching and low noise operation
- Quick replacement of a driver bit thanks to a removable screw feed attachment
- Easy to adjust screw-in depth by knob
- Remaining battery indicator lamp

Specifications

Drive	6.35mm Hex Bit Shank
Capacity: Screw Size	4mm
Screw Length	25 - 41mm
Loading	50 screws
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	4,200/min
Overall Length	399mm
Weight* ¹	2.1kg
Standard Accessories* ²	2 Batteries (BSL1830* ³ , BSL1840* ³ or BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL), Driver Bit, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).
*2. Included batteries may vary by country or area.
*3. The batteries have been discontinued.

999054

NEW

DV 36DC MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Impact Driver Drill



Features

- Powerful enough to drill $\phi 36$ mm holes easily
- Continuously drives thick and long screws fast
- 190mm compact head
- Side handle is easy to handle and easily adjustable at 11 different positions

Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity : Brick	22mm
Mild Steel	20mm
Soft Wood	118mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	16 x 100mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	36V
Max Torque*1: Hard	155Nm
Soft	100Nm
No Load Speed: High	0 - 2,200/min
Low	0 - 550/min
Impact Rate	0 - 33,000/min
Overall Head Length	190mm
Weight*2	2.8kg (with BSL36A18) 3.1kg (with BSL36B18)*3
Standard Accessories*4	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Driver Bit, Side Handle, Hook, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. With the BSL36A18 battery.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



DV 18DC 18V Cordless Impact Driver Drill

NEW



Features

- 190mm compact head
- Side handle is easy to use and easily adjustable at 11 different positions



Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Brick	20mm
Mild Steel	16mm
Soft Wood	102mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	12 x 100mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	18V
Max Torque*1: Hard	140Nm
Soft	70Nm
No Load Speed: High	0 - 2,000/min
Low	0 - 500/min
Impact Rate	0 - 30,000/min
Overall Head Length	190mm
Weight*2	2.6kg (with BSL1840M) 2.8kg (with BSL36A18 / BSL1850MA) 3.1kg (with BSL36B18)*3
Standard Accessories*4	2 Batteries (BSL36A18, BSL1850MA or BSL1840M), Charger (UC18YSL3 or UC18YFSL), Driver Bit, Side Handle, Hook, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. With the BSL36A18 battery.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



Cordless Impact Driver Drills

DV 18DE 18V Cordless Impact Driver Drill

NEW



Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
RFC
REACTIVE FORCE CONTROL

Features

- 159mm compact head

Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Brick	13mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Soft Wood	52mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	10 x 100mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	18V
Max Torque*1: Hard	70Nm
Soft	40Nm
No Load Speed: High	0 - 2,000/min
Low	0 - 550/min
Impact Rate	0 - 30,000/min
Overall Length	159mm
Weight*2	1.6kg (with BSL1820M)



Standard Accessories*4

1.8kg (with BSL1840M)
1.9kg (with BSL1850MA)
2.2kg (with BSL36B18)*3
2 Batteries(BSL1820M, BSL1840M or BSL1850MA), Charger(UC18YFSL), Driver Bit, Hook, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. With the BSL36A18 battery.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

DV 12DD 10.8 - 12V Peak Cordless Impact Driver Drill



12V PEAK
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- 20-stage clutch
- 162mm compact head
- 3 operation modes (screw-tightening/drilling/impact drilling)
- LED light

Specifications

Drill Chuck	0.8 - 10mm Keyless
Capacity: Brick	8mm
Steel	10mm
Wood	29mm
Wood Screw	5.8mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	10.8 - 12V Peak
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,700/min
Low	0 - 440/min
Impact Rate: High	0 - 25,500/min
Low	0 - 6,600/min
Max Torque Hard	38Nm
Max Torque Soft	17Nm
Torque Setting	0.6 - 4.0Nm
Overall Length	162mm
Weight*1	1.2kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1240M), Charger (UC12SL), Phillips Driver Bit (No.2), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

DV 12DA 10.8 - 12V Peak Cordless Impact Driver Drill



12V PEAK
Li-ion

Features

- 20-stage clutch
- 3 operation modes (screw-tightening/drilling/impact drilling)
- LED light

Specifications

Drill Chuck	0.8 - 10mm Keyless
Capacity: Brick	8mm
Steel	10mm
Wood	29mm
Wood Screw	5.8mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	10.8 - 12V Peak
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,400/min
Low	0 - 350/min
Impact Rate: High	0 - 21,000/min
Low	0 - 5,250/min
Max Torque Hard	38Nm
Max Torque Soft	15Nm
Torque Setting	0.6 - 4.0Nm
Overall Length	181mm
Weight*1	1.2kg (with BSL1225M/BSL1215)



Standard Accessories*2

2 Batteries (BSL1225M), Charger (UC12SL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

DV 14DBL2

14.4V Cordless Impact Driver Drill

Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
RFC
REVERSE FORCE CONTROL

Features

- Feedback speed control for more stable handling
- Adjustable clutch: 22-stage torque
- Double-molded, large clutch dial
- Longer side handle
- Slim and soft grip handle



DV14DBL2 with BSL1460

Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Brick	14mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Soft Wood	65mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	8 x 100mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery: Voltage	14.4V
Power Output	87Wh for BSL1460 (6.0Ah) 72Wh for BSL1450 (5.0Ah) 44Wh for BSL1430 (3.0Ah)
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,800/min
Low	0 - 400/min
Impact Rate: High	0 - 27,000/min
Low	0 - 6,000/min
Max Torque Hard	110Nm*1
Max Torque Soft	40Nm*1
Torque Setting	2 - 8Nm
Overall Length	204mm
Weight*2	2.3kg
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1430*4, BSL1450*4 or BSL1460), Charger (UC18YSL3 or UC18YFSL), Side Handle, Driver Bit, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. With the BSL1450/BSL1460 battery. *2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

*3. Included batteries and charger may vary by country or area. *4. The batteries have been discontinued.

DV 18DF

18V Cordless Impact Driver Drill

Li-ion

Features

- Powerful with a max torque of 55Nm
- High capacity battery with battery level indicator



Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Brick	13mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Soft Wood	38mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	8 x 75mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,400/min
Low	0 - 350/min
Impact Rate: High	0 - 19,600/min
Low	0 - 4,900/min
Max Torque: Hard	55Nm
Soft	23Nm
Overall Length	218mm
Weight*1	1.7 - 2.3kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1820M), Charger (UC18YKSL), Driver Bit, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

*2. Included accessories vary by country or area.

DV 18DA

18V Cordless Impact Driver Drill

Li-ion

Features

- Compact and lightweight
- High capacity battery with battery level indicator



Specifications

Drill Chuck	2.0 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Brick	13mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Soft Wood	36mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	6 x 75mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,400/min
Low	0 - 350/min
Impact Rate: High	0 - 21,000/min
Low	0 - 5,250/min
Max Torque: Hard	50Nm
Soft	18Nm
Overall Length	188mm
Weight*1	1.4 - 2.0kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1820M), Charger (UC18YKSL), Driver Bit, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

*2. Included accessories vary by country or area.

DV 18DD
18V Cordless Impact
Driver Drill



Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

- Features**
- Extremely compact and lightweight
 - Fast and powerful with highly efficient brushless motor

Specifications	
Capacity: Machine Screw	6mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	6 x 75mm
Mild Steel (1.6mm thick)	13mm
Wood (18mm thick)	36mm
Brick	13mm
Torque: Hard	55Nm
Soft	26Nm
Chuck Capacity	2 to 13mm
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,700/min
Low	0 - 440/min
Impact Rate: High	0 - 25,500/min
Low	0 - 6,600/min
Overall Length	170mm
Weight*1	1.3kg (with BSL1815 / BSL1830C) 1.4kg (with BSL1850C)
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1815, BSL1830C or BSL1850C), Charger (U18YKSL or UC18YFSL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



DV 18DSDL
18V Cordless Impact
Driver Drill



DV18DSDL with BSL1850

Li-ion

- Features**
- Durable aluminum cover
 - Adjustable clutch : 22-stage torque
 - Remaining battery indicator lamp

Specifications	
Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Capacity: Brick	16mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Soft Wood	65mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	8 x 100mm
Machine Screw	6mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: High	0 - 1,800/min
Low	0 - 400/min
Impact Rate: High	0 - 27,000/min
Low	0 - 6,000/min
Max Torque Hard	92Nm
Max Torque Soft	43Nm
Torque Setting	2 - 8Nm
Overall Length	242mm
Weight	2.2kg
Standard Accessories*1	2 Batteries (BSL1830*2, BSL1840*2, BSL1850 or BSL1860*2), Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YML2*3), Side Handle, Driver Bit, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. Included batteries and charger may vary by country or area.
*2. The batteries have been discontinued.
*3. Two-way AC-DC charger usable with in-car power source.



NEW

DH 3628DA MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Rotary Hammer

Li-ion BRUSHLESS
UVP RFC LED LEVEL

Features

- High impact energy of 3.2 Joules
- Compact and lightweight
- LED Level: a built-in acceleration sensor detects when the tool is tilted
- Easy to attach dust extractor system
- Easy to operate control panel
- 2 speed modes: Low and Normal
- 3 operation modes for different applications: Rotation, Rotation & Hammering, and Hammering
- Bright LED light
- Dust and water resistant trigger switch
- Optional hook

Specifications

Dust Extractor System	Not Included	Included
Capacity: Concrete	28mm	20mm
Steel	13mm	-
Wood	32mm	-
Bit Shank	SDS-plus	SDS-plus
Battery Voltage	36V	36V
Impact Energy*2	3.2J	3.2J
No Load Speed: Normal	0 - 950/min	0 - 950/min
Low	0 - 700/min	0 - 700/min
Full Load Impact Rate: Normal	0 - 4,300/min	0 - 4,300/min
Low	0 - 3,170/min	0 - 3,170/min
Overall Length	356mm (with BSL36A18)	498mm (with BSL36A18)
Weight*3	3.9 - 4.2kg*4	4.9 - 5.2kg*4
	3.9kg (with BSL36A18)	4.9kg (with BSL36A18)
Vibration Total Values (triaux vector sum)*5:		
Hammer Drilling into Concrete	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 12.1m/s ²	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 12.1m/s ²
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Equivalent Chiselling Value	Vibration emission value ah, CHEq = 9.9m/s ²	-
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²	-
Standard Accessories*6	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Battery Cover, Carrying Case	

*1. Low mode only.

*2. Impact energy according to EPTA-Procedure 05 (Ver.2.0).

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Weight varies depending on the battery used.

*4. With BSL36B18 battery (sold separately).

*5. The vibration total values were determined according to EN62841.

*6. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



With dust extractor system attached.



DH 1826DA 18V Cordless Rotary Hammer

NEW



Features

- High impact energy of 3.2 Joules
- Compact and lightweight
- Easy to attach dust extractor system
- Easy to operate control panel
- 2 speed modes: Low and Normal
- 3 operation modes for different applications: Rotation, Rotation & Hammering, and Hammering
- Bright LED light
- Dust and water resistant trigger switch
- Optional hook



With dust extractor system attached.

Specifications

Dust Extractor System	Not Included	Not Included
Capacity: Concrete	26mm	20mm
Steel	13mm	-
Wood	27mm	-
Bit Shank	SDS-plus	SDS-plus
Battery Voltage	18V	18V
Impact Energy*2	3.2J	3.2J
No Load Speed: Normal	0 - 950/min	0 - 950/min
Low	0 - 700/min	0 - 700/min
Full Load Impact Rate: Normal	0 - 4,300/min	0 - 4,300/min
Low	0 - 3,170/min	0 - 3,170/min
Overall Length	356mm (with BSL1850MA)	498mm (with BSL1850MA)
Weight*3	3.5 - 4.1kg*4	4.5 - 5.1kg*4
	3.7kg (with BSL1850MA)	4.7kg (with BSL1850MA)
Vibration Total Values (triaux vector sum)*5:		
Hammer Drilling into Concrete	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 13.8m/s ²	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 13.8m/s ²
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Equivalent Chiselling Value	Vibration emission value ah, CHEq = 9.9m/s ²	-
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²	-
Standard Accessories*6	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YFSL), Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Battery Cover, Carrying Case	

*1. Low mode only.

*2. Impact energy according to EPTA-Procedure 05 (Ver.2.0).

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Weight varies depending on the battery used.

*4. With BSL36B18 battery (sold separately).

*5. The vibration total values were determined according to EN62841.

*6. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



NEW

DH 3628DC MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Rotary Hammer



Features

- High impact energy of 3.2 Joules
- Quick release chuck system
- Compact and lightweight
- LED Level: a built-in acceleration sensor detects when the tool is tilted
- Easy to attach dust extractor system
- Easy to operate control panel
- 2 speed modes: Low and Normal
- 3 operation modes for different applications: Rotation, Rotation & Hammering, and Hammering
- Bright LED light
- Dust and water resistant trigger switch
- Optional hook

Specifications

Dust Extractor System	Not Included	Included
Capacity: Concrete	28mm	20mm
Steel	13mm	-
Wood	32mm	-
Bit Shank	SDS-plus	SDS-plus
Battery Voltage	36V	36V
Impact Energy*2	3.2J	3.2J
No Load Speed: Normal	0 - 950/min	0 - 950/min
Low	0 - 700/min	0 - 700/min
Full Load Impact Rate: Normal	0 - 4,300/min	0 - 4,300/min
Low	0 - 3,170/min	0 - 3,170/min
Overall Length	389mm (with BSL36A18, SDS-plus Chuck)	531mm (with BSL36A18, SDS-plus Chuck)
Weight*3	4.1 - 4.4kg*4	5.2 - 5.4kg*4
	4.1kg (with BSL36A18)	5.2kg (with BSL36A18)
Vibration Total Values (tri-ax vector sum)*5:		
Hammer Drilling into Concrete	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 12.1m/s ² Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 12.1m/s ² Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Equivalent Chiselling Value	Vibration emission value ah, CHEq = 9.9m/s ² Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²	-
Standard Accessories*6	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Drill Chuck Holder, Battery Cover, Carrying Case	



*Drill Chuck Holder included.



With dust extractor system attached.



- *1. Low mode only.
 *2. Impact energy according to EPTA-Procedure 05 (Ver.2.0).
 *3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Weight varies depending on the battery used.
 *4. With BSL36B18 battery (sold separately).
 *5. The vibration total values were determined according to EN62841.
 *6. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

DH 1826DC 18V Cordless Rotary Hammer

NEW



*Drill Chuck Holder included.

Features

- High impact energy of 3.2 Joules
- Quick release chuck system
- Compact and lightweight
- Easy to attach dust extractor system
- Easy to operate control panel
- 2 speed modes: Low and Normal
- 3 operation modes for different applications: Rotation, Rotation & Hammering, and Hammering
- Bright LED light
- Dust and water resistant trigger switch
- Optional hook



With dust extractor system attached.

Specifications

Dust Extractor System	Not Included	Not Included
Capacity: Concrete	26mm	20mm
Steel	13mm	-
Wood	27mm	-
Bit Shank	SDS-plus	SDS-plus
Battery Voltage	18V	18V
Impact Energy*2	3.2J	3.2J
No Load Speed: Normal	0 - 950/min	0 - 950/min
Low	0 - 700/min	0 - 700/min
Full Load Impact Rate: Normal	0 - 4,300/min	0 - 4,300/min
Low	0 - 3,170/min	0 - 3,170/min
Overall Length	389mm (with BSL1850MA & SDS-plus Chuck)	531mm (with BSL1850MA & SDS-plus Chuck)
Weight*3	3.7 - 4.3kg*4	4.7 - 5.3kg*4
	3.9kg (with BSL1850MA)	4.9kg (with BSL1850MA)
Vibration Total Values (tri-ax vector sum)*5:		
Hammer Drilling into Concrete	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 13.8m/s ² Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 13.8m/s ² Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Equivalent Chiselling Value	Vibration emission value ah, CHEq = 9.9m/s ² Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²	-
Standard Accessories*6	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YFSL), Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Drill Chuck Holder, Battery Cover, Carrying Case	

- *1. Low mode only. *2. Impact energy according to EPTA-Procedure 05 (Ver.2.0).
 *3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Weight varies depending on the battery used.
 *4. With BSL36B18 battery (sold separately).
 *5. The vibration total values were determined according to EN62841.
 *6. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



DH 36DPE

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Rotary Hammer



NEW
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
UVP
USER VIBRATION PROTECTION
RFC
REACTIVE FORCE CONTROL

Features

- Compact and lightweight pistol-grip design
- Auto stop function
- 2-step rotation speed
- LED light
- Optional dust extractor system

With dust extractor system attached.

Specifications

Dust Extractor System	Not Included	Included
Capacity: Concrete	28mm	20mm
Steel	13mm	-
Wood	32mm	-
Bit Shank	SDS-plus	SDS-plus
Battery Voltage	36V	36V
Impact Energy*2	3.2J	3.2J
No Load Speed: Normal	0 - 950/min	0 - 950/min
Low	0 - 700/min	0 - 700/min
Full Load Impact Rate: Normal	0 - 4,300/min	0 - 4,300/min
Low	0 - 3,170/min	0 - 3,170/min
Overall Length	368mm	510mm
Weight*3	3.6 - 3.9kg*4	4.7 - 5.0kg*4
	3.6kg (with BSL36A18)	4.7kg (with BSL36A18)
Vibration Total Values (triax vector sum)*5:		
Hammer Drilling into Concrete	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 12.2m/s ²	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 10.3m/s ²
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Equivalent Chiselling Value	Vibration emission value ah, CHeq = 11.0m/s ²	-
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²	-
Standard Accessories*6	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Battery Cover, Carrying Case, Cap	

*1. Low mode only.

*2. Impact energy according to EPTA-Procedure 05 (Ver.2.0).

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Weight varies depending on the battery used.

*4. With BSL36B18 battery (sold separately).

*5. The vibration total values were determined according to EN60745.

*6. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

DH 36DMA

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Rotary Hammer



NEW
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
RFC
REACTIVE FORCE CONTROL
LVH
LOW VIBRATION HANDLE

Features

- Multiple bit angle settings
- One push bit mounting
- Large change lever for easy mode switching

Specifications

Capacity	
Concrete: Drill Bit	40mm
Core Bit	105mm
Bit Shank	SDS max
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed	260 - 590/min
Full Load Impact Rate	1,420 - 2,860/min
Overall Length	496mm
Weight*1	7.9kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL36B18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Stopper, Grease Pack, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

DH 12DD

10.8 - 12V Peak Cordless Rotary Hammer



12V PEAK
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
RFC
REACTIVE FORCE CONTROL
LVH
LOW VIBRATION HANDLE

Features

- Compact, lightweight, and well-balanced
- Class-leading*1 drilling speed
- Bright LED light
- 2-step rotation speed for different applications
- Built-in auto stop function for consistently drilling holes

Specifications

Capacity: Concrete	18mm
Steel	13mm
Wood	18mm
Bit Shank	SDS-Plus
Battery Voltage	10.8 - 12V Peak
No-Load Speed: Normal	0 - 1,080/min
Low	0 - 800/min
Impact Rate: Normal	0 - 5,500/min
Low	0 - 4,100/min
Overall Length	246mm
Weight*2	2.1kg (with BSL1240M)
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1240M), Charger (UC12SL), Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. As of October 2020. Among cordless rotary hammers in the same class (10.8 - 12V Peak DH 12DD [2-model: 13 - 18mm] made by leading power tool manufacturers (Survey by Koki Holdings).

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

DH 18DPC

18V Cordless Rotary Hammer



Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
RFC
REACTIVE FORCE CONTROL

Features

- Compact and lightweight pistol-grip design
- Auto stop function
- 2-step rotation speed
- LED light
- Optional dust extractor system

With dust extractor system attached.

Specifications

Dust Extractor System	Not Included	Included
Capacity: Concrete	26mm	20mm
Steel	13mm	-
Wood	27mm	-
Bit Shank	SDS-plus	SDS-plus
Battery Voltage	18V	18V
Impact Energy*2	3.2J	3.2J
No Load Speed: Normal	0 - 950/min	0 - 950/min
Low	0 - 700/min	0 - 700/min
Full Load Impact Rate: Normal	0 - 4,300/min	0 - 4,300/min
Low	0 - 3,170/min	0 - 3,170/min
Overall Length	368mm	510mm
Weight*3	3.2 - 3.8kg*4	4.3 - 4.9kg*4
	3.5kg (with BSL1850)	4.6kg (with BSL1850)
Vibration Total Values (triax vector sum) *5:		
Hammer Drilling into Concrete	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 13.9m/s ²	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 12.4m/s ²
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Equivalent Chiselling Value	Vibration emission value ah, CHeq = 11.4m/s ²	-
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²	-
Standard Accessories*6	2 Batteries (BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL), Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Battery Cover, Carrying Case, Cap	



- *1. Low mode only.
*2. Impact energy according to EPTA-Procedure 05 (Ver.2.0).
*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Weight varies depending on the battery used.
*4. With BSL36B18 battery (sold separately).
*5. The vibration total values were determined according to EN60745.
*6. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

DH 18DPB

18V Cordless Rotary Hammer



Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
RFC
REACTIVE FORCE CONTROL

Features

- Compact and lightweight pistol grip design
- 2 Step rotation speed
- Auto stop function
- LED light

Specifications

Capacity: Concrete	18mm
Steel	13mm
Wood	18mm
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
Battery Voltage	18V
Impact Energy*2	1.3J
No Load Speed: Normal	0 - 1,080/min
Low	0 - 800/min
Full Load Impact Rate: Normal	0 - 5,500/min
Low	0 - 4,100/min
Overall Length	235mm
Weight*3	2.0 - 2.6kg*4
	2.1kg (with BSL1850C)
Vibration Total Values (triax vector sum) *5:	
Hammer Drilling Into Concrete	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 10.4m/s ²
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Standard Accessories*6	2 Batteries (BSL1850C), Charger (UC18YFSL), Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



- *1. Low mode only.
*2. Impact energy according to EPTA-Procedure 05 (Ver.2.0).
*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Weight varies depending on the battery used.
*4. With BSL36B18 battery (sold separately).
*5. The vibration total values were determined according to EN60745.
*6. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

DH 18DPA

18V Cordless Rotary Hammer



Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
LVH
LOW VIBRATION HANDLE

Features

- Compact, lightweight, and well-balanced
- Class-leading*1 drilling speed
- Bright LED light
- 2-step rotation speed for different applications
- Built-in auto stop function for consistently drilling holes


Specifications

Capacity: Concrete	18mm
Steel	13mm
Wood	18mm
Bit Shank	SDS-Plus
Battery Voltage	18V
No-Load Speed: Normal	0 - 1,080/min
Low	0 - 800/min
Impact Rate: Normal	0 - 5,500/min
Low	0 - 4,100/min
Overall Length	252mm
Weight*2	2.3kg (with BSL1850C)
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1850C), Charger (UC18YFSL), Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Battery Cover, Carrying Case




- *1. As of October 2020. Among cordless rotary hammers in the same class (18V DH 18DPA [2-model] : 12 - 18mm) made by leading power tool manufacturers (Survey by Koki Holdings).
*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.


Optional Accessories for DH 3628DA, DH 1826DA Dust Extraction System

	Code No.	Compatible with
	379135	Not included
	379136	Included


Optional Accessories for DH 18DPC, DH 36DPE Dust Extractor System

	Code No.	Carrying Case
	376971	Not included
	376972	Included

Optional Accessories for DH 3628DC, DH 1826DC Dust Extractor System

	Code No.	Carrying Case
	379139	Not included
	379140	Included

Optional Accessories for DH 12DD, DH 18DPA, DH 18DPB Belt Hook

	Code No.	Accessory
	372200	Hook
	337357S	Screw

Users can hook the tool to their belt loop when it is not in use

NEW

WH 18DC 18V Cordless Impact Driver

Li-ion BRUSHLESS
IP56 TRIPLE HAMMER

Features

- Compact with only 114 mm in head length
- Powerful brushless motor delivers fast tightening speed
- Triple Hammer mechanism reduces vibration and cam-out
- 5 tightening modes for various applications
- Stays running at low speeds and are suitable for delicate work
- Highly responsive trigger switch
- Triple LED lights for superior visibility

Specifications

Capacity: Small Screw	4 - 10mm
Ordinary Bolt	5 - 18mm
High-Strength Bolt	5 - 14mm
Self Drilling Screw	φ3.5 - φ6mm
Drive	6.35mm
Max. Tightening Torque*1	210Nm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: Soft Mode	0 - 900/min
Power Mode	0 - 3,400/min
Bolt Mode	0 - 2,900/min
Bolt Single Mode	0 - 2,900/min
Self Drilling Screw Mode	0 - 3,700/min
Impact Rate: Soft Mode	0 - 1,900/min
Power Mode	0 - 4,000/min
Bolt Mode	0 - 4,000/min
Bolt Single Mode	0 - 4,000/min
Self Drilling Screw Mode	0 - 2,100/min
Overall Head Length	114mm
Weight*2	1.6kg (with BSL36A18 / BSL1850MA)
	1.9kg (with BSL36B18)*3
Standard Accessories*4	2 Batteries (BSL36A18 or BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YSL3), Hook, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. When tightening an M16 high-tension bolt (Grade 10.9) for three seconds with a socket adapter and a hexagon socket (40mm in overall length) attached.

*2. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



WH 18DE 18V Cordless Impact Driver

NEW

Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- Compact, simple, and easy to use
- Stays running at low speeds and are suitable for delicate work.
- Highly responsive trigger switch



Specifications

Capacity: Small Screw	4 - 8mm
Ordinary Bolt	5 - 16mm
High-Strength Bolt	5 - 12mm
Drive	6.35mm
Max. Tightening Torque*1	175Nm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	0 - 3,100/min
Impact Rate	0 - 3,400/min
Overall Head Length	120mm
Weight*2	1.5kg (with BSL1840M)
	1.6kg (with BSL1850MA)
	1.9kg (with BSL36B18)*3
Standard Accessories*4	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA or BSL1840M), Charger (UC18YSL3), Hook, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. When tightening an M16 high-tension bolt (Grade 10.9) for three seconds with a socket adapter and a hexagon socket (40mm in overall length) attached.

*2. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



WH 36DC

MULTI VOLT 36V

Cordless Impact Driver

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
TRIPLE
HAMMER
IP56

Features

- Compact head and lightweight design
- 5 tightening modes for various applications
- Triple LED lights for superior visibility



Specifications

Capacity: Small Screw	4 - 10mm
Ordinary Bolt	5 - 18mm
High Tension Bolt	5 - 14mm
Self Drilling Screw	φ3.5 - φ6mm
Drive	6.35mm
Max. Tightening Torque*1	215Nm
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Soft Mode	0 - 900/min
Power Mode	0 - 3,400/min
Bolt Mode	0 - 2,900/min
Bolt Single Mode	0 - 2,900/min
Self Drilling Screw Mode	0 - 3,700/min
Impact Rate: Soft Mode	0 - 2,000/min
Power Mode	0 - 4,100/min
Bolt Mode	0 - 4,100/min
Bolt Single Mode	0 - 4,100/min
Self Drilling Screw Mode	0 - 2,200/min
Overall Head Length	114mm
Weight*2	1.6 - 1.9kg
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. When tightening an M16 high-tension bolt (Grade 10.9) for three seconds with the socket adapter and the hexagon socket (40mm in overall length) attached.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

WH 7DL

7.2V Cordless Impact Driver



* Can be converted from L shape to straight shape.

Li-ion

Features

- Convertible to use in angled or straight
- Automatic spindle lock mechanism for manual tightening

Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	3 - 8mm
High Tension Bolt	3 - 6mm
Small Screw	3 - 8mm
Drive	6.35mm Hex Bit Shank
Tightening Torque	25Nm
Battery Voltage	7.2V
No Load Speed	0 - 2,400/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,000/min
Overall Length: Straight	282mm
L shape	211mm
Weight*	0.59kg
Standard Accessories	2 Batteries (BCL715), Charger (UC7SL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

WH 10DL

10.8V Cordless Impact Driver



WH10DL with BCL1015*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Li-ion

Features

- Remaining battery indicator lamp
- Slim and soft grip handle

Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	5 - 12mm
High Tension Bolt	5 - 10mm
Machine Screw	4 - 8mm
Drive	6.35mm Hex Bit Shank
Tightening Torque	105Nm
Battery Voltage	10.8V
No Load Speed	0 - 2,300/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,000/min
Overall Length	139mm
Weight*1	1.0 - 1.1kg
Standard Accessories	Battery (BCL1015*), Charger (UC10SL2), Drive Bit, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. The battery has been discontinued.

Optional Accessory

Protector

	Code No.
	331831

999054

WH 10DAL

10.8V Cordless Impact Driver



Li-ion

Features

- Slim handle fits user's hand
- Hook available for some regions

WH10DAL with BCL1015*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	5 - 12mm
High Tension Bolt	5 - 10mm
Machine Screw	4 - 8mm
Drive	6.35mm Hex Bit Shank
Tightening Torque	108Nm
Battery Voltage	10.8V
No Load Speed	0 - 2,700/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,200/min
Overall Length	151mm
Weight*1	1.0 - 1.2kg
Standard Accessories	2 Batteries (BCL1015*2), Charger (UC10SL2), Driver Bit, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. The battery has been discontinued.

WH 12DD

10.8 - 12V Peak Cordless Impact Driver



12V PEAK

Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- 134mm compact head
- 3 tightening modes (soft/power/self-drilling screw)
- LED light

Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	5 - 14mm
High Tension Bolt	5 - 12mm
Small Screw	4 - 8mm
Self Drilling Screw	3.5 - 5mm
Drive	6.35mm Hex Bit Shank
Tightening Torque	135Nm
Battery Voltage	10.8 - 12V Peak
No Load Speed:	
Power Mode	0 - 3,200/min
Soft Mode	0 - 1,300/min
Self Drilling Screw Mode	0 - 3,200/min
Impact Rate:	
Power Mode	0 - 4,000/min
Soft Mode	0 - 2,500/min
Self Drilling Screw Mode	0 - 4,000/min
Overall Length	134mm
Weight*1	1.1kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1240M), Charger (UC12SL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

WH 12DA

10.8 - 12V Peak Cordless Impact Driver



12V PEAK

Li-ion

Features

- Slim handle with soft grip
- LED light

Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	5 - 12mm
High Tension Bolt	5 - 10mm
Small Screw	4 - 8mm
Drive	6.35mm Hex Bit Shank
Tightening Torque	110Nm
Battery Voltage	10.8 - 12V Peak
No Load Speed	0 - 2,700/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,200/min
Overall Length	150mm
Weight*1	1.1 - 1.2kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1225M), Charger (UC12SL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

WH 18DF 18V Cordless Impact Driver



Li-ion

Features

- Powerful with a max torque of 150Nm
- High capacity battery with battery level indicator

Specifications

Capacity: Machine Screw	4 - 8mm
Bolt	M6 - M14
High Tension Bolt	M6 - M12
Tightening Torque	150Nm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	0 - 2,400/min
Impact Rate	0 - 3,200/min
Overall Length	166mm
Weight*1	1.4 - 2.0kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1820M), Charger (UC18YKSL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

*2. Included accessories vary by country or area.

WH 18DA 18V Cordless Impact Driver



Li-ion

Features

- Compact and lightweight
- High capacity battery with battery level indicator

Specifications

Capacity: Machine Screw	4 - 8mm
Bolt	M5 - M14
High Tension Bolt	M5 - M12
Tightening Torque	140Nm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	0 - 2,700/min
Impact Rate	0 - 3,600/min
Overall Length	150mm
Weight*1	1.3 - 1.9kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1820M), Charger (UC18YKSL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

*2. Included accessories vary by country or area.

WH 18DD 18V Cordless Impact Driver



Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- Extremely compact and lightweight
- Fast and powerful with highly efficient brushless motor

Specifications

Capacity: Machine Screw	4 - 8mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	4.5 x 90mm
Ordinary Bolt	M5 - M14
High-strength Bolt	M5 - M12
Torque	Max 140Nm
No Load Speed	0 - 3,200/min
Impact Rate	0 - 4,000/min
Overall Length	134mm
Weight*1	1.2 - 1.8kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1815, BSL1830C or BSL1850C), Charger (U18YKSL or UC18YFSL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

WH 18DSAL [Available in South Africa.]

18V Cordless Impact Driver



Li-ion

Features

- Slim and soft grip handle

WH18DSAL with BSL1830*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	6 - 14mm
High Tension Bolt	6 - 12mm
Machine Screw	4 - 8mm
Drive	6.35mm Hex Bit Shank
Tightening Torque	145Nm
Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	0 - 2,600/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,200/min
Overall Length	166mm
Weight	1.7kg (with BSL1830)
	1.5kg (with BSL1815X)
Standard Accessories*1	2 Batteries (BSL1815X or BSL1830*2), Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YKSL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Included batteries and charger may vary by country or area.

*2. The battery has been discontinued.

WH 18DBSL

18V Cordless Impact Driver



Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- Approx. 15% faster*1 screwing speed

Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	5 - 16mm
High Tension Bolt	5 - 12mm
Machine Screw	4 - 8mm
Drive	6.35mm Hex Bit Shank
Tightening Torque	172Nm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	0 - 3,100/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,400/min
Overall Length	128mm
Weight*2	1.3 - 1.9kg
Standard Accessories	2 Batteries (BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Vs. the previous model, WH18DBEL.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

WH 14DCL [Available in Japan and China.]

14.4V Cordless Angle Impact Driver



WH14DCL with BSL1430*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Li-ion

Features

- Center height 16.5mm and head height 53mm
- Paddle lever switch
- Remaining battery indicator lamp

Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	4 - 10mm
High Tension Bolt	4 - 8mm
Machine Screw	4 - 8mm
Drive	6.35mm Hex Bit Shank
Tightening Torque	50Nm
Battery Voltage	14.4V
No Load Speed	0 - 2,100/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,200/min
Overall Length	360mm
Weight	1.6kg
Standard Accessories	2 Batteries (BSL1430*), Charger (UC18YFSL), Carrying Case



* The battery has been discontinued.

WR 36DE MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Impact Wrench

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
IP56



Features

- 1,050Nm nut busting torque
- Compact and lightweight design
- Auto Stop Modes prevent over-tightening
- Smooth socket changes with a friction ring anvil

Specifications

Capacity: Ordinary Bolt	M10 - M24
High Tension Bolt	M10 - M20
Squire Drive	12.7mm
Tightening Torque*1	770Nm
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Mode 4	0 - 2,400/min
Mode 3	0 - 2,100/min
Mode 2	0 - 1,800/min
Mode 1	0 - 1,500/min
Impact Rate: Mode 4	0 - 3,400/min
Mode 3	0 - 3,000/min
Mode 2	0 - 2,600/min
Mode 1	0 - 2,200/min
Overall Length	169mm
Weight*2	2.6 - 2.9kg
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Carrying Case, Battery Cover

*1. When tightening an M24 high-tension bolt (grade 10.9) for 10 seconds with a hexagonal socket.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



WR 36DA MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Impact Wrench

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
IP56



Features

- 1,800Nm nut busting torque
- 4 step tightening mode selector for a variety of applications
- Smooth socket changes with a friction ring anvil



Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	M12 - M30
High Tension Bolt	M10 - M24
Squire Drive	19mm
Tightening Torque	1,100Nm
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed:	
High Mode	0 - 1,500/min
Medium Mode	0 - 1,200/min
Low 2 Mode	0 - 900/min
Low 1 Mode	0 - 600/min
Impact Rate:	
High Mode	0 - 2,900/min
Medium Mode	0 - 2,300/min
Low 2 Mode	0 - 1,800/min
Low 1 Mode	0 - 1,200/min
Overall Length	221mm
Weight*1	3.7 - 4.0kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

Cordless Impact Wrenches

WR 36DB MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Impact Wrench

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
IP56



Features

- 1,650Nm nut busting torque
- Tightening mode selector for a variety of applications
- Smooth socket changes with a friction ring anvil



Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	M12 - M30
High Tension Bolt	M10 - M24
Squire Drive	12.7mm
Tightening Torque	1,050Nm
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed:	
High Mode	0 - 1,500/min
Medium Mode	0 - 1,200/min
Low 2 Mode	0 - 900/min
Low 1 Mode	0 - 600/min
Impact Rate:	
High Mode	0 - 2,800/min
Medium Mode	0 - 2,300/min
Low 2 Mode	0 - 1,800/min
Low 1 Mode	0 - 1,200/min
Overall Length	221mm
Weight*1	3.7 - 4.0kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

WR 14DBDL2 14.4V Cordless Impact Wrench

Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
IP56



Features

- Tightening mode selector for a variety of applications
- Smooth socket changes with a friction ring anvil
- Smooth control electronic switch
- Remaining battery indicator



WR14DBDL2 with BSL1450*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	M10 - M20
High Tension Bolt	M10 - M16
Squire Drive	12.7mm
Tightening Torque	285Nm
Battery Voltage	14.4V
No Load Speed:	
High Mode	0 - 2,600/min
Medium Mode	0 - 2,000/min
Low Mode	0 - 1,000/min
Single Mode	0 - 2,600/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,500/min
Overall Length	145mm
Weight*1	1.4 - 1.7kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1450*3), Charger (UC18YFSL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL1450.

*2. Included batteries and charger may vary by country or area.

*3. The battery has been discontinued.

WR 18DF 18V Cordless Impact Wrench

Li-ion



Features

- Powerful with a max torque of 220Nm
- High capacity battery with battery level indicator



Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	M10 - M16
High Tension Bolt	M8 - M14
Squire Drive	12.7mm
Tightening Torque	220Nm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	0 - 2,400/min
Impact Rate	0 - 3,200/min
Overall Length	177mm
Weight*1	1.4 - 2.0kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1820M), Charger (UC18YKSL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

*2. Included accessories vary by country or area.

WR 18DSDL 18V Cordless Impact Wrench

999054

Li-ion



Features

- Save mode or Power mode for better control based on the application



WR18DSDL with BSL1850

Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	M10 - M18
High Tension Bolt	M8 - M14
Square Drive	12.7mm
Tightening Torque:	
Power mode	255Nm
Save mode	140Nm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed:	
Power mode	0 - 2,600/min
Save mode	0 - 2,000/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,200/min
Overall Length	173mm
Weight*1	1.5 - 2.1kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1830*3, BSL1840*3, BSL1850 or BSL1860*3), Charger (UC18YFSL), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).
*2. Included batteries may vary by country or area.
*3. The batteries have been discontinued.

WR 18DBDL2 18V Cordless Impact Wrench

**Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
IP56**



Features

- Tightening mode selector for a variety of applications
- Smooth socket changes with a friction ring anvil
- Smooth control electronic switch
- Remaining battery indicator



WR18DBDL2 with BSL1860*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Specifications

Capacity: Bolt	M10 - M20
High Tension Bolt	M10 - M16
Squire Drive	12.7mm
Tightening Torque	305Nm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed:	
High Mode	0 - 2,700/min
Medium Mode	0 - 2,000/min
Low Mode	0 - 1,000/min
Single Mode	0 - 2,700/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,600/min
Overall Length	145mm
Weight*1	1.5 - 2.1kg
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1830*3, BSL1830C, BSL1850 or BSL1860*3), Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YSL3), Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).
*2. Included batteries and charger may vary by country or area.
*3. The batteries have been discontinued.

Cordless Disc Grinders

G 3610DVE Available in Asia.

NEW

**MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
110mm Disc Grinder with
Slide Switch, Brake and
Variable Speed**

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- 1,500W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- Variable speed control with auto mode
- Dual LEDs illuminate both sides of the wheel
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Drop shut-off function
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	100mm
Hole Dia.	16mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	3,200 - 10,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	375mm
Weight*1	2.8kg (with BSL36A18) 3.0kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench, Hex. Bar Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 3612DVE

NEW

**MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
115mm Disc Grinder with
Slide Switch, Brake and
Variable Speed**

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- 1,500W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- Variable speed control with auto mode
- Dual LEDs illuminate both sides of the wheel
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Drop shut-off function
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	115mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	3,200 - 10,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	389mm
Weight*1	3.1kg (with BSL36A18) 3.4kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Cutting Guard Clip, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 3613DVE

NEW

**MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
125mm Disc Grinder with
Slide Switch, Brake and
Variable Speed**

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- 1,500W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- Variable speed control with auto mode
- Dual LEDs illuminate both sides of the wheel
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Drop shut-off function
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	3,200 - 10,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	389mm
Weight*1	3.1kg (with BSL36A18) 3.4kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Cutting Guard Clip, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 3615DVE

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
150mm Disc Grinder with
Slide Switch, Brake and
Variable Speed

NEW

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- 1,500W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- Variable speed control with auto mode
- Dual LEDs illuminate both sides of the wheel
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Drop shut-off function
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	150mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	3,200 - 8,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	389mm
Weight*1	3.2kg (with BSL36A18)
	3.5kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Cutting Guard Clip, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 3610DVF [Available in Asia.]

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
110mm Disc Grinder with
Paddle Switch, Brake and
Variable Speed

NEW

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- 1,500W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- Variable speed control with auto mode
- Dual LEDs illuminate both sides of the wheel
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	100mm
Hole Dia.	16mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	3,200 - 10,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	375mm
Weight*1	2.8kg (with BSL36A18)
	305kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 3613DVF

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
125mm Disc Grinder with
Paddle Switch, Brake and
Variable Speed

NEW

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- 1,500W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- Variable speed control with auto mode
- Dual LEDs illuminate both sides of the wheel
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	3,200 - 10,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	389mm
Weight*1	3.1kg (with BSL36A18)
	3.4kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Cutting Guard Clip, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 3615DVF

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
150mm Disc Grinder with
Paddle Switch, Brake and
Variable Speed

NEW

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- 1,500W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- Variable speed control with auto mode
- Dual LEDs illuminate both sides of the wheel
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	150mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	3,200 - 8,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	389mm
Weight*1	3.2kg (with BSL36A18)
	3.5kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Cutting Guard Clip, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 3613DE Available in Europe.

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
125mm Disc Grinder with
Slide Switch and Brake

NEW

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- 1,500W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- Dual LEDs illuminate both sides of the wheel
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	10,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	389mm
Weight*1	3.1kg (with BSL36A18)
	3.4kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Cutting Guard Clip, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 3613DF Available in Europe.

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
125mm Disc Grinder with
Paddle Switch and Brake

NEW

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- 1,500W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- Dual LEDs illuminate both sides of the wheel
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	10,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	389mm
Weight*1	3.1kg (with BSL36A18)
	3.4kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Cutting Guard Clip, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 1813DVE [Available in Europe.]

NEW

18V Cordless 125 mm
Disc Grinder with Slide
Switch, Brake and
Variable Speed

Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- 750W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- Variable speed control with auto mode
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Drop shut-off function
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	3,200 - 8,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	389mm
Weight*1	3.0kg (with BSL1850MA)
	3.4kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Cutting Guard Clip, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 1813DVF [Available in Europe.]

NEW

18V Cordless 125 mm
Disc Grinder with
Paddle Switch, Brake
and Variable Speed

Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- 750W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- Variable speed control with auto mode
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	3,200 - 8,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	389mm
Weight*1	3.0kg (with BSL1850MA)
	3.4kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Cutting Guard Clip, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 1810DE [Available in Asia.]

NEW

18V Cordless 100 mm
Disc Grinder with Slide
Switch and Brake

Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- 750W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	100mm
Hole Dia.	16mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	8,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	375mm
Weight*1	2.7kg (with BSL1850MA)
	3.0kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench, Hex. Bar Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

Cordless Disc Grinders

G 1812DE [Available in Europe.]

NEW

18V Cordless 115 mm
Disc Grinder with Slide
Switch and Brake

Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- 750W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	115mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	8,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	389mm
Weight* ¹	3.0kg (with BSL1850MA)
	3.3kg (with BSL36B18)* ²
Standard Accessories* ³	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Cutting Guard Clip, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 1813DE

NEW

18V Cordless 125 mm
Disc Grinder with Slide
Switch and Brake

Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- 750W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	8,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	389mm
Weight* ¹	3.0kg (with BSL1850MA)
	3.4kg (with BSL36B18)* ²
Standard Accessories* ³	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Cutting Guard Clip, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 1810DF [Available in Asia.]

NEW

18V Cordless 100 mm
Disc Grinder with Paddle
Switch and Brake

Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- 750W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	100mm
Hole Dia.	16mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	8,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	375mm
Weight* ¹	2.7kg (with BSL1850MA)
	3.0kg (with BSL36B18)* ²
Standard Accessories* ³	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 1813DF

18V Cordless 125 mm
Disc Grinder with Paddle
Switch and Brake

NEW

Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- 750W max output
- Highly durable ball bearings
- Dust and water resistant switch
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- Small grip circumference
- 3 position side handle
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: Transmission Mode	8,000/min
AUTO Mode	5,500/min
Overall Length	389mm
Weight*1	3.0kg (with BSL1850MA)
	3.4kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Cutting Guard Clip, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 1810DA Available in Asia.

18V Cordless 100 mm
Disc Grinder with Slide
Switch

NEW

Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- 750W max output
- Small grip circumference
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	100mm
Hole Dia.	16mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	8,000/min
Overall Length	358mm
Weight*1	2.4kg (with BSL1850MA)
	2.8kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 1812DA Available in Europe.

18V Cordless 115 mm
Disc Grinder with Slide
Switch

NEW

Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- 750W max output
- Small grip circumference
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	115mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	8,000/min
Overall Length	358mm
Weight*1	2.7kg (with BSL1850MA)
	3.1kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 1813DA

18V Cordless 125 mm
Disc Grinder with Slide
Switch

NEW

Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- 750W max output
- Small grip circumference
- Easy to maintain mesh dust filter
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	8,000/min
Overall Length	358mm
Weight*1	2.7kg (with BSL1850MA) 3.1kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1850MA), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wheel Guard, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 3623DA

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
Disc Grinder

MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- Brake system for safety
- Lightweight at 4.9kg
- Auto Mode adjusts the speed automatically depending on the load
- Over-load protection
- Anti-restart protection
- Soft start
- Lock-on/off trigger switch
- Dust and water-resistant construction



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	230mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed:	5,300/min
	AUTO Mode 3,200/min
Overall Length	531mm
Weight*1	4.9kg (with BSL36B18)
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL36B18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Side Handle, Wrenches, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 18DSL2

18V Cordless Disc Grinder

Li-ion

Features

- High overload durability
- Lightweight for easy operation
- Compact body and small grip perimeter (182mm)



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	100 / 115 / 125mm
Hole Dia	16 / 22.23 / 22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5 / M14 x 2 / M14 x 2
Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	9,000/min
Overall Length	306mm
Weight*1	1.8kg (with BSL1830C) / 2.1kg (with BSL1850C) / 2.1kg (with BSL1850C)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1830C or BSL1850C), Charger (U18YFSL), Depressed Center Wheel, Side Handle, Wrench, Battery Cover



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Weight includes the battery, wheel guard, and side handle.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

GP 18DB 18V Cordless Die Grinder



Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- Variable speed dial with auto mode
- Brake
- Soft start
- Overload protection
- Kickback protection
- Anti-restart protection
- Paddle switch

Specifications

Switch Type	Paddle
Capacity: Collet Chuck	6mm
Max. Wheel	50mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	7,000 - 29,000/min
Overall Length	464mm (with BSL1850C)
Weight*1	2.3kg (with BSL1850C)
	2.8kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1850C), Charger (UC18YFSL), Collet Chuck, Wrenches, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



- *1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*2. Sold separately.
*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

GP 18DA 18V Cordless Die Grinder



Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- Variable speed dial with auto mode
- Brake
- Soft start
- Overload protection
- Kickback protection
- Anti-restart protection

Specifications

Switch Type	Slide (On Side)
Capacity: Collet Chuck	6mm
Max. Wheel	50mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	7,000 - 29,000/min
Overall Length	464mm (with BSL1850C)
Weight*1	2.3kg (with BSL1850C)
	2.8kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1850C), Charger (UC18YFSL), Collet Chuck, Wrenches, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



- *1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*2. Sold separately.
*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

GP 10DL 10.8V Cordless Mini Grinder



GP10DL with BCL1015*
* The battery has been discontinued.

Li-ion

Features

- Soft grip handle
- Spindle lock mechanism

Specifications

Collet Chuck Capacity	3.2mm
Voltage	10.8V
No Load Speed	5,000 - 35,000/min
Overall Length	208mm
Weight	0.48kg
Standard Accessories	Battery (BCL1015*), Charger (UC10SL2), 40pcs of Accessories, Carrying Case



- * The battery has been discontinued.

NEW

SB 3608DA MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Belt Sander

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- Corded sanding performance
- Highly efficient dust extraction
- Easy to attach dust bag
- Compact and easy to use
- Variable speed dial with auto mode

Specifications

Capacity: Belt Size	76 x 533mm
Battery Voltage	36V
No-Load Belt Speed	2.0 - 7.5m/s (122 - 450m/min)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	323x 150 x 199mm (with BSL36A18 Battery)
	330x 150 x 199mm (with BSL36B18 Battery)* ¹
Weight* ²	4.2kg (with BSL36A18 Battery)
	4.5kg (with BSL36B18 Battery)* ¹
Standard Accessories* ³	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Sanding Belt (WA-80), Dust Bag, Elbow* ⁴ , Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. Not included and sold separately.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

*4. Included only in the U.S., Canada, Europe, Australia, and New Zealand.



SV 1813DA 18V Cordless Random Orbit Sander

NEW

Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- Approx. 80% dust extraction
- Dust-seal switch helps protect against dust for longer switch life
- Dust extraction adapters available for multiple dust extractors
- Variable speed dial allows for setting the ideal sanding speed for each application



Specifications

Capacity: Sanding Pad	ø125mm
Sanding Paper	ø125mm
Orbit Dia.	3mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	7,000 - 11,000/min
Overall Height	153mm (without Battery)
Weight* ¹	1.8kg (with BSL1850C)
	2.2kg (with BSL36B18)* ²
Standard Accessories* ³	2 Batteries (BSL1850C), Charger (UC18YFSL), Sanding Paper, Vacuum Adaptor (A) / (B), Dust Bag



*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CV 12DA

10.8 - 12V Peak
Cordless Multi Tool



Features

- One tool for all applications
- Compact and lightweight
- Variable speed dial with six oscillation speed settings
- Built-in LED that illuminates dark work spaces



Specifications

Shank	OIS
Battery Voltage	10.8 - 12V Peak
Oscillation Angle	3.2°
Oscillation Frequency (Dial 1 - 6)	6,000 - 20,000/min
Overall Length	275mm (with BSL1225M)
Weight*1	1.2kg (with BSL1225M)
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1225M), Charger (UC12SL), Sanding Papers, Pad, Blades, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CV 14DBL

14.4V Cordless Multi Tool



Features

- HiKOKI's original easy tool-less accessory change
- Vibration and noise are reduced in no-load operation through AUTO Mode function
- 37 types of optional accessories for various applications including flush cutting, plunge cutting, scraping and sanding
- Small grip circumference



CV14DBL with BSL1450*
* The battery has been discontinued.

Specifications

Battery Voltage	14.4V
Oscillation Frequency:	
Standard Mode (Dial 1-5)	6,000 - 20,000/min
AUTO Mode (Dial A)	15,000 ⇄ 20,000/min
Oscillation Angle	3.2°
Overall Length	307mm
Weight*1	1.9kg (with BSL1450)
Standard Accessories*2	2 Batteries (BSL1425*3, BSL1430*3 or BSL1450*3), Charger (UC18YFSL), Pad (MU93D), Sanding Papers, Blades, Battery Cover, Tool Box, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2013.
*2. Standard accessories may vary by country or area.
*3. The batteries have been discontinued.

CV 18DBL

18V Cordless Multi Tool



Features

- HiKOKI's original easy tool-less accessory change
- Vibration and noise are reduced in no-load operation through AUTO Mode function
- 37 types of optional accessories for various applications including flush cutting, plunge cutting, scraping and sanding
- Small grip circumference



CV18DBL with BSL1850

Specifications

Battery Voltage	18V
Oscillation Frequency:	
Standard Mode (Dial 1-5)	6,000 - 20,000/min
AUTO Mode (Dial A)	15,000 ⇄ 20,000/min
Oscillation Angle	3.2°
Overall Length	307mm
Weight*1	2.0kg (with BSL1850) 2.3kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1825*4, BSL1830*4 or BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL), Pad (MU93D), Sanding Papers, Blades, Battery Cover, Tool Box, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*2. Sold separately.
*3. Standard accessories may vary by country or area.
*4. The batteries have been discontinued.

CE 18DSL
18V Cordless Shear



CE18DSL with BSL1850

Li-ion

Features

- Compatible with 14.4V and 18V Lithium-ion batteries
- Easily replaceable blades have 8 cutting edges each for extended service life

Specifications

Voltage	18V
Capacity: Steel	1.6mm (16ga.)
Stainless	1.2mm (18ga.)
Aluminium Plate	2.3mm (13ga.)
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
No Load Speed	5,300/min
Overall Length	295mm (with BSL1850)
Weight	2.2kg (with BSL1850)
Standard Accessories*1	Battery (BSL1815, BSL1830*2 or BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YML2*3), Blade Set, Thickness Gauge, Hex. Bar Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. Included battery and charger may vary by country or area.
*2. The battery has been discontinued.
*3. Two-way AC-DC charger usable with in-car power source.

999054

CN 18DSL
18V Cordless Nibbler



CN18DSL with BSL1850

Li-ion

Features

- Compatible with 14.4V and 18V Lithium-ion batteries
- 3 positive stop die holder allows for straight, right and left cutting

Specifications

Voltage	18V
Capacity: Steel	1.6mm (16ga.)
Stainless	1.2mm (18ga.)
Aluminium Plate	2.3mm (13ga.)
Min. Cutting Radius	40mm
No Load Speed	2,500/min
Overall Length	295mm (with BSL1850)
Weight*1	2.1kg (with BSL1850)
Standard Accessories*2	Battery (BSL1830*3 or BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YML2*4), 2 Hex. Bar Wrenches, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.
*2. Included battery and charger vary by country or area.
*3. The battery has been discontinued.
*4. Two-way AC-DC charger usable with in-car power source.

999054

CL 14DSL 14.4V Cordless Stud Cutter



Li-ion

Features

- Designed for threaded stud cutting
- Cutting speed of threaded studs: 2.3 sec.
- Clean cutting without sparks, chips and noise
- Easily replaceable cutters have 4 cutting edges each

CL14DSL with BSL1450*
* The battery has been discontinued.



Specifications

Capacity:	Threaded Stud Size M10, M8, M6 or W3/8"		
Battery Voltage	14.4V		
No Load Speed (Stroke)	30/min		
Overall Length	277mm		
Weight	2.9kg		
Standard Accessories*1	2 Batteries (BSL1430*2 or BSL1450*2), Charger (UC18YFSL), M8 Cutter Set, M8 Trimmer, Wrench, Carrying Case, Hook		

*1. Included batteries may vary by country or area.
*2. The batteries have been discontinued.

Optional Accessories

Size	M10	M8	M6
Cutter Set	308565	308564	308563
Trimmer	308570	308569	308568

CL 18DSL 18V Cordless Stud Cutter



Li-ion

Features

- Designed for threaded stud cutting
- Cutting of threaded studs: 2.3 sec.
- Clean cutting without sparks, chips and noise
- Various kind of cutters : W3/8, W5/16, M10, M8, M6

CL18DSL with BSL1850



Specifications

Capacity:	Threaded Stud Size W3/8, W5/16, M10, M8, M6		
Battery Voltage	18V		
No Load Speed	30/min		
Overall Length	283mm		
Weight	3.2kg		
Standard Accessories*1	2 Batteries (BSL1830*2, BSL1840*2 or BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL), M8 Cutter Set, M8 Trimmer, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case		

*1. Included batteries may vary by country or area.
*2. The batteries have been discontinued.

Optional Accessories

Size	M10	M8	M6
Cutter Set	308565	308564	308563
Trimmer	308570	308569	308568

VB 3616DA 16mm Cordless Portable Rebar Cutter / Bender



MV MULTI VOLT Li-ion BRUSHLESS

Features

- Delivers cordless freedom
- Cuts and bends one or more rebars at once
- Both cutting and bending in one unit
- Preset dial for bending angle; 45°, 90°, 135°, 180° or any desired position
- Variable Speed Switch Trigger allows manual adjustment of the rebar angle
- Reverse Rotation Mode makes it easy to remove bent rebars or check bending angles

Specifications

Capacity: Bar Dia.	ø8-16mm Rebar
Battery Voltage*1	36V
Dimensions (L x W x H)	510 x 230 x 241mm
Weight*2	18.6kg (with BSL36A18) 19.2kg (with BSL36B18)
Standard Accessories	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Cutter Set, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. Existing batteries (BSL3660/3620/3626, BSL18xx series, etc.) cannot be used with this tool.
*2. According to EPTA-procedure 01/2014.

CD 3605DB Available in Europe.

NEW

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
Metal Cutting Saw

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- Max cutting depth of 57.5mm
- High cutting performance
- Easy to remove, transparent dust box
- Flat motor housing design for easy blade change
- Silent mode improves motor efficiency, while lowering the noise
- Overload protection
- Selectable LED lighting modes



Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	150mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	57.5mm
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Power Mode	4,200/min
Silent Mode	2,600/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	276 x 177 x 247mm (with BSL36A18)
Weight*1	3.0kg (with BSL36A18)
	3.3kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Saw Blade, Wrench, Guide, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CD 3605DA

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
Metal Cutting Saw

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- High speed for more efficiency
- High power under heavy load
- Compact and lightweight body
- Flat motor housing design increases stability when changing blades
- Silent Mode improves motor efficiency, while lowering the noise
- Kickback protection system
- Selective LED Lighting Mode



Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	125mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	46mm
Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Power Mode	3,600/min
Silent Mode	2,400/min
Overall Length	286mm
Weight*1	2.8kg (with BSL36A18)
	3.1kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Blade, Wrenches, Battery Covers, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Vary by country or area.

CB 18DBL

18V Cordless Band Saw

Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- Lightweight at 3.6kg
- Well-balanced design for excellent maneuverability
- Constant speed control
- AUTO Mode function reduces noise and vibration in no-load operation
- Dual voltage: Compatible with 18V and 14.4V Lithium-ion batteries
- Quick blade replacement
- Adjustable guide plate



Specifications

Max Cut Capacity: Round Pipe	Φ83mm
Square Pipe (W x H)	80 x 80mm
Blade Speed: Standard Mode (1 - 5)	1.3 - 3.2m/s (80 - 195m/min)
Auto Mode (without load)	2.0m/s (120m/min)
Auto Mode (with load)	3.2m/s (195m/min)
Band Saw Blade Dimensions (L x W x T)	900 x 12.5 x 0.5mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	413 x 173 x 266mm
Weight*	3.6kg (with BSL1850)
Standard Accessories	2 Batteries (BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL), Side Handle, Band Saw Blade (18TPI), Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

C 3607DA

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Circular Saw



Features

- Best in class overload capacity*¹
- Silent Mode improves motor efficiency and results in approx. 5dB less noise than Power Mode
- Overload protection
- Cutting depth adjustment system
- Backward saw dust exhaust (connectable to a dust extractor)



C3607DA with BSL36A18

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	185mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	62mm
45°	47.5mm
55°	39mm* ²
Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Power Mode	4,300/min
Silent Mode	2,000/min
Overall Length	318mm (with BSL36A18)
	335mm (with BSL36B18)
Weight* ³	4.0kg (with BSL36A18)
	4.3kg (with BSL36B18)
Standard Accessories* ⁴	2 Batteries (BSL36A18 or BSL36B18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Blade, Wrench, Dust Collector Set* ⁵ , Short Lever* ⁵ , Guide* ⁵ , Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. As of July 2018. Among 36V cordless circular saws made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Surveyed by Koki Holdings.)

*2. Except EU and UK.

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

*5. For EU, UK, Australia and New Zealand.

C 3605DA

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Circular Saw



Features

- Approx. 2 times*¹ faster cutting speed
- Approx. 2 times*¹ more overload capacity
- Smooth cutting with an accurate aluminium base
- Flat motor housing design increases stability when changing blades
- Silent Mode improves motor efficiency, while lowering the noise
- Kickback protection system
- Cutting depth adjustment system
- Parallelism adjustment system
- Selective LED Lighting Mode



Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	125mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	47mm
45°	30mm
Voltage	36V
No Load Speed: Power Mode	5,000/min
Silent Mode	2,600/min
Overall Length	277mm
Weight* ²	2.7kg (with BSL36A18)
	3.0kg (with BSL36B18)* ³
Standard Accessories* ⁴	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Blade, Wrenches, Guide, 2 Battery Covers, Carrying Case



*1. Vs. the existing model C18DBL. The ratio is shown for reference purposes and may vary according to materials and conditions.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

* The C3605DA with Bluetooth wireless technology is for Europe only. The Bluetooth mark and logo are registered trademarks of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

C 1807DA

18V Cordless Circular Saw



Features

- Smooth cutting
- Compact design



Specifications

Saw Blade Diameter	190mm
Max. Cutting Depth: 90°	64.5mm
45°	49mm
55°	39mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No-load Speed: Power Mode	3,800/min
Silent Mode	2,000/min
Overall Length	317mm
Weight* ¹	3.9kg (with BSL1850)
	4.2kg (with BSL36B18)* ²
Standard Accessories* ³	2 Batteries (BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL), Battery Cover, Saw Blade, Guide, Dust Collector Set, Hex. Bar Wrench 5mm, Stackable Case



*1. Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

C 1806DA

18V Cordless Circular Saw



Li-ion

Features

- Smooth cutting
- Compact design

Specifications

Saw Blade Diameter	165mm
Max. Cutting Depth: 90°	57mm
45°	38mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No-load Speed	3,800/min
Overall Length	291mm
Weight* ¹	3.5kg (with BSL1850C) 4.0kg (with BSL36B18)* ²
Standard Accessories* ³	2 Batteries (BSL1850C), Charger (UC18YFSL), Battery Cover, Saw Blade, Guide, Dust Collector Set, Hex. Bar Wrench 5mm, Stackable Case



*1. Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

C 18DSL

18V Cordless Circular Saw



C18DSL with BSL1850

Li-ion

Features

- Suitable for cutting a 2 x 4 piece
- Fine cutting adjustment at 90° by screw
- Magnesium saw cover

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	165mm
Max.Cut.Depth: 90°	57mm
45°	40mm
Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	3,400/min
Overall Length	365mm
Weight* ¹	3.1 - 3.7kg
Standard Accessories* ²	Battery (BSL1830* ³ , BSL1840* ³ or BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL), Blade, Wrench, Guide, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

Depending on attached battery.

The heaviest weight with BSL1860 (sold separately).

*2. Included battery may vary by countries or areas.

*3. The batteries have been discontinued.

C 18DBL

18V Cordless Circular Saw



**Li-ion
BRUSHLESS**

Features

- Max power output: 550W
- Compact at 168mm in overall width and well-balanced
- Flat motor housing design increases stability when changing blades
- Silent Mode for lower noise and improved motor efficiency
- Overload protection
- Parallelism adjustment system
- Electronic trigger switch
- Backward saw dust exhaust
- Remaining battery indicator

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	125mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	47mm
45°	30mm
Voltage	18V
No Load Speed: Power Mode	5,000/min
Silent Mode	3,000/min
Overall Length	280mm
Weight*	2.6kg
Standard Accessories	2 Batteries (BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL), Blade, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36A18 (sold separately).

C 3607DRA

185mm MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw



Features

- Low noise thanks to the twin-belt drive system
- Tool-on twin LED light
- Dual bevel cutting
- Compact slide system
- Laser Marker: Guide system on cut line
- Bevel angle fine adjustment system
- Burr reduction system



* Do not stare into LASER beam.

Specifications

Blade Dia	185mm
Max Cutting Capacity (H x W):	
0°	58 x 310mm
	67 x 263mm by aux. board
Miter 45°	58 x 218mm
	67 x 183mm by aux. board
Bevel Left 45°	39 x 310mm
	45 x 263mm by aux. board
Bevel Right 45°	16 x 310mm
	22 x 263mm by aux. board
Compound:	
Bevel Left 45° + Miter Left/Right 45°	39 x 218mm
	45 x 183mm by aux. board
Bevel Right 45° + Miter Right 45°	16 x 218mm
	22 x 183mm by aux. board
Bevel Right 45° + Miter Left 31°	16 x 258mm
	22 x 223mm by aux. board
Voltage	36V
No Load Speed	4,000/min
Miter Cutting Angle	Right: 0 - 57° Left: 0 - 45°
Bevel Cutting Angle	Right: 0 - 45° Left: 0 - 45°
Compound Cutting Angle:	
Bevel Left: 0 - 45°	Miter Left: 0 - 45° Right: 0 - 45°
Bevel Right: 0 - 45°	Miter Right: 0 - 45° Left: 0 - 31°
Dimensions	830 x 780 x 484mm
Weight*1	15.1kg (with BSL36A18)
	15.4kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Blade, Dust Bag, Side Handle, Sub Table Ass'y, Holders, Hex. Bar Wrench, Battery Covers

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.



C 3610DRA

255mm MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw



Features

- Accepts ET36A AC/DC Adapter for continuous operation
- Compact slide system
- Laser Marker: Guide system on cut line
- LED light



* Do not stare into LASER beam.



Specifications

Blade Dia	255mm
Capacity (H x W):	
0°(Right Angle): with anchor plate	89 x 292mm
without anchor plate	64 x 318mm
Miter Left/Right 45°: with anchor plate	89 x 204mm
without anchor plate	64 x 222mm
Bevel Left 45°: with anchor plate	45 x 292mm
without anchor plate	41 x 318mm
Bevel Right 45°: with anchor plate	25 x 292mm
without anchor plate	19 x 318mm
Miter Left/Right 45°+ Bevel Left 45°:	
with anchor plate	45 x 204mm
without anchor plate	41 x 222mm
Miter Left/Right 45°+ Bevel Right 45°:	
with anchor plate	25 x 204mm
without anchor plate	19 x 222mm
Voltage	36V
No Load Speed	4,000/min
Miter Angle	Right: 0 - 60° Left: 0 - 55°
Bevel Angle	Right: 0 - 48° Left: 0 - 48°
Positive Miter Angle Stop	0, Right and Left 15°, 22.5°, 31.6°, 45°
Dimensions	778 x 792 x 686mm
Weight*	20.6kg
Standard Accessories	2 Batteries (BSL36B18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Blade, Dust Bag, Vise Ass'y, Wrench, Battery Covers, Support Rod Ass'y, Screws



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

C 3610DRJ
MULTI VOLT 36V
254mm Cordless Table Saw



Features

- Can be used cordless or corded (with optional ET36A AC/DC Adapter)
- Market leading rip capacity (Right up to 889mm, Left up to 440mm)
- Adjustable rip fence and outfeed support for larger cutting capacity

Specifications

Battery Voltage	36V
Blade Diameter	254mm
No-Load Speed	5,000/min
Cutting Depth: 90°	79mm
45°	57mm
Main Table Size	730 X 559mm
Weight*1	29.5kg
Standard Accessories*2	Hex Key 2.5mm x 1.4mm, Blade Guard Assembly, Push Stick, Blade Wrenches, 40T Blade, Rip Fence Assembly, Outfeed Support Assembly, Miter Gauge Assembly, Anti-kickback Pawls Assembly

*1. Weight without battery.
*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



C 10RJ
AC 254mm Table Saw



Features

- Adjustable rip fence and outfeed support for larger cutting capacity
- Stable and durable fold and roll stand for easy transportation
- Powerful 1,500W motor

Specifications

Blade Dia	255mm
No-Load Speed	4,500/min
Cutting Depth: 90°	79mm
45°	57mm
Main Table Size	730 X 559mm
Weight	43.54kg
Standard Accessories*	Stand Assembly, Hex Key 2.5mm x 1.4mm x 1.5mm, Blade Guard Assembly, Push Stick, Blade Wrenches, 40T Blade, Rip Fence Assembly, Outfeed Support Assembly, Miter Gauge Assembly, Anti-Kickback Pawls Assembly



* Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CJ 36DA

MULTI VOLT 36V

Cordless Jig Saw

NEW
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- Highest cutting performance in its class*¹
- High thrust force and low vibration*² enable smooth cutting under heavy load
- Auto Mode: Low speed at startup makes it easy to align the blade with the cut line
- On-lock switch
- Tool-less blade change
- LED light
- Blower function
- 4-stage orbital operation



Specifications

Capacity: Wood	160mm
Mild Steel	10mm
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
Max Cutting Angle	45° Right / Left
Voltage	36V
Stroke	26mm
No-Load Speed	800 - 3,500/min
Overall Length	277mm
Weight* ³	2.7kg (with BSL36A18)
	3.0kg (with BSL36B18)* ⁴
Standard Accessories* ⁵	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Blade, Splinter Guard, Chip Cover, Dust Collector (for Europe), Battery Covers, Carrying Case

*1. As of July 2019. Among cordless jig saws made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Survey by Koki Holdings)

*2. Vs. the existing model CJ160V.

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*4. Sold separately.

*5. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CJ 36DB

MULTI VOLT 36V

Cordless Jig Saw

NEW
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- Highest cutting performance in its class*¹
- High thrust force and low vibration*² enable smooth cutting under heavy load
- Auto Mode: Low speed at startup makes it easy to align the blade with the cut line
- Switch on both sides
- LED light On/Off switch
- Tool-less blade change
- Blower function
- 4-stage orbital operation



Specifications

Capacity: Wood	160mm
Mild Steel	10mm
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
Max Cutting Angle	45° Right / Left
Voltage	36V
Stroke	26mm
No-Load Speed	800 - 3,500/min
Overall Length	298mm
Weight* ³	2.7kg (with BSL36A18)
	2.9kg (with BSL36B18)* ⁴
Standard Accessories* ⁵	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Blade, Splinter Guard, Chip Cover, Dust Collector (for Europe), Battery Covers, Carrying Case

*1. As of July 2019. Among cordless jig saws made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Survey by Koki Holdings)

*2. Vs. the existing model CJ160VA.

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*4. Sold separately.

*5. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CJ 18DA

18V Cordless Jig Saw

Li-ion

Features

- Variable speed dial
- Larger lever for quick and easy, tool-less blade change
- Improved blade clamping mechanism for stable and smooth cutting
- LED light illuminates the blade edge
- Blower function
- 4-stage orbital action
- Soft grip handle



Specifications

Capacity: Wood	135mm
Mild Steel	10mm
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
Max Cutting Angle	45° Right / Left
Battery Voltage	18V
Stroke	26mm
No-Load Speed	0 - 2,500/min
Overall Length	266mm
Weight* ¹	2.5kg (with BSL1850C)
Standard Accessories* ²	2 Batteries (BSL1850C), Charger (UC18YFSL), Blade No.41, Hex. Bar Wrench 4mm, Splinter Guard, Dust Collector (for Europe), Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

Cordless Reciprocating Saws

CR 18DB [Available in Europe.]

18V Cordless
Reciprocating Saw

NEW



Li-ion

Features

- Low vibration at 10.7m/s²*1 with no load
- Orbital mode allows for more aggressive and faster cutting
- LED light turns on when the trigger is pulled
- Tool-less blade change

Specifications

Capacity: Mild Steel Pipe	130mm
Vinyl Chloride Pipe	130mm
Wood	120mm
Mild Steel Plate	19mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	0 - 3,000/min
Length of Stroke	29mm
Overall Length	458mm (with BSL1850)
Weight*2	3.7kg (with BSL1850) 4.0kg (with BSL36B18)*3
Standard Accessories*4	2 Batteries (BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL), Blade for Wood, Hex. Bar Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. The value is shown for reference purposes and may vary according to materials and conditions.

*2. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CR 36DA

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless
Reciprocating Saw



CR36DA with BSL36A18

Features

- Orbital Mode for maximum wood cutting efficiency: approx. 194% faster*1 cutting speed
- HiKOKI Twin-counterweight System for significant vibration reduction
- Four-mode speed control for a variety of applications
- Tool-less blade change
- Tool-less shoe adjustment
- Durable cylindrical housing
- Large pivoting hook

Specifications

Capacity: Mild Steel Pipe	130mm
Vinyl Chloride Pipe	130mm
Wood	300mm
Mild Steel Plate	19mm
Voltage	36V
Length of Stroke	32mm
No Load Speed	0 - 3,000/min
Overall Length	457mm
Weight*2	4.5kg (with BSL36A18) 4.8kg (with BSL36B18)
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18 or BSL36B18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Blade, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Vs. the CR13VBY reciprocating saw. This value may vary according to conditions.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CR 10DL

10.8V Cordless Reciprocating Saw



CR10DL with BCL1015*
* The battery has been discontinued.

Li-ion

Features

- Tool-less blade change provides quick and easy blade change
- Slim and soft grip handle
- Slide type base 20mm

Specifications

Capacity: Pipe	25mm
Steel Plate	4mm
Wood	50mm
Voltage	10.8V
Length of Stroke	13mm
No Load Speed	0 - 2,700/min
Overall Length	349mm
Weight*1	1.2 - 1.4kg
Standard Accessories	Battery (BCL1015*2), Charger (UC10SL2), Blade, Wrench, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

Depending on attached battery.
The heaviest weight with BCL1030 (sold separately).

*2. The battery has been discontinued.

CR 12DA

10.8 - 12V Peak
Cordless Reciprocating Saw

12V PEAK
Li-ion

Features

- Better balance for single-handed operation
- Compact and lightweight for easy handling in tight spaces
- Compatibility with both reciprocating saw and jigsaw blades
- Tool-less blade change
- Fast cutting speed



Specifications

Capacity: Mild Steel Pipe	50mm
Vinyl Chloride Pipe	50mm
Wood	50mm
Mild Steel Plate	12mm
Battery Voltage	10.8 - 12V Peak
No Load Speed	0 - 3,200/min
Length of Stroke	13mm
Overall Length	335mm
Weight*1	1.4kg (with BSL1225M)
Standard Accessories*2	Battery (BSL1225M), Charger (UC12SL), Reciprocating Saw Blade, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CR 18DA

18V Cordless Reciprocating Saw

Li-ion

Features

- Better balance for single-handed operation
- Compact and lightweight for easy handling in tight spaces
- Compatibility with both reciprocating saw and jigsaw blades
- Tool-less blade change
- Fast cutting speed



Specifications

Capacity: Mild Steel Pipe	50mm
Vinyl Chloride Pipe	50mm
Wood	50mm
Mild Steel Plate	12mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	0 - 3,200/min
Length of Stroke	13mm
Overall Length	350mm
Weight*1	1.7kg (with BSL1850C)
Standard Accessories*2	Battery (BSL1850C), Charger (UC18YFSL), Reciprocating Saw Blade, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CR 18DSL

18V Cordless Reciprocating Saw

Li-ion

Features

- Tool-less blade change provides quick and easy blade change
- Soft grip handle
- Remaining battery indicator lamp



CR18DSL with BSL1850

Specifications

Capacity: Pipe	90mm
Steel Plate	10mm
Wood	90mm
Voltage	18V
Length of Stroke	28mm
No Load Speed	0 - 2,100/min
Overall Length	434mm
Weight*1	3.3 - 3.9kg
Standard Accessories*2	Battery (BSL1830*3, BSL1840*3 or BSL1850), Charger (UC18YFSL), Blade, Wrench, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

*2. Included battery may vary by countries or areas.

*3. The batteries have been discontinued.

999058

CR 18DBL

18V Cordless Reciprocating Saw

Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
LVH
LOW VIBRATION HANDLE



CR18DBL with BSL1860*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Features

- Brushless motor control allows max speed (SPM) adjustment
- With auto mode, electricity consumption and noise can be suppressed by lowering the number of maximum strokes during no-load motor operation
- Tool-less blade change
- Tool-less shoe adjustment
- Easy to grip and handle
- Large pivoting hook conveniently allows for hanging the tool on a $\varnothing 48$ mm pipe

Specifications

Capacity: Mild Steel Pipe	130mm
Vinyl Chloride Pipe	130mm
Wood	120mm
Mild Steel Plate	19mm
Voltage	18V
Length of Stroke	32mm
No Load Speed	0 - 2,500/min
Overall Length	435mm
Weight* ¹	3.1 - 3.7kg
Standard Accessories* ²	2 Batteries (BSL1850 or BSL1860* ³), Charger (UC18YML2 or UC18YFSL), Blade, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. Depending on the attached battery. The heaviest weight is measured with BSL36B18 (sold separately).

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

*3. The battery has been discontinued.

P 14DSL

14.4V Cordless Planer

Li-ion



P14DSL with BSL1450*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Features

- Rabbeting depth: 9mm
- Built-in stand to prevent the blade damaging workpieces
- Remaining battery indicator lamp
- Optional adaptor to connect an optional dust bag or elbow

Specifications

Capacity: Cutting Width	82mm
Max Cutting Depth	2mm
Battery Voltage	14.4V
No Load Speed	16,000/min
Overall Length	326mm (with BSL1430)
Weight* ¹	3.2kg (with BSL1430) 3.3kg (with BSL1460)* ²
Standard Accessories* ³	2 Batteries (BSL1430* ⁴ or BSL1450* ⁴), Charger (UC18YFSL), 2 Blades, Blade Setting Gauge, Guide (with set screw), Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories may vary by country or area.

*4. The batteries have been discontinued.

P 18DSL

18V Cordless Planer

Li-ion



P18DSL with BSL1850

Features

- Rabbeting depth: 9mm
- Built-in stand to prevent the blade damaging workpieces
- Remaining battery indicator lamp
- Optional adaptor to connect an optional dust bag or elbow

Specifications

Capacity: Cutting Width	82mm
Max Cutting Depth	2mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	16,000/min
Overall Length	326mm (with BSL1830)
Weight* ¹	3.3kg (with BSL1850) 3.7kg (with BSL36B18)* ²
Standard Accessories* ³	2 Batteries (BSL1830* ⁴ , BSL1850 or BSL1860* ⁴), Charger (UC18YFSL/UC18YSL3), 2 Blades, Blade Setting Gauge, Guide (with set screw), Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories may vary by country or area.

*4. The batteries have been discontinued.

M 3612DA

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Router

MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- Compact and lightweight
- Easy to access lock-on switch on a handle
- Locking lever for easier and more precise depth adjustment
- Spindle lock for easy bit change
- Speed control dial
- Dust collection adapter set
- Dual LED lights



Specifications

Collet Chuck Capacity*1	12, 8, 6mm or 1/2", 1/4"
Main Body Stroke	50mm
Battery Voltage	36V
No Load Speed	11,000 - 25,000/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	148 x 275 x 280 mm (with BSL36A18)
Weight*2 (with Dust Collector)	3.8kg (with BSL36A18) 4.1kg (with BSL36B18)*3
Standard Accessories*4	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Collet Chucks, Chuck Sleeve, Template Guide, Wrench, Straight Guide Ass'y, Dust Collection Adapter Set, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Collet diameter varies by region.

*2. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

M 1808DA

18V Cordless Laminate Trimmer

Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- One-handed power on/off
- Lightweight design
- Variable speed control dial
- Quick release lever for base adjustment
- Spindle lock for easy bit change
- Dust collection adapter set
- Dual LED lights



Specifications

Collet Cone Capacity*1	8 and 6mm or 1/4"
Main Body Stroke	40mm
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	10,000 - 30,000/min
Dimensions (L x D x H)	109 x 100 x 229mm (with BSL1850C)
Weight*2 (with Dust Collection Adapter Set)	1.7kg (with BSL1850C) 2.2kg (with BSL36B18)*3
Standard Accessories*4	2 Batteries (BSL1850C), Charger (UC18YSL3), Collet Cone, Trimmer Guide Set, Template Guide, Dust Collection Adapter Set, Straight Guide Set, Wrench, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Collet diameter varies by region.

*2. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

M 18DYA

18V Cordless Cut-Out Tool

[Available in Asia.]

NEW

Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- Lightweight and ergonomic design with a small grip circumference at 169mm
- LED light turns on when the tool is activated



Specifications

Collet Chuck Capacity*1	3.18mm (1/8") or 6.35mm (1/4")
Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	28,000/min
Dimensions (L x H x W)	259 x 118 x 82mm (with BSL1820M)
Weight*2	1.1kg (with BSL1820M) 1.7kg (with BSL36B18)*3
Standard Accessories*4	2 Batteries (BSL1820M), Charger (UC18YFSL), 2 Collet Chucks, 2 Bits, Wrench, Hook, Battery Cover, Carrying Case



*1. Collet diameter varies by region.

*2. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. Sold separately.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

AC 18DA
18V Cordless Caulking Gun

NEW

Li-ion

Features

- 3,000N of dispensing force for high viscosity adhesives and sealants
- Variable speed trigger and speed dial control allow for easy speed adjustment
- Can be placed upside down with the cartridge inserted when not in use
- Anti-drip mechanism prevents unwanted dripping of material when the trigger is released
- LED light



Specifications

Battery Voltage	18V
Dispensing Speed	0 - 14mm/s
Maximum Dispensing Force	3,000N
Stroke: 300ml Holder	216mm
400ml Holder	216mm
600ml Holder	340mm
800ml Holder (for APAC)	340mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	482 x 82 x 280mm (with BSL1820M Battery and 300ml Holder)
Weight*1	2.3kg (with BSL1820M Battery and 300ml Holder)
	3.4kg (with BSL36B18 Battery*2 and 600ml Holder)
Standard Accessories*3	Battery (BSL1820M), Charger (UC18YSL3), 300ml and 400/600ml Holder Set, Protective Glasses, Hook, Battery Cover



*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*2. Sold separately.
*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

RH 18DA
18V Cordless Heat Gun

NEW

Li-ion
LED

Features

- LCD screen with temperature control buttons allows easy adjustment
- 2-stage air volume control
- 3 different nozzles provided: plane, round, curved surface
- Nozzles can be removed by turning the front cover
- Integrated hook
- LED light



Specifications

Battery Voltage	18V
Temperature: I	30 - 400°C
II	30 - 550°C
Air Volume: I	200L/min
II	300L/min
Compatible Batteries	Multi Volt 36V / BSL18xx Batteries
Overall Length	217mm (without Battery)
Weight*1	0.6kg (without Battery)
	1.6kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	Nozzle (Plane), Nozzle (Curved Surface), Nozzle (Round)



*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*2. Sold separately.
*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

RP 3608DA(L) MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Cleaner



Features

- New tank with a smoother inner surface for easy dust disposal
- Improved master nozzle makes it lighter and easier to push the vacuum cleaner on carpet



Specifications

Application	Wet & Dry use
Max Vacuum Pressure	20.1kPa
Max Airflow	3.5m³/min
Tank Material	Resin
Effective Dust Volume: Dry	8L
Wet	6L
Max Suction Power	300W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	331 x 369 x 408mm
Weight*1	9.9kg (with BSL36A18 x 2) 10.4kg (with BSL36B18 x 2)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Hose (38mm inside dia. & 1.5m length), Zoom Pipe, Master Nozzle, Crevice Nozzle, Water Filter, Tool Bag, 5 Plastic Bags, 2 Battery Covers, Tool Box

*1. Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

RP 3608DB(L) MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Cleaner



Features

- New tank with a smoother inner surface for easy dust disposal
- Improved master nozzle makes it lighter and easier to push the vacuum cleaner on carpet
- Newly designed hose with an expandable and smooth-surface hose cover
- Triple layer filter system with newly developed filters delivers longer-lasting suction



Specifications

Application	Dry use
Max Vacuum Pressure	20.1kPa
Max Airflow	3.5m³/min
Tank Material	Resin
Effective Dust Volume: Dry	8L
Wet	-
Max Suction Power	220W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	331 x 369 x 408mm
Weight*1	9.8kg (with BSL36A18 x 2) 10.4kg (with BSL36B18 x 2)*2
Bluetooth: Ver.	5.0
Frequency Range	2.402 - 2.480GHz
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Hose with Hose Cover (28mm inside dia. & 5m length), 3 Hose Belts, Joint Handle, Joint (D), Joint (H), 2 Pipes, Master Nozzle, Crevice Nozzle, Tool Bag, 5 Plastic Bags, 2 Battery Covers, Tool Box

*1. Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

Products Compatible with HIKOKI Dust Extractors (Using the BSL36A18B or BSL36B18B battery)

Model	36V	18V
Cordless Circular Saw	C 3605DA / C 3606DA*1 / C 3606DB / C 3607DA	C 18DBAL*1,2 / C 18DBL*3 / C 18DSL / C 1806DA / C 1806DB / C 1807DA
Cordless Circular Saw with Dust Collection	C 3605DYA*1	-
Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw	C 3607DRA / C 3610DRA	-
Cordless Metal Cutting Saw	CD 3605DA / CD 3605DB	-
Cordless Jig Saw	CJ 36DA / CJ 36DB	CJ 18DA / CJ 18DB
Cordless Rotary Hammer	DH 36DMA / DH 36DPE / DH 36DPA*1 / DH 36DPC*1	DH 18DBL*1,2 / DH 18DBQL*1,2 / DH 18DPA / DH 18DPB / DH 18DPC / DH 18DSL
Cordless Disc Grinder	G 3610DA*1 / G 3610DB*1 / G 3612DA*1 / G 3612DB*1 / G 3613DA*1 / G 3613DB*1 / G 3618DA*1 / G 3623DA	G 18DBBAL*1 / G 18DBBVL*1 / G 18DBVL*1 / G 18DBL*1 / G 18DBAL*1 / G 18DBBL*1 / G 18DSL*1 / G 18DSL2
Cordless Multi Tool	-	CV 18DBL*2 (When the speed is set to 1 or 2, does not work with a dust extractor due to low power consumption.)
Cordless Planer	-	P 18DSL (Wood chips tend to get stuck. Please use a φ38mm hose.)
Cordless Trimmer	-	M 1808DA
Cordless Router	M 3612DA	-
Cordless Random Orbit Sander	-	SV 1813DA (When the tool speed is set to 1, 2, or 3, the connected dust extractor might not work due to low power.)
Cordless Cut-Out Tool	-	M 18DYA
Cordless Belt Sander	SB 3608DA (Use a φ28mm hose to dissipate static electricity.)	-

Note: Dust extraction adaptors are required to connect to dust extractors.

*1. Discontinued model. *2. Our brand has been changed. In case the tool is not branded as HIKOKI, it is incompatible with the BSL36B18B battery.

*3. Cannot be used with a dust extractor when the BSL36B18B battery is attached.

RP 3608DA MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Cleaner



Features

- Air Blow Cleaning system provides a strong air flow to clean the filter for constant suction power
- Operates with either one or two batteries
- Three suction power modes: 300W, 80W, 25W
- Approx. 75min*1/120 min*2 runtime (Eco mode)



Specifications

Capacity: Max Vacuum	20.1kPa
Max Airflow	3.5m³/min
Effective Dust Volume: Dry	8L
Wet	6L
Max Suction Power	300W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	331 x 369 x 382mm
Weight*3	10.4kg (with BSL36A18 x 2)
	10.9kg (with BSL36B18*4 x 2)
Standard Accessories*5	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Hose, Zoom Pipe, Crevice Nozzle, Master Nozzle, Plastic Bag(10 pcs.), 2 Battery Covers, Tool Box

*1. When used with two BSL36A18 batteries. The value may vary according to conditions.

*2. When used with two BSL36B18 batteries. The value may vary according to conditions.

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*4. Sold separately.

*5. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

RP 3608DB MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Cleaner



Features

- Wireless linking with a power tool
- Auto power off
- 220W powerful suction
- Works with 2 batteries or 1 battery
- 3 suction modes: Eco, Standard, Turbo
- Remaining battery indicator lamp
- Memory function remembers the mode last used
- Convenient tool box
- Compatible with commercially available poly bags
- Casters with stopper



Specifications

Capacity: Air Vacuum	20.1kPa
Air Volume Flow	3.5m³/min
Tank Material	Resin
Effective Dust Volume: Dry	8L
Power Input	220W
Dimensions (W x D x H)	331 x 369 x 382mm
Weight*1	10.5kg (with BSL36A18 x 2)
	11.0kg (with BSL36B18*2 x 2)
Bluetooth	Ver. 5.0
	2.402-2.480GHz frequency range
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Hose, Joint (A), Joint (D), Plastic Bag (10pcs.), 2 Battery Covers, Tool Box

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

Standard Accessories for RP3608DA and RP3608DB

Name	Hose (id 38mm x 1.5m long)	Zoom Pipe	Master Nozzle	Crevice Nozzle	Tool Box
Image					
Code No.	337580	337582	337522	337523	337588

Name	Joint (A)*	Joint (D)*	Plastic Bag (5 pcs.)	Battery with Battery Cover	Charger
Image					
Code No.	337524	337527	375679	BSL36A18 371750	UC18YSL3

* For the RP3608DB only.

R 36DB MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Cleaner

NEW

MV
MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- Newly designed floor nozzle ensures smooth operation even on carpets and sucks in the dirt when moving both forward and backward
- Powerful 155W suction
- Durable brushless motor with 73,000 RPM
- High performance fabric filter
- Easy and quick dust disposal
- Filter cleaning indicator
- 3 operation modes (Low, Mid, and High)
- LED light for better vision while vacuuming



Specifications

Battery Voltage	36V
Dust Case Capacity	560mL
Switch Type	Panel Switch
Continuous Operating Time: 3 (High)	Approx. 15min
2 (Mid)	Approx. 30min
1 (Low)	Approx. 60min (when using BSL36A18)
Suction Work Rate: 3 (High)	Approx. 155W
2 (Mid)	Approx. 65W
1 (Low)	Approx. 35W
Overall Length	476mm 1,008mm (with Extension Pipe and Floor Nozzle)
Weight*1	1.6kg (with BSL36A18) 1.9kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	Battery (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Flooring Nozzle A, Crevice Nozzle, Extension Pipe (with Nozzle Holder), Battery Cover

*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

R 18DB 18V Cordless Cleaner

Li-ion

Features

- High performance filter
- Easy and quick dust disposal
- LED light for for better vision while vacuuming



Specifications

Battery Voltage	18V
Dust Case Capacity	560mL
Switch Type	Panel Switch
Continuous Operating Time: 3 (High)	Approx. 40min
2 (Mid)	Approx. 48min
1 (Low)	Approx. 66min (when using BSL1850)
Suction Work Rate: 3 (High)	Approx. 40W
2 (Mid)	Approx. 30W
1 (Low)	Approx. 16W
Overall Length	476mm / 1,003mm (with Extension Pipe and Floor Nozzle)
Weight	1.7kg (with BSL36A18)
Standard Accessories*	Flooring Nozzle, Crevice Nozzle, Extension Pipe (with Nozzle Holder)

* Standard accessories vary by country or area.

R 18DTB 18V Cordless Cleaner

Li-ion

Features

- High performance filter
- Easy and quick dust disposal
- LED light for for better vision while vacuuming



Specifications

Battery Voltage	18V
Dust Case Capacity	560mL
Switch Type	Trigger Switch
Continuous Operating Time	Approx. 40min (when using BSL1850)
Suction Work Rate	Approx. 40W
Overall Length	476mm / 1,003mm (with Extension Pipe and Floor Nozzle)
Weight	1.7kg (with BSL1850)
Standard Accessories*	Flooring Nozzle, Crevice Nozzle, Extension Pipe (with Nozzle Holder)

* Battery is optional.

R 10DAL

10.8V Cordless Cleaner

Li-ion

Features

- Dust scraper blades to keep the pre-filter clean
- Easy and quick dust disposal with dust case
- Push-button switch panel
- Optional Accessories*: 10.8V cassette Lithium-ion battery and charger



R10DAL with BCL1015*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Specifications

Battery Voltage	10.8V
Dustcase Capacity	560mL
Continuous Operating Time: High	Approx. 13min
Mid	Approx. 17min
Low	Approx. 25min
Suction Work Rate: High	(when using BCL1015*)
Mid	Approx. 24W
Low	Approx. 18W
Overall Length	Approx. 10W
Weight	453mm (with BCL1015*)
Standard Accessories	1.0kg (with BCL1015*)
	Flooring Nozzle, Crevice Nozzle, Extension Pipe (with Nozzle Holder)

* Battery is optional. The battery has been discontinued.

R 12DA

10.8 - 12V Peak Cordless Cleaner

12V PEAK Li-ion

Features

- Ergonomic switch panel with 3 suction modes and low battery indicator
- Pre-filter cleaning system for hygienic dust removal from the pre-filter surface
- Easy-to-empty bagless dust case
- Powerful suction picks up dirt close to the wall
- 70dB low noise



R12DA with BSL1240M

Specifications

Battery Voltage	10.8-12V Peak
Dust Case Capacity	560mL
Continuous Operating Time:	BSL1240M BSL1215
3 (High)	Approx. 25min Approx. 10min
2 (Mid)	Approx. 43min Approx. 17min
1 (Low)	Approx. 65min Approx. 25min
Suction Work Rate: 3 (High)	Approx. 30W
2 (Mid)	Approx. 18W
1 (Low)	Approx. 10W
Overall Length	460mm
Weight	1.1kg (with BSL1215)
	1.2kg (with BSL1240M)
Standard Accessories*	Battery (BSL1240M or BSL1215), Charger (UC12SL), Flooring Nozzle, Crevice Nozzle, Extension Pipe (with Nozzle Holder), Battery Cover

* Standard accessories may vary by country or area.

Optional Accessories for R18DB, R36DB

Name	High Performance Filter
Image	
Code No.	376509

Optional Accessories for R10DAL, R12DA

Name	Pre Filter	Filter (1pcs.)	Filter (10pcs.)
Image			
Code No.	337792	337793	371824

Optional Accessories for R10DAL, R12DA, R18DB, R36DB

Name	Rack Brush*1	Round Brush*1	Flexible Hose*1	Angle Joint*1, *2	Extension Pipe (Short) *1
Image					
Code No.	375371	375372	375373	375374	375375

*1. The color may differ from the vacuum cleaner. *2. Use it with an extension pipe or another accessory.

R 18DSL 18V Cordless Cleaner



R18DSL with BSL1830*
* The battery has been discontinued.

Li-ion

Features

- Capable of approx. 29 minutes of continuous use by an optional 3.0Ah-capacity battery
- Optional Accessories*: 18V slide Lithium-ion battery and charger

Specifications

Battery Voltage	18V
Dustcase Capacity	670mL
Overall Length	430mm
Weight	1.5kg
Standard Accessories*	Brush Nozzle, Crevice Nozzle, Squeegee Nozzle

* Standard accessories vary by country or area.

AW 18DBL 18V Cordless High Pressure Washer



BRUSHLESS Li-ion

Features

- Adjustable between 0.5 - 2.0 MPa
- Detachable tank capacity: 8L
- Uses less water than a garden hose
- The short nozzle can be stored in the side pocket for excellent mobility.

Specifications

Battery: Voltage	18V
Power Output	90Wh for BSL1850 (5.0Ah*) 108Wh for BSL1860 (6.0Ah*)
Discharge Pressure	0.5 - 2.0MPa (5 - 20bar) [72.5 - 290psi]
Water Discharge	0.5 - 1.2L/min
Permissible Temperature	40°C or less
Water Feeding Method	Tank water supply / Faucet connection / Storage water supply
Dimensions (L x W x D)	302 x 254 x 473mm
Weight*1	4.5kg
Standard Accessories*2	Battery (BSL1850 or BSL1860*3), Charger (UC18YSL3), Battery Cover, Trigger Gun, High-pressure Hose (3m), Variable Nozzle, Nozzle Cleaner Pin

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003; Excluding the battery, trigger gun, high-pressure hose, variable nozzle.

*2. Included battery varies by country or area.

*3. The battery has been discontinued.

* Battery is optional.

RB 18DC
18V Cordless Blower



Li-ion

Features

- 3 air volume settings allow the user to control the volume with ease to suit the application
- Lock-on button for continuous use
- Low vibration ensures less fatigue and comfort for the user
- Can be used as a vacuum with an optional dust bag
- Compatible with 14.4 Lithium-ion Batteries

Specifications

Voltage	18V	14.4V
Air Volume Flow (without Nozzle)	0 - 3.5m ³ /min	0 - 2.8m ³ /min
Maximum Air Velocity (with Nozzle)	95m/s	79m/s
Average Air Velocity (with Nozzle)	78m/s	62m/s
Overall Length	490mm (with BSL36A18)* ¹	490mm (with BSL36A18)* ¹
Weight* ²	1.8kg (with BSL36A18)* ¹	1.7kg (with BSL1460)* ¹
	2.1kg (with BSL36B18)* ¹	
Standard Accessories* ³	Nozzle	Nozzle

*1. Sold separately.

*2. Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



RB 18DSL
18V Cordless Blower



Li-ion

Features

- Capable of 19 minutes of continuous use by an optional 3.0Ah-capacity battery
- Slim grip handle
- Optional Accessories* : 18V slide Lithium-ion battery and charger

Specifications

Capacity: Air Pressure	0 - 3.9 kPa
Air Volume Flow	0 - 2.2 m ³ /min
Voltage	18V
No Load Speed	0 - 15,000/min
Overall Length	505mm
Weight	1.6kg
Standard Accessories*	Nozzle



* Standard accessories vary by country or area.

NR 1890DBCL

90mm 18V Cordless Clipped Head Framing Nailer (Paper Collated Clip Head Nails)



Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
AIR SPRING
DRIVE SYSTEM

Features

- High driving performance suitable to drive ring shank nails
- Unique air spring drive system that uses compressed air to drive each nail:
 - Zero ramp up time, up to 2 nails driven per second, and quicker response time between drives
 - Low recoil that feels like a pneumatic tool and sufficient power to set nails flush consistently
 - Consistent performance even at low temperatures or high altitudes*¹
- Integrated operation panel with push-button switches to select between full sequential mode or contact mode*²
- Battery charge indicator
- Tool-less depth of drive adjustment
- Dry-fire lockout



NR1890DBCL with BSL1860*

* The battery has been discontinued.

Applicable nail sizes

		mm
	L	50 – 90
	d	2.9 – 3.3
	D	6.8 – 7.7

Specifications

Driving System	Air Spring
Driving Speed	1.5 to 2nails/sec. (Intermittent)
Loading Capacity	47 nails
Firing Mode	Full sequential / Contact (Selectable)* ²
Battery Voltage	18V
Dimensions (H x L)	342 x 309mm
Weight (Battery included)	4.8kg (with BSL1860 / BSL1850)
	4.5kg (with BSL1830C)
Standard Accessories* ³	Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YSL3), 2 Batteries (BSL1830C, BSL1850 or BSL1860*), Battery Cover, Case (Stackable or Blow), Protective Glasses, Hex. Wrench

*1. The operating environment for these products is between 0°C and 40°C.

*2. For New Zealand, only the Full sequential mode.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

*4. The battery has been discontinued.

NR 1890DBRL

90mm 18V Cordless Round Head Framing Nailer (Plastic Collated Round Head Nails)



Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
AIR SPRING
DRIVE SYSTEM

Features

- Unique air spring drive system that uses compressed air to drive each nail:
 - Zero ramp up time, up to 2 nails driven per second, and quicker response time between drives
 - Low recoil that feels like a pneumatic tool and sufficient power to set nails flush consistently
 - Consistent performance even at low temperatures or high altitudes*¹
- Integrated operation panel with push-button switches to select between full sequential mode or contact mode
- Battery charge indicator
- Tool-less depth of drive adjustment
- Dry-fire lockout



NR1890DBRL with BSL1850

Applicable nail sizes

		mm
	L	50 – 90
	d	2.9 – 3.3
	D	7.0 – 7.6

Specifications

Driving System	Air Spring
Driving Speed	1.5 to 2nails/sec. (Intermittent)
Loading Capacity	37 nails
Firing Mode	Full sequential / Contact (Selectable)
Battery Voltage	18V
Dimensions (H x L)	342 x 342mm
Weight	4.9kg
Standard Accessories* ²	Charger (UC18YFSL), 2 Batteries (BSL1850), Battery Cover, Case (Stackable or Blow), Protective Glasses, Hex. Wrench

*1. The operating environment for these products is between 0°C and 40°C.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

NEW

NT 1850DA 18Ga Brad / 50mm 18V Cordless Brad Nailer (18 Gauge Straight Brad Nails)

Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
AIR SPRING
DRIVE SYSTEM

Features

- Compact and lightweight
- Air spring drive system: consistent performance even at low temperatures or high altitudes
- Easy transition between single sequential mode and contact mode with the actuation on the control panel
- Tool-less depth of drive adjustment
- LED light
- Integrated hook

Specifications

Driving System	Air Spring
Nail Length	16 to 50mm
Driving Speed	2 nails/sec. (Intermittent)
Loading Capacity	100 nails (1 strip)
Firing Mode	Single Sequential / Contact (Selectable)
Battery Voltage	18V
Dimensions (H x L)	286 x 267mm (with BSL1820M) 286 x 285mm (with BSL36A18)
Weight*1	2.4kg (with BSL1820M) 2.7kg (with BSL36A18)*2 3.0kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	2 Batteries (BSL1820M), Charger (UC18YFSL), Battery Cover, Nose Cap, Carrying Case, Safety Glasses

*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*2. Sold separately.
*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

Applicable nail sizes

	mm
L	16 – 50
A	1.9
B	1
C	1.1
D	1.25



NT 1865DA 16Ga / 65mm 18V Cordless Finish Nailer (16 Gauge Angled Finish Nails)

Li-ion
BRUSHLESS
AIR SPRING
DRIVE SYSTEM

Features

- Air spring drive system: consistent performance even at low temperatures or high altitudes
- Control panel to select between full sequential mode or contact mode*1
- Battery charge indicator
- Tool-less depth of drive adjustment
- Dry-fire lockout
- Integrated Hook



Applicable nail sizes

	mm
L	32 – 65
A	2.8
B	1.4
C	1.3
D	1.65

Specifications

Driving System	Air Spring
Nail Length	32 to 65mm
Driving Speed	3 nails/sec. (Intermittent)
Loading Capacity	100 nails (2 strips)
Firing Mode	Full Sequential / Contact (Selectable)*1
Battery Voltage	18V
Dimensions (H x L)	323 x 298mm (with BSL1830C) 323 x 310mm (with BSL36A18)
Weight*2	3.4kg (with BSL1830C) 3.7kg (with BSL36A18)*3 4.0kg (with BSL36B18)*3

Standard Accessories*4
2 Batteries (BSL1830C or BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YSL3), Battery Cover, Nose Cap, Carrying Case, Safety Glasses

*1. For New Zealand, only full sequential mode. *2. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*3. Sold separately. *4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

NT 1865DBSL

16Ga / 65mm
18V Cordless Finish Nailer
(16 Gauge Straight Finish Nails)



Features

- Air spring drive system:
 - Drives 3 nails per sec. with zero ramp-up time and quicker response time between drives;
 - Low recoil that feels like a pneumatic tool and sufficient power to set nails flush consistently
 - Consistent performance even at low temperatures or high altitudes*1
- Integrated operation panel with push-button switches to select between full sequential mode or contact mode*2, and check remaining battery power
- Battery charge indicator
- Tool-less depth of drive adjustment
- Dry-fire lockout



NT1865DBSL with BSL1830C

Applicable nail sizes

	mm
L	25 – 65
A	2.8
B	1.4
C	1.3
D	1.65

Specifications

Driving System	Air Spring
Driving Speed	3nails/sec. (Intermittent)
Loading Capacity	100nails (2 strips)
Firing Mode	Full sequential / Contact (Selectable)*2
Battery Voltage	18V
Dimension (H x L):	BSL1860/50 315 x 310mm
	BSL1830C 315 x 298mm
Weight (Battery included)*3	3.6kg (with BSL1860 / BSL1850)
	3.4kg (with BSL1830C)

Standard Accessories*4

Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YSL3), 2 Batteries (BSL1830C, BSL1850 or BSL1860*5), Battery Cover, Nose Cap, Stackable Case, Protective Glasses

*1. The operating environment for these products is between 0°C and 40°C.

*2. For New Zealand, only full sequential mode. *3. Hook excluded.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area. *5. The battery has been discontinued.

NT 1865DBAL

15Ga / 65mm
18V Cordless Finish Nailer
(15 Gauge Angled Finish Nails)



Features

- Air spring drive system:
 - Drives 3 nails per sec. with zero ramp-up time and quicker response time between drives;
 - Low recoil that feels like a pneumatic tool and sufficient power to set nails flush consistently
 - Consistent performance even at low temperatures or high altitudes*1
- Integrated operation panel with push-button switches to select between full sequential mode or contact mode*2, and check remaining battery power
- Battery charge indicator
- Tool-less depth of drive adjustment
- Dry-fire lockout



NT1865DBAL with BSL1830C

Applicable nail sizes

	mm
L	32 – 65
A	2.4
B	3.0
C	1.1
D	1.8

Specifications

Driving System	Air Spring
Driving Speed	3nails/sec. (Intermittent)
Loading Capacity	100nails (1 strip)
Firing Mode	Full sequential / Contact (Selectable)*2
Battery Voltage	18V
Dimension (H x L):	BSL1860/50 344 x 310mm
	BSL1830C 344 x 300mm
Weight (Battery included)*3	3.8kg (with BSL1860)
	3.5kg (with BSL1830C)

Standard Accessories*4

Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YSL3), 2 Batteries (BSL1830C or BSL1860*5), Battery Cover, Nose Cap, Stackable Case, Protective Glasses

*1. The operating environment for these products is between 0°C and 40°C.

*2. For New Zealand, only full sequential mode. *3. Hook excluded.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area. *5. The battery has been discontinued.

NT 1850DBSL

18Ga / 50mm
18V Cordless Brad Nailer
(18 Gauge Straight Brad Nails)



Features

- Air spring drive system:
 - Drives 3 nails per sec. with zero ramp-up time and quicker response time between drives;
 - Low recoil that feels like a pneumatic tool and sufficient power to set nails flush consistently
 - Consistent performance even at low temperatures or high altitudes*1
- Integrated operation panel with push-button switches to select between full sequential mode or contact mode, and check remaining battery power
- Battery charge indicator
- Tool-less depth of drive adjustment



NT1850DBSL with BSL1830C

Applicable nail sizes

	mm
L	16 – 50
A	1.9
B	1.0
C	1.1
D	1.25

Specifications

Driving System	Air Spring
Driving Speed	3nails/sec. (Intermittent)
Loading Capacity	100nails (1 strip)
Firing Mode	Full sequential / Contact (Selectable)
Battery Voltage	18V
Dimension (H x L):	BSL1860/50 323 x 310mm
	BSL1830C 323 x 298mm
Weight (Battery included)*2	3.6kg (with BSL1860 / BSL1850)
	3.3kg (with BSL1830C)

Standard Accessories*3

Charger (UC18YFSL or UC18YSL3), 2 Batteries (BSL1830C, BSL1850 or BSL1860*4), Battery Cover, Nose Cap, Stackable Case, Protective Glasses

*1. The operating environment for these products is between 0°C and 40°C.

*2. Hook excluded.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area. *4. The battery has been discontinued.

NH 18DSL
18V Cordless Auto Hammer

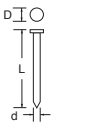


NH18DSL with BSL1830C

Li-ion

Features

- Compact head design allows working in tight spaces

Applicable nail sizes		mm
	L	25 – 90
	d	1.7 – 4.1
	D	4.4 – 8.7

Specifications

Voltage	18V
Number of Blows	4,000/min
Applicable Nail: Length	25 - 90mm*1
Head Dia.	4.4 - 8.7mm*1
Runtime per Charge*2	Approx. 300 nails (When using BSL1815*3)
Dimensions (L x H x W)	285 x 135 x 93mm (with BSL1815)*3
Weight	1.3kg (with BSL1815)*3
Standard Accessories	Protective Glasses

*1. Opposing Wood: SPF, cedar. May not be able to fully hammer a nail into hard materials such as hemlock, MDF or laminated lumber.
*2. When hammering 65mm nails into SPF. The runtime is for reference purposes. It may vary according to the temperature, battery characteristics, workpiece materials and nail sizes.
*3. Battery sold separately.

CS 3630DB

MULTI VOLT 36V

300mm Cordless Chain Saw



Features

- Powerful cutting performance
- Highly durable and low vibration thanks to the brushless motor with a direct drive system
- Toolless chain change and adjustment



Specifications

Battery Voltage	36V
Guide Bar Length	300mm
Chain Speed	14.9m/s
Type of Guide Bar	Sprocket Nose
Chain Pitch	9.5mm
Chain Gauge	1.1mm
Overall Length	704mm
Oil Tank Capacity	100mL
Weight*1 (with Battery, Saw Chain, Guide Bar)	4.5kg (with BSL36A18)
Vibration Total Values (triax vector sum)*3	4.8kg (with BSL36B18)*2 Vibration Emission Value $a_h = 2.5\text{m/s}^2$ Uncertainty $K = 1.5\text{m/s}^2$
Standard Accessories*4	Guide Bar, Saw Chain, Chain Case, Chain Oil (50mL)

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. The tri-axial vibration value was measured according to EN62841-4-1.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CS 3630DA

MULTI VOLT 36V

Cordless Chain Saw



Features

- Approx. 190 cuts*1 per charge
- Oil sight glass (transparent oil tank window) with backlight to easily check the amount of remaining oil
- LED illuminates cutting area in dark conditions
- Toolless chain adjuster for easy chain adjustment
- Ergonomic shaped front handle and soft-grip rear handle for comfortable cutting in any working position



Specifications

Battery Voltage	36V
Guide Bar Length	300mm
Chain Speed	8.3m/s
Type of Guide Bar	Sprocket Nose
Chain Pitch	3/8"
Chain Gauge	0.05"
Overall Length	599mm
Weight*2	4.3kg (with BSL36A18)
Standard Accessories	Battery (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Chain Cover, Chain Oil, Wrench, Battery Cover



*1. With the BSL36A18 battery. When cutting cedar 50mm square. The value is for reference purposes. It may vary according to the work material and operating conditions.

*2. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

CS 3635DB

MULTI VOLT 36V

350mm Cordless Chain Saw



Features

- Powerful cutting performance
- Highly durable and low vibration thanks to the brushless motor with a direct drive system
- Toolless chain change and adjustment



Specifications

Battery Voltage	36V
Guide Bar Length	350mm
Chain Speed	14.9m/s
Type of Guide Bar	Sprocket Nose
Chain Pitch	9.5mm
Chain Gauge	1.1mm
Overall Length	760mm
Oil Tank Capacity	100mL
Weight*1 (with Battery, Saw Chain, Guide Bar)	4.6kg (with BSL36A18)
Vibration Total Values (triax vector sum)*3	4.9kg (with BSL36B18)*2 Vibration Emission Value $a_h = 2.4\text{m/s}^2$ Uncertainty $K = 1.5\text{m/s}^2$
Standard Accessories*4	Guide Bar, Saw Chain, Chain Case, Chain Oil (50mL)

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. The tri-axial vibration value was measured according to EN62841-4-1.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CG 36DB(L) MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Grass Trimmer (Loop Handle)



Features

- Well balanced and easy to operate
- Lightweight design
- 3 stage speed control



Specifications

Battery Voltage	36V
Cutting Capacity Dia.	310mm
No Load Speed: Power	6,500/min
Normal	5,500/min
Eco	4,000/min
Overall Length	1,803mm
Weight*1: For Europe	4.6kg (with BSL36A18)*2
	4.9kg (with BSL36B18)*2
For Australia and New Zealand	4.3kg (with BSL36A18)*2
	4.6kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	Nylon Head, Guard, Hex. Bar Wrench (4mm), Box Wrench (Hex. Socket 17/19) Protective Glasses, Shoulder Belt



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CG 36DB MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Grass Trimmer (Bike Handle)



Features

- Well balanced and easy to operate
- Lightweight design
- 3 stage speed control



Specifications

Battery Voltage	36V
Cutting Capacity Dia.	310mm
No Load Speed: Power	6,500/min
Normal	5,500/min
Eco	4,000/min
Overall Length	1,803mm
Weight*1 : For Europe	4.8kg (with BSL36A18)*2
	5.1kg (with BSL36B18)*2
For Australia and New Zealand	4.5kg (with BSL36A18)*2
	4.8kg (with BSL36B18)*2
Standard Accessories*3	Nylon Head, Guard, Hex. Bar Wrench (4mm), Box Wrench (Hex. Socket 17/19) Protective Glasses, Shoulder Belt



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Sold separately.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CH 3656DA MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Hedge Trimmer



Features

- Approx. 62.5 min*1 runtime per charge with MULTI VOLT battery
- Triple-edged and double-sided blade cuts well
- Four speed settings
- Ergonomic shaped sub handle and soft-grip main handle for comfortable hedge cutting in any working position
- Durable aluminum bottom cover



Specifications

Battery Voltage	36V
Blade: Length	620mm
Effective	560mm
Blade Pitch	35mm
Overall Length	1,088mm
Weight*2	4.1kg (with BSL36A18)
Standard Accessories	Battery (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Blade Case, Battery Cover



*1. The value is for reference purposes. It may vary according to the operating conditions.

*2. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

CH 18DSL

18V Cordless Hedge Trimmer



Li-ion

Features

- Slim and soft grip handle
- Easy to operate large sub handle

Specifications

Battery Voltage	18V
No Load Speed (stroke)	1,100/min
Capacity (Thickness of branch that can be trimmed)	15mm*
Blade Length	520mm
Overall Length	846mm
Weight	2.4kg
Standard Accessories	Battery (BSL1815), Charger (UC18YKSL), Blade Case

* Actual performance depends on the type of vegetation cut and the sharpness of the blade.

RB 36DA

MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Blower



Features

- Approx. 9.5min*1 runtime per charge (when in mode 4)
- 4-mode power settings plus turbo mode

Specifications

Battery Voltage	36V
Air Volume	680m³/h (800m³/h when in turbo mode)
Air Velocity	45m/s (53m/s when in turbo mode)
Overall Length	940mm
Weight*2	3.5kg (with BSL36A18)
Standard Accessories	Battery (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Nozzle, Battery Cover



*1. The value is for reference purposes. It may vary according to the operating conditions.
*2. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

UL 18DA

14.4 / 18V Cordless Cooler and Warmer Box



Li-ion

Features

- 3 stage temperature settings
- Power source options: battery, AC power, or automotive power supplies
- Battery charging function
- Shoulder belt and casters for easy mobility

Specifications

Power Supply	Slide battery (14.4V, 18V, MULTI VOLT), Household power supply, 12VDC
Capacity	25L
Cooling System	Electronic cooling system
Performance: Cold (Min. 5°C): High / Mid / Low	Ambient -25°C / Ambient -20°C / Ambient -10°C
Hot (Max. 55°C): High / Mid / Low	Ambient +45°C / Ambient +40°C / Ambient +25°C
Continuous Operating Time*1 (with one BSL36A18 battery): High	Approx. 2h 30min
Mid	Approx. 3h 10min
Low	Approx. 5h
Number of Batteries that Can Be Installed	2
Charging Time*2 (at 20°C, with one BSL36A18 battery)	3h 20min
Operating Temperature Range	0°C - 40°C
External Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 560 x 445 mm
Weight	8.0kg without battery
Standard Accessories	AC Adapter, DC Cord, Shoulder Belt, Handle

*1. Varies with contents, operating environment and other factors. When cooled or heated with the inside temperature kept constant.

*2. Varies with the type of battery, state of charge, operating environment and other factors.

UF 18DSAL

14.4V / 18V Cordless Fan



Li-ion

Features

- Automatic swing function
- Provides up to 7.3 hours*1 of continuous runtime in Low Mode
- Wind speed can be switched between high and low modes
- Can be folded into a compact size
- Fan angle adjustable within a range of 45°
- Can be powered by household power supply*2
- Convenient switch-off timer: 1, 2, or 4 hours

Specifications

Battery Voltage*3	14.4V and 18V
Wind Speed: High Mode	190m/min
Low Mode	160m/min
Dimensions (W x L x H)	370 x 264 x 620mm (without battery)
Weight	3.0kg (without battery)
Standard Accessories	AC Adapter [INPUT: (100V - 240V) OUTPUT:12V 1.5A]

*1. When using the fully charged BSL1850 battery (18V, 5.0Ah).

*2. When the included AC adapter and an optional battery are used at the same time, the AC adapter takes priority.

*3. Battery sold separately.

UR 18DSAL

14.4V / 18V Cordless Radio



Li-ion

Features

- Dynamic full range speakers (7W x 2)
- Low-noise radio frequency amplifier & Digital signal processing/receiving system
- Handle-integrated frame
- IPX4 water resistance*1
- Built-in protection storage case for smartphone
- Audio playback & recharge function

Specifications*2

Frequency Band: FM	87.5 to 108MHz
AM	522 to 1,629KHz (530 to 1,710KHz for the USA and Canada)
Antenna: FM	Rubber antenna
AM	Ferrite bar antenna (built-in)
Speaker (diameter)	90mm (8 Ω) X2
Input Terminal	AUX IN (ø 3.5mm)
Output Terminal	USB Charging Jack (5V 1A)
Max Available Output	AC: 5W x 2, 14.4V: 6W x 2, 18V: 7W x 2
Power Supply: Slide Battery	DC 14.4V, 18V
Household Power Supply	Using provided AC Adapter
Backup Batteries	DC 3.0V, Two AA Batteries
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 303 x 261mm (with antenna retracted)
Weight	3.4kg (without battery)
Standard Accessories	AC Adapter, Two AA Batteries, Recharge Cable Holder (for Android / Apple Lightning Connector)

*1. This product is designed to be resistant to water, but it is not guaranteed that the product will not fail due to water exposure.

*2. Equipped with DAB/DAB+ receiver only for Australia, and Bluetooth® wireless technology only for the USA and Canada.

UR 18DSDL 14.4V / 18V Cordless Radio



Features

- Dynamic full range speakers (7W x 2) & Six preset equalizer settings
- Low-noise radio frequency amplifier & Digital signal processing/receiving system
- Protection frame structure consisting of cushioning rubber and special resin
- Built-in protection storage case for smartphone
- IPX4 water resistance*¹
- Audio playback & recharge function



Specifications

Frequency Band: DAB/DAB+	174.928 to 239.200MHz (BAND III)
FM	87.5 to 108MHz
AM	522 to 1,629KHz
Antenna: DAB/FM	Rubber antenna
AM	Ferrite bar antenna (built-in)
Bluetooth** ²	Bluetooth Ver.4.0
	Bluetooth profile: A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) / AVRCP (Audio Video Remote Control Profile)
	Send/Receive sensitivity: Class2
Speaker (diameter)	90mm (8Ω) x 2
Input Terminal	AUX-IN (Φ3.5mm)
Output Terminal	USB charging jack (5V 1A)
Max Available Output	AC: 5W x 2, 14.4V: 6W x 2, 18V: 7W x 2
Power Supply: Slide Battery	DC 14.4V, 18V
Household Power Supply	Using provided AC Adapter
Backup Batteries	DC 3.0V, Two AA Batteries
Dimensions (L x W x H)	405 x 312 x 265mm (with antenna retracted)
Weight	4.0kg (without battery)
Standard Accessories	AC Adapter, Two AA Batteries, Recharge Cable Holders (for Android / Apple Lightning Connector)

*1. This product is designed to be resistant to water, but it is not guaranteed that the product will not fail due to water exposure.

*2. The Bluetooth® trademarks are owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

UB 18DG 18V Cordless Tripod Light

NEW



Features

- 4 brightness settings: Max, High, Mid, and Low
- Adjustable lighting angle: 215° vertically and 230° horizontally
- Easy to open and close legs and extendable height
- Low battery notification
- IP55 compliant



Specifications

Battery Voltage	18V
Brightness Adjustment Range: Max	4,000lm
High	3,000lm
Medium	2,000lm
Low	1,000lm.
LED (White)	66pcs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	630 x 720 x 2,150mm (without Battery)
Folded Dimensions (L x W x H)	222 x 210 x 1,035mm (without Battery)
Weight	8.1 kg (without Battery and AC Adapter)
Standard Accessories*	Power Cord, Adapter

*AC adapter is not provided for Korea, Taiwan, Malaysia, Israel, and China.

UB 18DD 18V Cordless Work Light

NEW



Features

- Brightness adjustable from 1,000lm to 10,000lm
- IP65 dust and water resistant
- USB port to charge devices
- Power cord included



Specifications

Battery Voltage	18V
Brightness Adjustment Range	1,000 - 10,000lm
LED (White)	216pcs.
USB Port	5V, 1A
Dimensions (L x W x H)	148 x 314 x 323mm
Weight	4.1kg (Without Battery and Power Cord)
Standard Accessories*	Power Cord, Adapter

* Standard accessories vary by country or area.

UB 18DC
18V Cordless Work Light

NEW



- Features**
- Brightness adjustable from 700lm to 4,000lm
 - IP65 dust and water resistant
 - Angle adjustable
 - USB port to charge devices
 - Can be hung on the wall



Specifications	
Battery Voltage	18V
Brightness Adjustment Range	700 - 4,000lm
LED (White)	60pcs.
USB Port	5V, 1A
Dimensions (L x W x H)	186 x 155 x 276mm
Weight	1.9kg (without Battery)

UB 18DB
18V Cordless Work Light

NEW



- Features**
- Brightness adjustable from 350lm to 2,000lm
 - IP54 dust and water resistant
 - Angle adjustable
 - Hanging hook



Specifications	
Battery Voltage	18V
Brightness Adjustment Range	350 - 2,000lm
LED (White)	1pc.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	163 x 142 x 209mm
Weight	1.2kg (without Battery)

UB 18DH
18V Cordless Spotlight

NEW



- Features**
- Beam distance of 670m
 - Spot, flood, and strobe modes
 - Hanging hook
 - 3 brightness settings: High, Medium, and Low
 - Low battery notification
 - Optional color plates



Specifications	
Battery Voltage	18V
Beam Distance	High 670m
	Medium 570m
	Low 420m
Brightness Adjustment	
Range (Spot / Flood): High	950lm / 1,050lm
	Medium 750lm / 800lm
	Low 400lm / 450lm
LED (White)	White LED (10W)
Dimensions (L x W x H): Head angle 90°	174 x 101 x 242mm (without Battery)
	Head angle 0° 109 x 101 x 334mm (without Battery)
Weight*1	1.1 kg (with BSL1830C Battery)*2
	1.7 kg (with BSL36B18 Battery)*2

*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*2. Sold separately.

UB 18DF

18V Cordless Lantern

NEW



Features

- 2 brightness settings: 750lm, 320lm
- 360° lighting range
- Hanging hook
- Ergonomic with soft elastomer grip
- Battery replacement notification lamp



Specifications

Battery Voltage	18V
Brightness Adjustment Range: High	750 lm
Low	320 lm
LED (White)	0.2W x 24pcs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	98 x 79 x 301mm (without Battery)
Weight	0.4 kg (without Battery)

UB 18DE

18V Cordless Torchlight

NEW



Features

- 2 brightness settings: 250lm, 120lm
- Head adjustable 0-130° with 6 different positions
- Lightweight at 0.3kg without battery
- Ergonomic with soft elastomer grip
- Battery replacement notification lamp



Specifications

Battery Voltage	18V
Brightness Adjustment Range: High	250 lm
Low	120 lm
LED (White)	4.7W x 1pc.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	92 x 79 x 250mm (without Battery)
Weight	0.3 kg (without Battery)

UB 18DA

14.4V / 18V Cordless Searchlight



Features

- 4 output modes: Spot+Wide, Spot, Wide, Wide (ECO)
- Delivers 2,500 lumens (Spot + Wide mode)
- IP54 water and dust resistant



Specifications

Battery Voltage	14.4V and 18V
Brightness	2,500 lumens (max)
LED Light Bulbs	18W x 1 / 3W x 8
Dimensions (L x W x H)	280 x 203 x 204mm
Weight	1.85kg (without battery)

UB 18DKL

Cordless Head Light



Features

- 3 selectable light modes
High: 120lm Mid: 60lm Low: 20lm
- 10-stage adjustable angle
- IPX4 water resistance*
- Comes with BSL18UA (SA)



Specifications

Input Voltage	DC5V (USB port)
Light Source (Capacity)	3W high-luminance white LED
Lighting Mode Switch	3 stages (LOW / MID / HIGH)
Brightness: High mode	Maximum 120lm / 100lx
Light Adjustment Angle	90° (10 stages)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	77 x 35 x 49mm
Weight	60g

* This product is designed to be resistant to water, but it is not guaranteed that the product will not fail due to water exposure.

UB 18DJL

14.4V / 18V Cordless Worklight



Features

- Long lighting time per charge with optional BSL1850:
Worklight in Low Mode: Approx. 51 hours
Torchlight: Approx. 43 hours
- Battery protection function prevents the light from going out suddenly
- With hooks for handling the unit



UB18DJL with optional BSL1450*

Specifications

Battery Voltage*	14.4V and 18V
Torchlight:	
Brightness / Measured distance	6,000lx/1m
LED lamp	1 x LED3W
Worklight:	
Brightness / Measured distance: High	110lx/1m
Medium	55lx/1m
Low	27lx/1m
LED lamp	12 x LED0.5W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	205 x 78 x 108mm (without battery)
Weight	0.3kg (without battery)
Standard Accessories	Hook, Strap Hook

* Batteries are sold separately. The battery has been discontinued.

UB 18DGL

14.4V / 18V Cordless Worklight



Features

- Wide and bright illumination through a white LED
- Provides up to 11.5 consecutive hours of lighting time in Low mode with BSL1840
- Pipe hook allows the tool body to hang from a pipe
- Angle adjustable within a range of 120° both upward and downward
- Batteries are optional



Specifications

Battery Voltage	14.4V and 18V
Brightness / Measured distance:	
High mode	250lx/1m
Low mode	140lx/1m
LED lamp	LED 18W (0.5W x 36pcs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	198 x 256 x 252mm
Weight	0.74kg (without battery)

UC 18YTSL

14.4V / 18V
Multi Port Charger



Features

- Simultaneously charges up to four batteries
- Able to charge smart phones
- Available as a power strip
- Convenient carrying handle



Specifications

Battery: Number of Charging Ports	4
Voltage	14.4V / 18V
Assortment	Lithium-ion
Type	BSL14XX series, BSL18XX series and MULTI VOLT series (BSL36A18, BSL36B18 and BSL36C18)
USB Port	5V x 2, Total 2A
AC Outlet*1	230V / 240V x 1, 8A
Weight*2	1.6kg (without battery)

*1.AC devices connected to the charger should not exceed 8A as it may cause the charger to malfunction.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

UC 12SL

10.8 - 12V Peak Charger



Features

- Compatible with engine generators
- Low-temperature charge (From -10°)

Specifications

Charging Voltage	10.8 - 12V Peak
Battery : Type	Slide
Assortment	Lithium-ion
Fan cooling	Yes



UC 10SL2

10.8V Charger



Features

- For BCL1015 / BCL1015S / BCL1030C / BCL1030 / BCL1030M Lithium-ion batteries

Specifications

Charging Voltage	10.8V
Battery : Type	Cassette
Assortment	Lithium-ion
Fan cooling	No



UC 18YG UC 18YGL2 7.2V - 18V Chargers

Li-ion

Specifications

Charging Voltage	7.2V - 18V
Battery: Type	Cassette
Assortment	Lithium-ion Super Nickel-Metal* Hydride* Nickel-Metal Hydride* Nickel-Cadmium
Fan cooling	No



UC18YG

* For the UC18YGL2 only.

UC 18YRL 7.2V - 18V Charger

Li-ion

Features

- Rapid charging

Specifications

Charging Voltage	7.2V - 18V
Battery: Type	Cassette
Assortment	Lithium-ion Super Nickel-Metal Hydride Nickel-Metal Hydride Nickel-Cadmium
Fan cooling	Yes



UC 18YKSL 14.4V / 18V Charger

Li-ion

Specifications

Charging Voltage	14.4V and 18V
Battery: Type	Slide
Assortment	Lithium-ion
Fan cooling	No



UC 18YFSL 14.4V / 18V Charger

Li-ion

Features

- Rapid charging

Specifications

Charging Voltage	14.4V and 18V
Battery: Type	Slide
Assortment	Lithium-ion
Fan cooling	Yes



UC 18YSL3 14.4V / 18V Charger

Li-ion

Features

- Compatible with engine generators
- Low-temperature charge (From -10°)
- High visibility large charge indicator lamp & full-color LED lights
- USB port (5V, 2A)

Specifications

Charging Voltage	14.4 and 18V
Battery: Type	Slide
Assortment	Lithium-ion
Fan cooling	Yes



UC 36YSL 14.4V - 36V Charger

Li-ion

Features

- Large charge indicator lamp with 4 color LED status lights
- Battery capacity lamp (4 stages)
- Low-temperature charge (-10° and above)

Specifications

Charging Voltage	14.4 - 36V
Battery: Type	Slide
Assortment	Lithium-ion
Fan cooling	Yes



BSL 1215 BSL 1225M 10.8 - 12V Peak Lithium-ion Slide Batteries

12V PEAK

Li-ion

Specifications

Voltage	10.8 - 12V Peak
Capacity: BSL1215	1.5Ah
BSL1225M	2.5Ah
Dimensions (L x H x W)	86 x 42 x 65mm
Charging Time: BSL1215	Approx. 22 min*
BSL1225M	37 min*
	(when using the UC12SL)
Compatible Charger	UC12SL



BSL1225M

* Tested at 20°C. The actual charging time can be longer depending on the surrounding temperature and battery condition.

BSL 1240M 10.8 - 12V Peak Lithium-ion Slide Battery

12V PEAK

Li-ion

Specifications

Voltage	10.8 - 12V Peak
Capacity	4.0Ah
Dimensions (L x H x W)	91 x 45 x 74mm
Charging Time	Approx. 60 min*
	(when using the UC12SL)
Compatible Charger	UC12SL



* Tested at 20°C. The actual charging time can be longer depending on the surrounding temperature and battery condition.

Cordless Lithium-ion Batteries

BSL 1850MA

18V Lithium-ion Slide Battery

NEW



Li-ion

- Features
- Remaining battery indicator
 - Compatible with all HiKOKI 18V rapid chargers

Specifications	
Voltage & Capacity	18V - 5.0Ah
Cooling System	Yes
Dimensions (L x H x W)	116 x 69 x 76mm
Weight	650g
Compatible Products	All existing 18V slide-type tools
Compatible Chargers	All chargers for 14.4V - 36V Lithium-ion slide batteries

BSL 1840M

18V Lithium-ion Slide Battery

NEW



Li-ion

- Features
- Remaining battery indicator
 - Compatible with all HiKOKI 18V rapid chargers

Specifications	
Voltage & Capacity	18V - 4.0Ah
Cooling System	Yes
Dimensions (L x H x W)	134 x 83 x 54mm
Weight	600g
Compatible Products	All existing 18V slide-type tools
Compatible Chargers	All chargers for 14.4V - 36V Lithium-ion slide batteries

BSL 1815

18V Lithium-ion Slide Battery



Li-ion

- Features
- Compatible with all HiKOKI 18V rapid chargers

Specifications	
Voltage & Capacity	18V - 1.5Ah
Cooling System	Yes
Dimensions (L x H x W)	110 x 50 x 80mm
Weight	380g
Compatible Products	Existing 18V slide-type tools
Compatible Chargers	All chargers* for 14.4V - 36V slide-type Lithium-ion batteries

* The actual charging time can be longer depending on the surrounding temperature and battery condition.

BSL 1820M

18V Lithium-ion Slide Battery



Li-ion

- Features
- Remaining battery indicator
 - Compatible with all HiKOKI 18V rapid chargers

Specifications	
Voltage & Capacity	18V - 2.0Ah
Cooling System	Yes
Dimensions (L x H x W)	116 x 76 x 49mm
Weight	380g
Compatible Products	All existing 18V slide-type tools
Compatible Chargers	All chargers* for 14.4V - 36V slide-type Lithium-ion batteries

* The actual charging time can be longer depending on the surrounding temperature and battery condition.

BSL 1830C

18V Lithium-ion Slide Battery

Li-ion

Features

- Compact and lightweight (25% smaller and 42% lighter than BSL1830)
- Battery capacity the same as BSL1830
- Compatible with all HiKOKI 18V rapid chargers



Specifications

Voltage & Capacity	18V - 3.0Ah
Cooling System	Yes
Dimensions (L x H x W)	116 x 49 x 74mm
Weight	380g
Compatible Products	Existing 18V slide-type tools
Compatible Chargers	All chargers* for 14.4V - 36V slide-type Lithium-ion batteries

* The actual charging time can be longer depending on the surrounding temperature and battery condition.

BSL 1850C

18V Lithium-ion Slide Battery

Li-ion

Features

- Compact and lightweight (15% smaller and lighter than BSL1850)
- 720W high output (as powerful as BSL1850)
- Compatible with all HiKOKI 18V rapid chargers



Specifications

Voltage & Capacity	18V - Typ 5.0Ah (Rate: 4.9)
Cooling System	Yes
Dimensions (L x H x W)	97 x 71 x 76mm
Weight	550g
Compatible Products	Existing 18V slide-type tools*2
Compatible Chargers	All chargers*3 for 14.4V - 36V slide-type Lithium-ion batteries

*1. The actual charging time can be longer depending on the surrounding temperature and battery condition.

*2. Except for the following models: C 18DBL, C 18DSL2, C 18DYL, C 18DYBL, CD 18DBL, CD 18DSL, UL 18DSL, C 18DBAL (Hitachi Brand only).

*3. Except for UC36YRSL.

BSL 36A18

36V / 18V MULTI VOLT Lithium-ion Slide Battery

MULTI VOLT Li-ion

Features

- 1,080W high power output
- Automatic voltage change between 36V 2.5Ah and 18V 5.0Ah depending on the tool's voltage
- Remaining battery indicator
- Full compatibility with the existing 18V slide range and 14.4V-36V slide battery chargers



Specifications

Voltage & Capacity	36V - 2.5Ah / 18V - 5.0Ah
Cooling System	Yes
Dimensions (L x H x W)	116 x 69 x 76mm
Charging Time	Approx. 32 min* (when using the UC18YSL3)
Compatible Products: 18V	All existing 18V slide-type tools
36V	MULTI VOLT 36V tools
Compatible Chargers	All chargers for 14.4V - 36V slide-type Lithium-ion batteries

* The actual charging time can be longer depending on the surrounding temperature and battery condition.

BSL 36B18

36V / 18V MULTI VOLT Lithium-ion Slide Battery

MULTI VOLT Li-ion

Features

- 1,440W high power output
- Automatic voltage change between 36V 4.0Ah and 18V 8.0Ah depending on the tool's voltage
- Remaining battery indicator
- Compatible with the existing 18V slide range*1 and 14.4V-36V slide battery chargers*2



Specifications

Voltage & Capacity	36V - 4.0Ah / 18V - 8.0Ah
Cooling System	Yes
Dimensions (L x H x W)	134 x 75 x 83mm
Charging Time	Approx. 52 min*3 (when using the UC18YSL3)
Compatible Products: 18V	Existing 18V slide-type tools*1
36V	MULTI VOLT 36V tools
Compatible Chargers	All chargers*2 for 14.4V - 36V slide-type Lithium-ion batteries

*1. Except the following models: AW18DBL/C18DBL/R18DSL/UF18DSL/UF18DSL/UR18DSL/UR18DSL/UR18DSL/UR18DSL

*2. Except UC36YRSL.

*3. The actual charging time can be longer depending on the surrounding temperature and battery condition.

ET 36A
AC / DC Adapter



- Features**
- Provides continuous operation for MULTI VOLT 36V tools
 - Can be used with generators
 - Pivoting cord position from 90 to 180 degrees

Specifications	
Output Voltage	36V
Power Input	1,010W (120V: 1,050W)
Operating Temperature Range	-10°C - 35°C
Tool Compatibility	36V MULTI VOLT tools*
Weight: Adapter	0.8kg (without cord)
Box	1.2kg (without cord)

* The performance of the brake function for the 36V MULTI VOLT cordless disc grinders varies by power source. Also, full performance for the G3623DA cordless disc grinder is not possible using the ET36A.

BL 36200(SA)*
Back Pack Power Supply



- Features**
- Multiplex protection circuit
 - Low power consumption
 - Separated switch panel makes it easy to check the remaining battery power even when the tool is in use
 - Thin power cord can be put in a right/left direction, and easy to handle
 - Carrier with pads for comfort
 - USB output terminal



Specifications	
Battery: Assortment	Lithium-ion
Voltage	36V
Capacity	21Ah (750Wh)
Output Terminal	USB (A type)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	109 x 250 x 330mm
Weight:	
Back Pack Power Supply	6.3kg
Adapter	0.5kg
Carrier	1.0kg
Standard Accessories	Carrier, Charger (UC36YSL), Adapter (with Cover) x2 [BL36200(SA)] / x1 [BL36200(S)] , Arm Band, Knob Bolts, M5 Screws






* BL36200(S) has been discontinued.

Charging Time For Slide Lithium-ion Batteries

Battery					Charger					
Voltage	Image	Type	Capacity	Cooling Windows	UC12SL	UC18YKSL	UC18YFSL*1	UC18YSL3*1	UC18YML2*1 (AC / DC)*2	UC36YSL*1
10.8 - 12V Peak		BSL1215	1.5Ah	-	60min	-	-	-	-	-
		BSL1225M	2.5Ah	-	37min	-	-	-	-	-
		BSL1240M	4.0Ah	-	22min	-	-	-	-	-
14.4V		BSL1415	1.5Ah	●	-	40min	22min	15min	22 / 60min	15min
		BSL1420*3	2.0Ah	●	-	60min	30min	20min	30 / 80min	20min
		BSL1425*3	2.5Ah	●	-	75min	35min	25min	35 / 100min	25min
		BSL1430C*3	3.0Ah	●	-	90min	45min	30min	45 / 120min	30min
		BSL1430*3	3.0Ah	●	-	90min	45min	20min	45 / 120min	30min
		BSL1440*3	4.0Ah	●	-	120min	60min	26min	60 / 160min	40min
		BSL1450*3	5.0Ah	●	-	150min	75min	32min	75 / 200min	50min
18V		BSL1460	6.0Ah	●	-	180min	90min	38min	90 / 240min	60min
		BSL1815	1.5Ah	●	-	40min	22min	15min	22 / 60min	15min
		BSL1820M	2.0Ah	●	-	60min	30min	20min	30 / 80min	20min
		BSL1820*3	2.0Ah	●	-	60min	30min	20min	30 / 80min	20min
		BSL1825*3	2.5Ah	●	-	75min	35min	25min	35 / 100min	25min
		BSL1830C	3.0Ah	●	-	90min	45min	30min	45 / 120min	30min
		BSL1830*3	3.0Ah	●	-	90min	45min	20min	45 / 120min	30min
		BSL1840*3	4.0Ah	●	-	120min	60min	26min	60 / 160min	40min
		BSL1840M	4.0Ah	●	-	120min	60min	40min	60 / 160min	40min
		BSL1850	5.0Ah	●	-	150min	75min	32min	75 / 200min	50min
		BSL1850C	5.0Ah	●	-	150min	75min	32min	35min	50min
		BSL1850MA	5.0Ah	●	-	150min	75min	32min	75 / 200min	50min
25.2V		BSL1860*3	6.0Ah	●	-	180min	90min	38min	90 / 240min	60min
36V		BSL2530	3.0Ah	●	-	-	-	-	-	30min
		BSL36C18	1.5Ah	●	-	-	-	20min	-	-
		BSL3625*3	2.5Ah	●	-	-	-	-	-	25min
		BSL36A18	2.5Ah	●	-	-	-	32min	-	-
		BSL3626*3	2.6Ah	●	-	-	-	-	-	25min
		BSL36B18	4.0Ah	●	-	-	-	52min	-	-
		BL36200	21Ah	-	-	-	-	-	-	3hrs.

*1. With cooling fan. *2. Two-way AC/DC charger usable with in-car power source. *3. Discontinued battery.

For Cassette Lithium-ion Batteries

Battery					Charger							
Voltage	Image	Type	Capacity	Cooling Windows	UC3SFL	UC3SML (AC / DC)*2	UC7SL	UC10SL2	UC18YKL	UC18YGL2	UC18YRL*1	UC18YGL
3.6V		EBM315	1.5Ah	-	30min	60 / 60min	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2V		BCL715	1.5Ah	-	-	-	30min	-	-	-	-	-
		BCL715G	1.5Ah	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30min
10.8V		BCL1015S*3	1.3Ah	-	-	-	-	25min	-	-	-	-
		BCL1015*3	1.5Ah	-	-	-	-	30min	-	-	-	-
		BCL1030C	3.0Ah	-	-	-	-	60min	-	-	-	-
		BCL1030*3	3.0Ah	-	-	-	-	60min	-	-	-	-
		BCL1030M*3	3.0Ah	-	-	-	-	60min	-	-	-	-
14.4V		BCL1415*3	1.5Ah	●	-	-	-	-	60min	40min	20min	-
		BCL1420*3	2.0Ah	●	-	-	-	-	80min	60min	30min	-
		BCL1430*3	3.0Ah	●	-	-	-	-	120min	90min	45min	-
		BCL1440*3	4.0Ah	●	-	-	-	-	160min	120min	60min	-
18V		BCL1815*3	1.5Ah	●	-	-	-	-	60min	40min	20min	-
		BCL1820*3	2.0Ah	●	-	-	-	-	80min	60min	30min	-
		EBM1830*3	3.0Ah	●	-	-	-	-	120min	90min	45min	-
		BCL1840*3	4.0Ah	●	-	-	-	-	160min	120min	60min	-

*1. With cooling fan. *2. Two-way AC/DC charger usable with in-car power source. *3. Discontinued battery.

Refer to instruction manuals of the HIKOKI chargers for charging time for other HIKOKI batteries.

D 10VSTA Available in Asia.
10mm Drill



- Features
- Soft grip handle

Specifications	
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 10mm
Capacity: Steel	10mm
Wood	20mm
Power Input	450W
No Load Speed	0 - 3,000/min
Overall Length	245mm
Weight	1.3kg
Standard Accessory	Chuck Wrench

375702

D 6SH
6mm Drill



D6SH with keyed chuck

- Features
- Stopper can be installed on both sides, but is not available with keyless chuck

Specifications	
Chuck Capacity	0.5 - 6.5mm Keyed / Keyless
Capacity: Steel	6.5mm
Wood	9mm
Power Input	240W
No Load Speed	4,500/min
Overall Length	206mm
Weight	0.9kg
Standard Accessories	Chuck Wrench, Hook, Stopper

999041

D 10VST
D 10VST(L)
10mm Drills



D10VST with keyed chuck

- Features
- The D10VST(L) meets regulations on Electro-Magnetic Compatibility
 - Attachable to an optional drill stand*1

Specifications*2	
Chuck Capacity	10mm Keyed / Keyless
Capacity: Steel	10mm
Wood	25mm
Power Input	450W
No Load Speed	0 - 3,200/min
Overall Length	227mm
Overall Height	176mm: D10VST 186mm: D10VST(L)
Weight	1.2kg
Standard Accessory	Chuck Wrench

999041

*1. Optional drill stand may not be sold in some countries and areas.
*2. Specifications and standard accessories vary by country or area.

D 10VC3 10mm Drill



D10VC3 with keyless chuck

Features

- Robust cylindrical housing
- Optional side handle for more stability

Specifications

Drill Chuck Capacity	10mm Keyed / Keyless
Capacity: Steel (Twist Bit)	10mm
Wood (Flat Spade Bit)	32mm
Power Input	600W
No Load Speed	0 - 2,500/min
Overall Length: Keyless Chuck	242mm
Keyed Chuck	238mm
Weight*	1.4kg
Standard Accessories	Chuck Wrench (only for keyed chuck)



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999041

D 10VF 10mm Drill



D10VF with keyless chuck

Features

- Max torque 16Nm
(Subject to change by area)
- Aluminum gear cover for durability
- Soft grip handle

Specifications

Chuck Capacity	0.8 - 10mm Keyed / Keyless
Capacity: Chuck	
Steel Twist Bit:	10mm
Wood Flat Bit:	25mm
Hole Saw:	29mm
Power Input	710W
No Load Speed	0 - 3,000/min
Overall Length Keyed Chuck	263mm
Keyless Chuck	265mm
Weight	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Chuck Wrench, Carrying Case



999041

D 10VG 10mm Drill



D10VG with keyless chuck

Features

- Max torque 35Nm
(Subject to change by area)
- Side handle
- Aluminum gear cover for durability
- Soft grip handle

Specifications

Chuck Capacity	0.8 - 10mm Keyed / Keyless
Capacity: Chuck	
Steel Twist Bit:	10mm
Hole Saw:	38mm
Wood Flat Bit:	32mm
Hole Saw:	70mm
Power Input	710W
No Load Speed	0 - 1,200/min
Overall Length Keyed Chuck	276mm
Keyless Chuck	278mm
Weight	1.9kg
Standard Accessories	Chuck Wrench, Side Handle, Carrying Case



999041

D 13VH
13mm Drill



- Features**
- Chuck offset 23.5mm
 - Aluminum gear cover for durability
 - Soft grip handle

D13VH with keyless chuck



Specifications	
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13mm Keyed / Keyless
Capacity: Steel	13mm
Capacity: Wood	40mm
Power Input	690W
No Load Speed	Hi: 0 - 3,000/min Lo: 0 - 1,000/min
Overall Length	333mm
Weight	1.9kg
Standard Accessories	Chuck Wrench, Side Handle, Depth Stopper

999041

D 13VF
13mm Drill



- Features**
- Max torque 47Nm
 - (Subject to change by area)
 - Aluminum gear cover for durability
 - Soft grip handle
 - Electric brake for some areas only

D13VF with keyless chuck



Specifications	
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13mm Keyed / Keyless
Capacity: Chuck	
Steel Twist Bit:	13mm
Hole Saw:	50mm
Wood Auger Bit:	32mm
Hole Saw:	102mm
Power Input	710W
No Load Speed	0 - 850/min
Overall Length Keyed Chuck	287mm
Keyless Chuck	290mm
Weight	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Chuck Wrench, Side Handle, Carrying Case

999041

D 13VG
13mm Drill



- Features**
- Max torque 74Nm
 - (Subject to change by area)
 - Aluminum gear cover for durability
 - Soft grip handle
 - Handle joint included
 - Electric brake for some areas only

D13VG with keyless chuck



Specifications	
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13mm Keyed / Keyless
Capacity: Chuck	
Steel Twist Bit:	13mm
Hole Saw:	70mm
Wood Auger Bit:	38mm
Hole Saw:	114mm
Power Input	710W
No Load Speed	0 - 600/min
Overall Length Keyed Chuck	287mm
Weight	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Chuck Wrench, Side Handle, Handle Joint, Carrying Case

999041

D 13VB3 13mm Drill



Features

- Chuck offset 23.5mm
- Aluminum gear cover for durability
- Soft grip handle

D13VB3 with keyless chuck



Specifications

Chuck Capacity
Capacity: Steel
Wood
Power Input
No Load Speed
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

1.5 - 13mm Keyed / Keyless
13mm
40mm
790W
Hi: 0 - 3,000/min Lo: 0 - 1,000/min
339mm
2.0kg
Chuck Wrench, Side Handle,
Depth Stopper

999041

D 13VL 13mm Drill



Features

- Double-molded side handle
- Soft grip handle

D13VL with keyless chuck



Specifications

Chuck Capacity
Capacity: Steel
Wood
Power Input
No Load Speed
Overall Length
Weight*
Standard Accessories

1.5 - 13mm Keyed / Keyless
Hi: 8mm Lo: 13mm
Hi: 25mm Lo: 40mm
860W
Hi: 0 - 3,000/min Lo: 0 - 1,100/min
363mm (with Keyed Chuck)
361mm (with Keyless Chuck)
2.9kg
Chuck Wrench (Spec. only for keyed
chuck), Side Handle, Depth Gauge

999088

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

D 13 13mm Drill



Features

- Easy-to-control, spade-shape handle



Specifications

Chuck Capacity
Capacity: Steel
Wood
Power Input
No Load Speed
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories



1.5 - 13mm
13mm
40mm
720W
550/min
378mm
3.0kg
Chuck Wrench, Side Handle

999073
AUTO STOP

DV 13VST Available in Asia.
13mm Impact Drill







- Features**
- Soft grip for easier handling

		374186	(110V)
		374185	(220V - 240V)
Specifications			
	Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyed	
	Capacity: Concrete	13mm	
	Steel	13mm	
	Wood	25mm	
	Power Input	550W	
	No Load Speed	0 - 3,000/min	
	Full Load Impact Rate	48,000/min	
	Overall Length	295mm	
	Weight	1.8kg	
	Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Stopper, Accessory Kit	

DV 13SS
13mm Impact Drill



- Features**
- Cylindrical housing for durability
 - Offset of chuck: 28mm

		374186	(110V)
		374185	(220V - 240V)
Specifications			
	Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyed	
	Capacity: Concrete	13mm	
	Steel	13mm	
	Wood	20mm	
	Power Input	550W	
	No Load Speed	2,900/min	
	Full Load Impact Rate	29,000/min	
	Overall Length	270mm	
	Weight	1.4kg	
	Standard Accessories	Chuck Wrench	

DV 13VSS
13mm Impact Drill



- Features**
- Cylindrical housing for durability
 - Offset of chuck: 28mm

DV13VSS with keyless chuck

		374186	(110V)
		374185	(220V - 240V)
Specifications			
	Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyed / Keyless	
	Capacity: Concrete	13mm	
	Steel	13mm	
	Wood	20mm	
	Power Input	550W	
	No Load Speed	0 - 2,900/min	
	Full Load Impact Rate	29,000/min	
	Overall Length	270mm	
	Weight	1.4kg	
	Standard Accessories	-	

DV 16SS 16mm Impact Drill



Features

- Cylindrical housing for durability
- Offset of chuck: 28mm

Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 16mm Keyed
Capacity: Concrete	16mm
Steel	13mm
Wood	25mm
Power Input	600W
No Load Speed	2,900/min
Full Load Impact Rate	29,000/min
Overall Length	270mm
Weight	1.5kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Chuck Wrench



DV 16VSS 16mm Impact Drill



DV16VSS with keyless chuck

Features

- Cylindrical housing for durability
- Offset of chuck: 28mm

Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 16mm Keyed / Keyless
Capacity: Concrete	16mm
Steel	13mm
Wood	25mm
Power Input	600W
No Load Speed	0 - 2,900/min
Full Load Impact Rate	29,000/min
Overall Length	270mm
Weight	1.5kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Carrying Case



DV 16V 16mm Impact Drill



DV16V with keyless chuck

Features

- Offset of chuck: 27mm
- Cylindrical housing for durability

Specifications

Drill Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyed / Keyless
Capacity: Concrete	16mm
Steel	13mm
Power Input	590W
No Load Speed	0 - 2,900/min
Full Load Impact Rate	34,500/min
Overall Length	269mm
Weight	1.5kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Chuck Wrench, Carrying Case



999041

DV 18V
18mm Impact Drill



- Features**
- Offset of chuck: 23.5mm
 - Soft grip handle

DV18V with keyless chuck



Specifications

Drill Chuck
Capacity: Concrete
Steel
Power Input
No Load Speed
Full Load Impact Rate
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

1.5 - 13mm Keyed / Keyless
Hi: 13mm Lo: 18mm
Hi: 8mm Lo: 13mm
690W
Hi: 0 - 3,000/min Lo: 0 - 1,000/min
Hi: 27,300/min Lo: 8,400/min
333mm
2.0kg
Side Handle, Depth Gauge,
Chuck Wrench, Carrying Case

999041

DV 20VB2
20mm Impact Drill



- Features**
- Offset of chuck: 23.5mm
 - Soft grip handle
 - Slip clutch for some areas

DV20VB2 with keyless chuck



Specifications

Drill Chuck
Capacity: Concrete
Steel
Power Input
No Load Speed
Full Load Impact Rate
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

1.5 - 13mm Keyed / Keyless
Hi: 13mm Lo: 20mm
Hi: 8mm Lo: 13mm
790W
Hi: 0 - 3,000/min Lo: 0 - 1,000/min
Hi: 26,000/min Lo: 8,000/min
333mm
2.2kg
Side Handle, Depth Gauge,
Carrying Case, Chuck Wrench

999041

DV 20VD
20mm Impact Drill



- Features**
- Carbon brush rotation system extends carbon brush lifetime
 - Slide-type mode change lever
 - Double-molded side handle
 - Soft grip handle

DV20VD with keyless chuck



Specifications

Drill Chuck
Capacity: Concrete
Steel
Wood
Power Input
No Load Speed
Full Load Impact Rate
Overall Length
Weight*2
Standard Accessories

1.5 - 13mm Keyed / Keyless
Hi: 13mm Lo: 20mm
Hi: 8mm Lo: 13mm
Hi: 25mm Lo: 40mm
860W
Hi: 0 - 3,000/min Lo: 0 - 1,100/min
Hi: 22,000/min Lo: 8,100/min
365mm (with Keyed Chuck)
363mm (with Keyless Chuck)
3.0kg
Chunk Wrench (Spec. only for keyed
chuck), Side Handle, Depth Gauge,
Carrying Case

*1. The DV20VD may not be equipped with slip clutch.
*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

DV 22V 22mm Impact Drill

RHB
FLUOROPOLYMER BODY

Features

- Carbon brush rotation system extends carbon brush lifetime
- Slide-type mode change lever
- Double-molded side handle
- Soft grip handle



DV22V with keyless chuck



Specifications

Drill Chuck
Capacity: Concrete
Steel
Wood
Power Input
No Load Speed
Full Load Impact Rate
Overall Length

1.5 - 13mm Keyed / Keyless
Hi: 13mm Lo: 22mm
Hi: 8mm Lo: 16mm
Hi: 25mm Lo: 40mm
1,120W
Hi: 0 - 3,000/min Lo: 0 - 1,100/min
Hi: 22,000/min Lo: 8,100/min
365mm (with Keyed Chuck)
363mm (with Keyless Chuck)
3.0kg
Chunk Wrench (Spec. only for keyed chuck), Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Carrying Case

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

DM 20V 20mm Masonry Drill

UVP
ULTRA VIBRATION PROTECTION

Features

- Offset of chuck: 23.5mm
- Durable aluminium gear cover and inner cover
- Slip clutch for some areas



Specifications

Drill Chuck
Capacity: Concrete
Steel
Wood
Power Input
No Load Speed
Full Load Impact Rate
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

1.5 - 13mm Keyless
Hi: 13mm Lo: 20mm
Hi: 8mm Lo: 13mm
Hi: 25mm Lo: 40mm
790W
Hi: 0 - 3,000/min Lo: 0 - 1,000/min
Hi: 18,000/min Lo: 5,500/min
390mm
2.5kg
Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Carrying Case

999041

DH 24PMH

24mm Rotary Hammer



*Drill Chuck Holder included.

Features

- Compact and lightweight
- Quick release chuck
- 3-mode action: Rotation and Hammering, Rotation only and Hammering only

Specifications

Capacity: Concrete	3.4 - 24mm
Steel	13mm
Wood	32mm
Core Bit	50mm
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
Power Input	730W
Impact Energy*1	2.7J
No Load Speed	0 - 1,050/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,950/min
Overall Length	382mm (with SDS-plus Chuck)
Weight*2	3.0kg (with SDS-plus Chuck)
Vibration Total Values (triax vector sum) *3:	
Hammer Drilling into Concrete	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 13.7m/s ²
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Equivalent Chiselling Value	Vibration emission value ah, Cheq = 11.0m/s ²
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Standard Accessories*4	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Drill Chuck Holder, Carrying Case



*1. Impact energy according to EPTA-Procedure 05 (Ver.2.0).

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. The vibration total values were determined according to EN60745.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

999041

DH 24PH2

24mm Rotary Hammer



Features

- Compact body*1 for better handling
- 3-mode action: Rotation and Hammering mode, Rotation only mode and Hammering only mode
- Labyrinth ventilation windows
- Large change lever

Specifications

Capacity:	
Concrete: Drill Bit	24mm
Core Bit	50mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Wood	32mm
Power Input	730W
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
No Load Speed	0 - 1,050/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,950/min
Overall Length	349mm
Weight*2	2.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Carrying Case



*1. Vs. the existing model DH24PH.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003 (incl. the side handle but excl. a cord).

999041

DH 24PG2

24mm Rotary Hammer



Features

- Compact body*1 for better handling
- 2-mode action: Rotation and Hammering mode and Rotation only mode
- Labyrinth ventilation windows
- Large change lever

Specifications

Capacity:	
Concrete: Drill Bit	24mm
Core Bit	50mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Wood	32mm
Power Input	730W
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
No Load Speed	0 - 1,050/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,950/min
Overall Length	349mm
Weight*2	2.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Carrying Case



*1. Vs. the existing model DH24PG.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003 (incl. the side handle but excl. a cord).

999041

DH 26PMC 26mm Rotary Hammer

999041



*Drill Chuck Holder included.

Features

- Compact and lightweight
- Quick release chuck
- 3-mode action: Rotation and Hammering, Rotation only and Hammering only

Specifications

Capacity: Concrete	3.4 - 26mm
Steel	13mm
Wood	32mm
Core Bit	50mm
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
Power Input	830W
Impact Energy*1	2.9J
No Load Speed	0 - 1,100/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 4,300/min
Overall Length	382mm (with SDS-plus Chuck)
Weight*2	3.0kg (with SDS-plus Chuck)
Vibration Total Values (triax vector sum) *3:	
Hammer Drilling into Concrete	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 14.1m/s ²
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Equivalent Chiselling Value	Vibration emission value ah, Cheq = 10.9m/s ²
	Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Standard Accessories*4	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Drill Chuck Holder, Carrying Case



*1. Impact energy according to EPTA-Procedure 05 (Ver.2.0).

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*3. The vibration total values were determined according to EN60745.

*4. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

DH 26PC2 26mm Rotary Hammer

999041



Features

- Highest drilling speed in its class*1
- Compact body*2 for better handling
- 3-mode action: Rotation and Hammering mode, Rotation only mode and Hammering only mode
- Labyrinth ventilation windows
- Large change lever
- Elastomer-covered side handle

Specifications

Capacity: Concrete: Drill Bit	26mm
Core Bit	50mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Wood	32mm
Power Input	830W
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
No Load Speed	0 - 1,100/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 4,300/min
Overall Length	349mm
Weight*3	2.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Carrying Case



*1. As of July 2019. Among 26mm rotary hammers made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Survey by Koki Holdings)

*2. Vs. the predecessor model DH26PC.

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003 (incl. the side handle but excl. a cord).

DH 26PB2 26mm Rotary Hammer

999041



Features

- Highest drilling speed in its class*1
- Compact body*2 for better handling
- 2-mode action: Rotation and Hammering mode and Rotation only mode
- Labyrinth ventilation windows
- Large change lever
- Elastomer-covered side handle

Specifications

Capacity: Concrete: Drill Bit	26mm
Core Bit	50mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Wood	32mm
Power Input	830W
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
No Load Speed	0 - 1,100/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 4,300/min
Overall Length	349mm
Weight*3	2.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Carrying Case



*1. As of July 2019. Among 26mm rotary hammers made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Survey by Koki Holdings)

*2. Vs. the predecessor model DH26PB.

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003 (incl. the side handle but excl. a cord).

Demolition Rotary Hammers

DH 28PEC

28mm Rotary Hammer



BRUSHLESS
UVP
USER VIBRATION PROTECTION
RFC
REACTIVE FORCE CONTROL

Features

- Highest drilling speed in its class*1
- Lowest vibration in its class*1 through the UVP system using dampers and a spring
- Compact body*2 for better handling
- Built-in Auto Stop function to support stable drilling
- 2-step rotation speed by changeover switch
- 3-mode action: Rotation and Hammering mode, Rotation only mode and Hammering only mode
- Labyrinth ventilation windows
- Large change lever
- Elastomer-covered side handle

Specifications

Capacity:	
Concrete: Drill Bit	28mm
Core Bit	50mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Wood	32mm
Power Input	900W
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
No Load Speed	0 - 950/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 4,300/min
Overall Length	355mm
Weight*3	3.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Carrying Case

*1. As of July 2019. Among 28mm rotary hammers made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Survey by Koki Holdings)

*2. Vs. the predecessor model DH28PCY.

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003 (incl. the side handle but excl. a cord).

DH 28PMY2

28mm Rotary Hammer



UVP
USER VIBRATION PROTECTION

*Drill Chuck Holder included.

Features

- Highest drilling speed in its class*1
- Lowest vibration in its class*1 through the UVP system using a dynamic damper
- Compact body*2 for better handling
- Improved Quick Release Chuck*3
- 3-mode action: Rotation and Hammering mode, Rotation only mode and Hammering only mode
- Labyrinth ventilation windows
- Large change lever
- Elastomer-covered side handle

Specifications

Capacity:	
Concrete: Drill Bit	28mm
Core Bit	50mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Wood	32mm
Power Input	850W
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
No Load Speed	0 - 1,100/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 4,300/min
Overall Length	393mm (with SDS-plus Drill Bit Holder)
	428mm (with Drill Chuck Holder)
Weight*4	3.1kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Drill Chuck Holder, Carrying Case

*1. As of July 2019. Among 26 - 28mm rotary hammers with quick release chuck made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Survey by Koki Holdings)

*2. Vs. the predecessor model DH28PMY.

*3. Use the machine with the drill chuck holder attached in Rotation only mode.

*4. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003 (incl. the side handle but excl. a cord).

DH 28PCY2

28mm Rotary Hammer



UVP
USER VIBRATION PROTECTION

Features

- Lowest vibration in its class*1 through the UVP system using a dynamic damper
- Compact body*2 for better handling
- 3-mode action: Rotation and Hammering mode, Rotation only mode and Hammering only mode
- Labyrinth ventilation windows
- Large change lever
- Elastomer-covered side handle

Specifications

Capacity:	
Concrete: Drill Bit	28mm
Core Bit	50mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Wood	32mm
Power Input	850W
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
No Load Speed	0 - 1,100/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 4,300/min
Overall Length	360mm
Weight*3	3.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Carrying Case

*1. As of July 2019. Among 28mm rotary hammers excluding the DH28PEC made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Survey by Koki Holdings)

*2. Vs. the predecessor model DH28PCY.

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003 (incl. the side handle but excl. a cord).

DH 28PBY2 28mm Rotary Hammer



UVP
ULTRA VIBRATION PROTECTION

Features

- Lowest vibration in its class*¹ through the UVP system using a dynamic damper
- Compact body*² for better handling
- 2-mode action: Rotation and Hammering mode and Rotation only mode
- Labyrinth ventilation windows
- Large change lever
- Elastomer-covered side handle

Specifications

Capacity:	
Concrete: Drill Bit	28mm
Core Bit	50mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Wood	32mm
Power Input	850W
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
No Load Speed	0 - 1,100/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 4,300/min
Overall Length	360mm
Weight* ³	3.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Carrying Case



*1. As of July 2019. Among 28mm rotary hammers excluding the DH28PEC made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Survey by Koki Holdings)
*2. Vs. the predecessor model DH28PBY.
*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003 (incl. the side handle but excl. a cord).

999041

DH 28PC 28mm Rotary Hammer



Features

- 3-mode action: Rotation and hammering mode, Rotation only mode, Hammering only mode
- Soft grip handle
- Idle hammering prevention system for durability

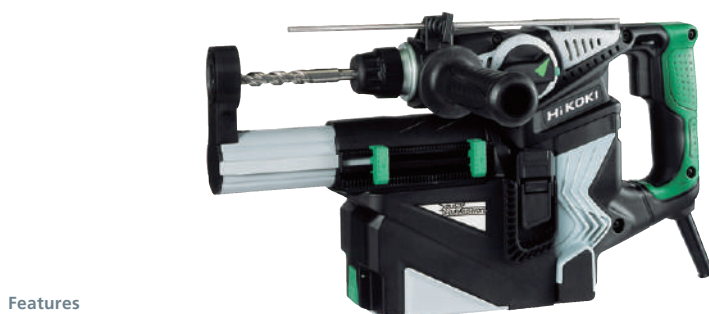
Specifications

Capacity: Concrete: Drill Bit	28mm
Core Bit	80mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Wood	32mm
Power Input	720W
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
No Load Speed	0 - 1,050/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 4,000/min
Overall Length	316mm
Weight	3.5kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Stopper, Carrying Case



999004

DH 28PD 28mm Rotary Hammer



Features

- 3-mode action: Rotation and hammering mode, Rotation only mode, Hammering only mode
- HiKOKI dust collection system for efficient dust collecting
- Easy to detach dustbox
- Detachable dust collection unit
- Soft grip handle
- Idle hammering prevention system for durability
- Operative with cover instead of dust collection unit

Specifications

Capacity: Concrete: Drill Bit	28mm*
	4 - 18mm with dust collection unit
Core Bit	80mm*
Mild Steel	13mm*
Wood	32mm*
Power Input	720W
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
No Load Speed	0 - 1,050/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 4,000/min
Overall Length	458mm with dust collection unit
Weight	4.7kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Stopper, Cover, Rubber Cap, Carrying Case



* Available only when the dust collection unit is detached from the tool body.

999004

Demolition Rotary Hammers

DH 30PC2 30mm Rotary Hammer



- Features**
- 3-mode action: Rotation and hammering mode, Rotation only mode, Hammering only mode
 - Soft grip handle
 - Variable lock mechanism



Specifications	
Capacity: Concrete: Drill Bit	30mm
Core Bit	90mm
Mild Steel	13mm
Wood	32mm
Power Input	850W
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
No Load Speed	0 - 850/min
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,700/min
Overall Length	355mm
Weight	4.3kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depth Stopper, Dust Cup, Syringe, Carrying Case

999073
AUTO STOP

PR-38E 38mm Rotary Hammer



- Features**
- Durable tool retainer
 - Auto-oil-feed mechanism



Specifications	
Capacity: Concrete: Drill Bit	38mm
Core Bit	105mm
Power Input	1,050W
Bit Shank	Hexagon
No Load Speed	400/min
Full Load Impact Rate	3,000/min
Overall Length	416mm
Weight	7.5kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrenches, Oil Feeder, Carrying Case

999043

NEW

DH 45MA 45mm Rotary Hammer

LVH
LOW VIBRATION HANDLE

Features

- Powerful 1,400W motor delivers the power needed for heavy-duty applications
- Variable speed dial allows for easy speed adjustment (Available on the 230V Europe models only)
- Quick bit mounting
- Large change lever for easy and smooth mode switching
- Easy to hold large trigger switch

Specifications

Capacity: Drill Bit	45mm
Core Bit	125mm
Bit Shank	SDS-max
Power Input	1,400W
Impact Energy*2	11.3J
No Load Speed : 110 - 240V	380/min
230V for Europe	260 - 380/min
Full Load Impact Rate : 110 - 240V	2,900/min
230V for Europe	1,750 - 2,900/min
Overall Length	535mm
Weight*3	9.4kg
Vibration Total Values (tri-ax vector sum)*4:	
Hammer Drilling into Concrete	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 14.1m/s ² Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Equivalent Chiselling Value	Vibration emission value ah, CHeq = 10.8m/s ² Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Standard Accessories*5	Side Handle, Stopper, Hammer Grease A, Carrying Case

*1. 230V for Europe only.

*2. Impact energy according to EPTA-Procedure 05 (Ver.2.0).

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. (with side handle, without cord)

*4. The vibration total values were determined according to EN62841-2-6.

*5. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



DH 52MA 52mm Rotary Hammer

NEW

LVH
LOW VIBRATION HANDLE

Features

- Powerful 1,500W motor delivers the power needed for heavy-duty applications
- Variable speed dial allows for easy speed adjustment (Available on the 230V Europe models only)
- Quick bit mounting
- Large change lever for easy and smooth mode switching
- Easy to hold large trigger switch

Specifications

Capacity: Drill Bit	52mm
Core Bit	160mm
Bit Shank	SDS-max
Power Input	1,500W
Impact Energy*2	15.5J
No Load Speed : 110 - 240V	330/min
230V for Europe	210 - 330/min
Full Load Impact Rate : 110 - 240V	2,250/min
230V for Europe	1,200 - 2,250/min
Overall Length	585mm
Weight*3	11.8kg
Vibration Total Values (tri-ax vector sum)*4:	
Hammer Drilling into Concrete	Vibration emission value ah, HD = 15.1m/s ² Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Equivalent Chiselling Value	Vibration emission value ah, CHeq = 10.8m/s ² Uncertainty K = 1.5m/s ²
Standard Accessories*5	Side Handle, Stopper, Hammer Grease A, Carrying Case

*1. 230V for Europe only.

*2. Impact energy according to EPTA-Procedure 05 (Ver.2.0).

*3. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014. (with side handle, without cord)

*4. The vibration total values were determined according to EN62841-2-6.

*5. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



Demolition Rotary Hammers

DH 40MC

40mm Rotary Hammer



Features

- Large change lever for easy mode switching
- Large trigger switch for easy grip and control
- Multiple bit angle settings
- Main and side handles with soft grip offer less fatigue

Specifications

Capacity: Drill Bit	40mm
Core Bit	105mm
Power Input	1,100W
Bit Shank	SDS max
No Load Speed	620/min
Full Load Impact Rate	2,800/min
Overall Length	448mm
Weight*	7.1kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Stopper, Hammer Grease A, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999073
AUTO STOP

DH 40SC

40mm Rotary Hammer



Features

- Large trigger switch for easy grip and control
- Main and side handles with soft grip offer less fatigue

Specifications

Capacity: Drill Bit	40mm
Core Bit	120mm
Power Input	1,100W
Bit Shank	Hexagon
No Load Speed	620/min
Full Load Impact Rate	2,800/min
Overall Length	448mm
Weight*	7.2kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Stopper, Hammer Grease A, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999073
AUTO STOP

DH 45ME

45mm Rotary Hammer



Features

- Maintains the speed and performance even at voltage drop
- Compatible with engine generators
- Power lamp lights up when the plug is inserted into an outlet
- Large mode change lever
- Large trigger switch
- Continuous operation function

Specifications

Capacity in Concrete: Drill Bit	45mm
Core Bit	125mm
Power Input	1,500W
Bit Shank	SDS max
No Load Speed:	
110V, 120V, 127V	120 - 270/min
220V, 230V, 240V	120 - 310/min
Full Load Impact Rate:	
110V, 120V, 127V	1,200 - 2,500/min
220V, 230V, 240V	1,200 - 2,950/min
Overall Length	535mm
Weight*	9.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Stopper, Hammer Grease A, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

DH 45MEY 45mm Rotary Hammer



BRUSHLESS
FHB
FLYBACK HOUSING BODY
UVP
UNDER VIBRATION PROTECTION

Features

- Maintains the speed and performance even at voltage drop
- Compatible with engine generators
- Power lamp lights up when the plug is inserted into an outlet
- Large mode change lever
- Large trigger switch
- Continuous operation function

Specifications

Capacity in Concrete: Drill Bit	45mm
Core Bit	125mm
Power Input	1,500W
Bit Shank	SDS max
No Load Speed:	
110V, 120V, 127V	120 - 270/min
220V, 230V, 240V	120 - 310/min
Full Load Impact Rate:	
110V, 120V, 127V	1,200 - 2,500/min
220V, 230V, 240V	1,200 - 2,950/min
Overall Length	535mm
Weight*	9.5kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Stopper, Hammer Grease A, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

DH 52ME 52mm Rotary Hammer



BRUSHLESS
FHB
FLYBACK HOUSING BODY
LVH
LOW VIBRATION HANDLE

Features

- Maintains the speed and performance even at voltage drop
- Compatible with engine generators
- Power lamp lights up when the plug is inserted into an outlet
- Large mode change lever
- Large trigger switch
- Continuous operation function

Specifications

Capacity in Concrete: Drill Bit	52mm
Core Bit	160mm
Power Input	1,500W
Bit Shank	SDS max
No Load Speed:	
110V, 120V, 127V	110 - 260/min
220V, 230V, 240V	110 - 280/min
Full Load Impact Rate:	
110V, 120V, 127V	1,000 - 2,200/min
220V, 230V, 240V	1,000 - 2,400/min
Overall Length	585mm
Weight*	11.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Stopper, Hammer Grease A, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

DH 52MEY 52mm Rotary Hammer



BRUSHLESS
FHB
FLYBACK HOUSING BODY
UVP
UNDER VIBRATION PROTECTION

Features

- Maintains the speed and performance even at voltage drop
- Compatible with engine generators
- Power lamp lights up when the plug is inserted into an outlet
- One push action for quick bit mounting
- Large mode change lever
- Large trigger switch
- Continuous operation function

Specifications

Capacity in Concrete: Drill Bit	52mm
Core Bit	160mm
Power Input	1,500W
Bit Shank	SDS max
No Load Speed:	
110V, 120V, 127V	110 - 260/min
220V, 230V, 240V	110 - 280/min
Full Load Impact Rate:	
110V, 120V, 127V	1,000 - 2,200/min
220V, 230V, 240V	1,000 - 2,400/min
Overall Length	585mm
Weight*	11.5kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Stopper, Hammer Grease A, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

H 41ME

Demolition Hammer



BRUSHLESS
LVH
LOW VIBRATION HANDLING

Features

- Lightest in its class*1
- Best Demolition Performance in its class*1
- Resin cylinder case cover
- Impact rate selector switch
- Multiple bit-angle settings



Specifications

Power Input	1,050W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,500 - 2,870/min
Bit Shank	SDS max
Overall Length	427mm
Weight*2	5.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Carrying Case, Bull Point

*1. As of February 2019, among 5kg class hammers for SDS max bit made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Survey by Koki Holdings)

*2. Weight according to EPTA procedure 01/2003 (incl. 0.3kg side handle).

H 41SE

Demolition Hammer



BRUSHLESS
LVH
LOW VIBRATION HANDLING

Features

- Lightest in its class*1
- Best Demolition Performance in its class*1
- Lightweight for less fatigue
- Resin cylinder case cover
- Impact rate selector switch
- Idle hammering prevention increases tool life



Specifications

Power Input	1,050W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,500 - 2,870/min
Bit Shank	17mm Hexagon
Overall Length	412mm
Weight*2	4.6kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Bull Point, Carrying Case

*1. As of February 2019, among 5kg class demolition hammers for hexagon bit made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Survey by Koki Holdings)

*2. Weight according to EPTA procedure 01/2003.

H 25PV

Demolition Hammer



Features

- Soft grip handle
- Variable lock mechanism to adjust tool at 8-step angle



Specifications

Power Input	500W
Full Load Impact Rate	0 - 3,200/min
Bit Shank	SDS-plus
Overall Length	320mm
Weight	3.2kg
Standard Accessories	Carrying Case

999056

H 41 Demolition Hammer



Features

- Grease-packed lubrication
- Mouthless idling-proof construction

Specifications



Power Input	1,050W
Full Load Impact Rate	3,000/min
Bit Shank	17mm Hexagon
Overall Length	433mm
Weight	5.5kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Bull Point, Carrying Case

999043

H 41SST Demolition Hammer



Features

- Soft-grip side handle

Specifications



Power Input	1,010W
Full Load Impact Rate	2,900/min
Bit Shank	17mm Hexagon
Overall Length	458mm
Weight*	5.7kg with side handle, without cord
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Bull Point, Flat Chisel, Wrench, Grease, Carrying Case

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

374098

H 41SD Demolition Hammer



Features

- Plastic-covered front grip for comfortable holding
- Side handle with rubber grip
- Easy-to-use slide type retainer
- Functional and robust design

Specifications



Power Input	1,050W
Full Load Impact Rate	3,000/min
Bit Shank	17mm Hexagon
Overall Length	460mm
Weight	5.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Bull Point, Carrying Case

999043

H 41MB2

Demolition Hammer



LVH
LOW VIBRATION HANDLE

Features

- Approx. 29% higher*¹ demolition performance
- Lightweight for less fatigue
- Resin cylinder case cover
- Multiple bit-angle settings

Specifications

Power Input	950W
Full Load Impact Rate	3,000/min
Bit Shank	SDS max
Overall Length	427mm
Weight* ²	5.2kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Carrying Case, Bull Point



*1. Vs. the previous model H41MB.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999108

H 41SA3

Demolition Hammer



LVH
LOW VIBRATION HANDLE

Features

- Approx. 21% higher*¹ demolition performance
- Lightweight for less fatigue
- Resin cylinder case cover
- Idle hammering prevention increases tool life

Specifications

Power Input	1,050W
Full Load Impact Rate	3,000/min
Bit Shank	17mm Hexagon
Overall Length	412mm
Weight* ²	4.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Bull Point, Carrying Case



*1. Vs. the H41SD demolition hammer.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999108

H 45ME

Demolition Hammer



BRUSHLESS
RHB
FLUSH-TOOL-READY
LVH
LOW VIBRATION HANDLE

Features

- Maintains the speed and performance even at voltage drop
- Compatible with engine generators
- Power lamp lights up when the plug is inserted into an outlet
- One push action for quick bit mounting
- Tool bit angle adjustment
- Large trigger switch



Specifications

Power Input	1,150W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,430 - 2,850/min
Bit Shank	SDS max
Overall Length	480mm
Weight*	7.0kg
Standard Accessories	Bull Point, Side Handle, Carrying Case

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

H 45MEY Demolition Hammer



BRUSHLESS
FHB
UVP
ULTRA VIBRATION PROTECTION

Features

- Maintains the speed and performance even at voltage drop
- Compatible with engine generators
- Power lamp lights up when the plug is inserted into an outlet
- One push action for quick bit mounting
- Tool bit angle adjustment
- Large trigger switch



Specifications

Power Input	1,150W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,430 - 2,850/min
Bit Shank	SDS max
Overall Length	480mm
Weight*	7.3kg
Standard Accessories	Bull Point, Side Handle, Carrying Case

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

H 50 Demolition Hammer



Features

- Auto-oil-feed mechanism
- Durable construction
- Durable tool retainer
- Adjustable side handle



Specifications

Power Input	1,140W
Full Load Impact Rate	2,100/min
Bit Shank	21mm Hexagon
Overall Length	481mm
Weight	8.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Oil Feeder, Bull Point, Wrenches, Carrying Case

999043

H 60MC Demolition Hammer



Features

- Easy to change tool by single-step holder
- Variable lock mechanism to adjust tool at 12-step angle
- Functional and robust design



Specifications

Power Input	1,250W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,600/min
Bit Shank	SDS max
Overall Length	570mm
Weight	10.2kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Carrying Case, Bull Point(For Europe only)

999074
AUTO STOP

H 60ME
Demolition Hammer



BRUSHLESS
AHB
FULL-POWER CLASS 800T
LVH
LOW VIBRATION CHARACTER

- Features**
- Compatible with engine generators
 - Power lamp lights up when the plug is inserted into an outlet
 - One push action for quick bit mounting
 - Tool bit angle adjustment
 - Large trigger switch



Specifications	
Power Input	1,500W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,500 - 2,100/min
Bit Shank	SDS max
Overall Length	585mm
Weight*	11.6kg
Standard Accessories	Bull Point, Side Handle, Carrying Case

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

H 60MEY
Demolition Hammer



BRUSHLESS
AHB
FULL-POWER CLASS 800T
UVP
USER VIBRATION PROTECTION

- Features**
- Compatible with engine generators
 - Power lamp lights up when the plug is inserted into an outlet
 - One push action for quick bit mounting
 - Tool bit angle adjustment
 - Large trigger switch



Specifications	
Power Input	1,500W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,500 - 2,100/min
Bit Shank	SDS max
Overall Length	585mm
Weight*	12.2kg
Standard Accessories	Bull Point, Side Handle, Carrying Case

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

PH-65A
Demolition Hammer



- Features**
- Heavy blow chipping mechanism
 - Durable tool retainer
 - Adjustable side handle



Specifications	
Power Input	1,240W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,400/min
Bit Shank	30mm Hexagon
Overall Length	642mm
Weight	15.0kg
Standard Accessories	Bull Point, Side Handle, Wrenches, Oil Feeder, Carrying Case

999044

H 65SC Demolition Hammer



Features

- Double-insulated construction with sturdy aluminum frame
- Auto-stop carbon brush



Specifications

Power Input	1,240W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,400/min
Bit Shank	30mm Hexagon
Overall Length	647mm
Weight	15.0kg
Standard Accessories	Bull Point, Side Handle, Wrenches, Oil Feeder, Carrying Case

999086
AUTO STOP

H 65SB3 Demolition Hammer



Features

- Due to the large heavyweight (cylindrical) striker, the chisel easily cuts into concrete, which makes users feel more comfortable during demolition work
- Lock-on button allows continuous operation without holding the switch lever
- Soft grip handles for more comfort
- Large switch lever for more control



Specifications

Power Input	1,340W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,400/min
Bit Shank	30mm Hexagon
Overall Length	731mm
Weight*	18.0kg
Standard Accessories	Bull Point, Carrying Case

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999086
AUTO STOP

H 65SD3 Demolition Hammer



Features

- Due to the large heavyweight (cylindrical) striker, the chisel easily cuts into concrete, which makes users feel more comfortable during demolition work
- Lock-on button allows continuous operation without holding the switch lever
- Soft grip handles for more comfort
- Large switch lever for more control
- Accepts 3 types of 28.5mm hex shank bits: standard hex, collarless retaining groove and air tool bits



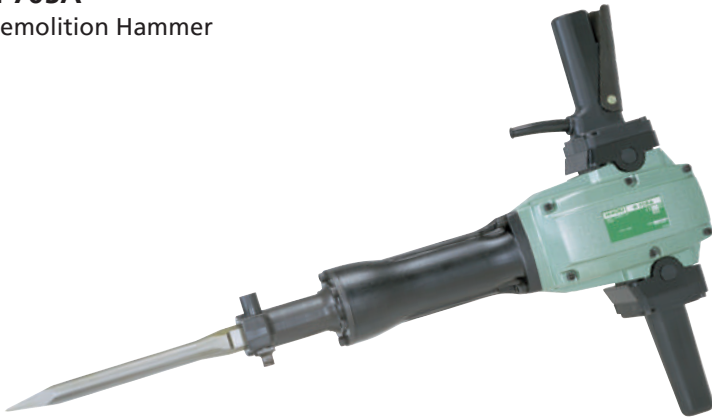
Specifications

Power Input	1,340W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,400/min
Bit Shank	28.5mm Hexagon
Overall Length	848mm
Weight*	20.1kg
Standard Accessories	Carrying Case

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999086
AUTO STOP

H 70SA
Demolition Hammer



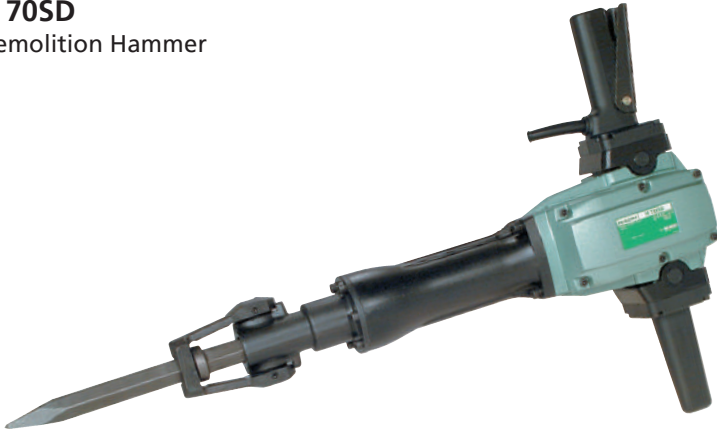
- Features**
- Dustproof double air vent construction



Specifications	
Power Input	1,240W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,400/min
Bit Shank	30mm Hexagon
Overall Length	625mm
Weight	18.0kg
Standard Accessories	Bull Point

999086
AUTO STOP

H 70SD
Demolition Hammer



- Features**
- Accepts 3 types of tools: Standard, collarless retaining groove and air tool
 - Dustproof double air vent construction



Specifications	
Power Input	1,240W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,400/min
Bit Shank	28.5mm Hexagon
Overall Length	722mm
Weight	20.0kg

999086
AUTO STOP

H 90SG
Demolition Hammer



- Features**
- High demolition performance
 - Soft grip handles for more comfort
 - Large switch lever for more control



Specifications	
Power Input	110V: 1,560W, 1,670W 120V / 127V: 1,800W 220V / 230V / 240V: 2,000W
Full Load Impact Rate	1,000/min
Bit Shank	28.5mm Hexagon
Overall Length	860mm
Weight	32.0kg
Standard Accessories	Hex. Bar Wrench

999086
AUTO STOP

W 6VM

6mm Screw Driver

**Features**

- Detachable nose piece for easy to change and adjust a bit
- Soft grip handle
- Aluminum gear cover for durability
- Soft protector around aluminum gear cover to prevent work pieces being scratched
- Large trigger switch

Specifications

Capacity: Drywall Screw
Self-Drilling Screw

Bit Shank 6mm
Power Input 6.35mm Hex
No Load Speed 620W
Overall Length 0 - 6,000/min
Weight 294mm
Standard Accessories 1.4Kg
Driver Bit, Magnetic Bit Holder,
Sub Stopper



999091
AUTO STOP

W 6V4

6mm Screw Driver

**Features**

- Detachable nose piece for easy to change and adjust a bit
- Soft grip handle
- Aluminum gear cover for durability
- Soft protector around aluminum gear cover to prevent work pieces being scratched
- Large trigger switch

Specifications

Capacity: Drywall Screw
Self-Drilling Screw

Bit Shank 6mm
Power Input 6.35mm Hex
No Load Speed 620W
Overall Length 0 - 4,500/min
Weight 294mm
Standard Accessories 1.4Kg
Driver Bit, Magnetic Bit Holder,
Sub Stopper



999091
AUTO STOP

W 6VA4

6mm Screw Driver

**Features**

- Detachable nose piece for easy to change and adjust a bit
- Soft grip handle
- Aluminum gear cover for durability
- Soft protector around aluminum gear cover to prevent work pieces being scratched
- Large trigger switch

Specifications

Capacity: Drywall Screw
Self-Drilling Screw

Bit Shank 6mm
Power Input 6.35mm Hex
No Load Speed 620W
Overall Length 0 - 3,000/min
Weight 294mm
Standard Accessories 1.4Kg
Driver Bit, Magnetic Bit Holder,
Sub Stopper



999091
AUTO STOP

W 6VB3
6mm Screw Driver



- Features**
- Detachable nose piece for easy to change and adjust a bit
 - Soft grip handle
 - Aluminum gear cover for durability
 - Soft protector around aluminum gear cover to prevent work pieces being scratched
 - Large trigger switch

Specifications	
Capacity: Drywall Screw	6mm
Self-Drilling Screw	6mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	5.8 x 50mm
Bit Shank	6.35mm Hex
Power Input	620W
No Load Speed	0 - 2,600/min
Overall Length	312mm
Weight	1.5kg
Standard Accessories	Magnetic Bit Holder, Sub Stopper

999091
AUTO STOP

W 8VB2
8mm Screw Driver



- Features**
- Detachable nose piece for easy to change and adjust a bit
 - Soft grip handle
 - Aluminum gear cover for durability
 - Soft protector around aluminum gear cover to prevent work pieces being scratched
 - Large trigger switch

Specifications	
Capacity: Drywall Screw	6mm
Self-Drilling Screw	8mm
Wood Screw (D x L)	6.2 x 50mm
Bit Shank	6.35mm Hex
Power Input	620W
No Load Speed	0 - 1,700/min
Overall Length	312mm
Weight	1.5kg
Standard Accessories	Magnetic Hexagon Socket, Sub Stopper

999091
AUTO STOP

WR 22SE 22mm Impact Wrench



BRUSHLESS
FHB
FLYBACK HOUSING BODY

Sq

19mm

Features

- Stable performance provided even at voltage drops
- Compatible with engine generators
- Bumper and Tail Bumper protect the tool body
- Soft grip handle
- Tumbler-type forward/reverse switch

Specifications

Capacity: Ordinary Bolt	14 - 24mm
High Tension Bolt	16 - 22mm
Tightening Torque	620Nm
Square Drive	19mm
Power Input	800W
No Load Speed	1,400/min
Impact Rate	2,000/min
Overall Length	280mm
Weight*	5.2kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Carrying Case

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.



WR 14VE 14mm Impact Wrench

BRUSHLESS

Sq

12.7mm

Features

- Adjustable impact rate (tightening torque) with tightening mode change switch
- Compatible with engine generators
- Bumper protects the hammer case
- Electronic switch
- With soft start and braking
- Soft grip handle
- Comes with hook



Specifications

Capacity: Ordinary Bolt	10 - 18mm
High Tension Bolt	8 - 14mm
Tightening Torque	250Nm
Square Drive	12.7mm
Power Input	370W
No Load Speed: Max	0 - 2,100/min
High	0 - 1,800/min
Mid	0 - 1,600/min
Lo	0 - 1,400/min
Impact Rate: Max	0 - 2,700/min
High	0 - 2,300/min
Mid	0 - 1,900/min
Lo	0 - 1,500/min
Overall Length	210mm
Weight*	2.1kg
Standard Accessories	Hook, Carrying Case

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.



WR 16SE

16mm Impact Wrench

BRUSHLESS



Features

- Adjustable impact rate (tightening torque) with tightening mode change switch
- Compatible with engine generators
- Bumper protects the hammer case
- Tumbler-type forward/reverse switch
- With soft start and braking
- Soft grip handle
- Comes with hook



Specifications

Capacity: Ordinary Bolt	12 - 22mm
High Tension Bolt	12 - 16mm
Tightening Torque	360Nm
Square Drive	12.7mm
Power Input	370W
No Load Speed: Max	1,600/min
High	1,400/min
Mid	1,300/min
Lo	1,100/min
Impact Rate: Max	1,900/min
High	1,700/min
Mid	1,500/min
Lo	1,300/min
Overall Length	228mm
Weight*	2.6kg
Standard Accessories	Hook, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

WR 25SE

25mm Impact Wrench



BRUSHLESS



25.4mm



Features

- Stable performance provided even at voltage drops
- Compatible with engine generators
- Bumper and Tail Bumper protect the tool body
- Soft grip handle
- Tumbler-type forward/reverse switch
- Hanger to hang on a rope



Specifications

Capacity: Ordinary Bolt	22 - 30mm
High Tension Bolt	22 - 24mm
Tightening Torque	1,000Nm
Square Drive	25.4mm
Power Input	900W
No Load Speed	1,100/min
Impact Rate	1,500/min
Overall Length	340mm
Weight*	8.4kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

NEW

G 13BYEQ2
125mm Electronic Disc
Grinder with Paddle
Switch and Brake



BRUSHLESS

Features

- Durable and dust resistant design
- Small grip circumference for more comfort and control
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- 3-position side handle
- Tool-less wheel guard
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,320W
Max Power Output	1,900W
No Load Speed	8,500/min
Overall Length	323mm
Weight*1	2.4kg
Standard Accessories*2	Wheel Guard, Side Handle, Guard Clip, Wrench

*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



G 10BYEQ2 [Available in Asia.]

NEW

**100mm Electronic
Disc Grinder with
Paddle Switch and
Brake**



BRUSHLESS

Features

- Durable and dust resistant design
- Small grip circumference for more comfort and control
- After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it continues to run if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
- 3-position side handle
- Kickback protection
- Restart protection

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	100mm
Hole Dia.	16mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Power Input: 230 - 240V	1,320W
Max Power Output	1,900W
No Load Speed	10,000/min
Overall Length	309mm
Weight*1	1.9kg
Standard Accessories*2	Wheel Guard, Side Handle, Wrench



*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

NEW

G 13VE2
125mm Electronic Disc
Grinder with Slide Switch
and Variable Speed



BRUSHLESS

- Features
- Durable and dust resistant design
 - Small grip circumference for more comfort and control
 - After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it gets activated automatically if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
 - 3-position side handle
 - Tool-less wheel guard
 - Easy to use slide switch
 - Kickback protection
 - Restart protection

Specifications	
Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,320W
Max Power Output	1,900W
No Load Speed	2,500 - 8,500/min
Overall Length	323mm
Weight*1	2.4kg
Standard Accessories*2	Wheel Guard, Side Handle, Guard Clip, Wrench

*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



G 10VE2 Available in Asia.
100mm Electronic Disc
Grinder with Slide Switch
and Variable Speed

NEW



BRUSHLESS

- Features
- Durable and dust resistant design
 - Small grip circumference for more comfort and control
 - After the motor has stopped due to overloading, it gets activated automatically if the load decreases within 1.5 seconds
 - 3-position side handle
 - Easy to use slide switch
 - Kickback protection
 - Restart protection

Specifications	
Capacity: Wheel Dia.	100mm
Hole Dia.	16mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Power Input: 230 - 240V	1,320W
Max Power Output	1,900W
No Load Speed	2,800 - 10,000/min
Overall Length	309mm
Weight*1	1.8kg
Standard Accessories*2	Wheel Guard, Side Handle, Wrench

*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.
*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.



G 12SW2 [Available in Europe.]

115mm Disc Grinder
with Slide Switch

NEW



Features

- Dust resistant design
- Tool-less wheel guard
- 0-voltage restart protection
- Vibration-absorbing side handle reduces user fatigue
- Easy to use switch
- Small grip circumference for more control and comfort

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	115mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,200W
No Load Speed	11,000/min
Overall Length	277mm
Weight*1	2.4kg
Standard Accessories*2	Side Handle, Wrench



*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 13SW2 [Available in Europe.]

125mm Disc Grinder
with Slide Switch

NEW



Features

- Dust resistant design
- Tool-less wheel guard
- 0-voltage restart protection
- Vibration-absorbing side handle reduces user fatigue
- Easy to use switch
- Small grip circumference for more control and comfort

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Thickness	6mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,200W
No Load Speed	11,000/min
Overall Length	277mm
Weight*1	2.4kg
Standard Accessories*2	Side Handle, Wrench



*1. Weight: according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 13YC2

125mm Electronic
Disc Grinder



999088

Features

- Max power output 2,800W
- Over-load protection, 0-voltage restart protection and kick back protection
- Overload durability

Specifications*

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,500W
No Load Speed	10,500/min
Overall Length	323mm
Weight	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



* Specifications and standard accessories are subject to change by areas.

G 15YC2

150mm Electronic
Disc Grinder



999088

Features

- Tool-less wheel guard
- Max power output 2,800W
- Over-load protection, 0-voltage restart protection and kick back protection
- Overload durability

Specifications*

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	150mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,500W
No Load Speed	9,000/min
Overall Length	323mm
Weight	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



* Specifications and standard accessories are subject to change by areas.

G 13VA

125mm Electronic Disc Grinder



Features

- Max power output 2,800W with overload durability
- 0-voltage restart protection, kick back protection and overload protection
- Tool-less wheel guard
- Vibration-Absorbing side handle



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,500W
No Load Speed	2,800 - 10,500/min
Overall Length	297.5mm
Weight	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench

999088

G 13BY

125mm Electronic Disc Grinder



Features

- Heavy-duty 1,700W motor
- Tool-less disc change system and wheel guard adjustment
- 0-voltage restart protection prevents unintentional restart of the tool for accident avoidance
- Overload protection decreases the load speed when there is excessive load on the tool



G13BY with an optional depressed center wheel



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,700W
No Load Speed	11,000/min
Overall Length	335mm
Weight*	2.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wheel Guard

* Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

372939

G 13YG

125mm Electronic Disc Grinder



Features

- Heavy-duty 1,700W motor
- Tool-less disc change system and wheel guard adjustment
- 0-voltage restart protection prevents unintentional restart of the tool for accident avoidance
- Overload protection decreases the load speed when there is excessive load on the tool



G13YG with an optional depressed center wheel



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,700W
No Load Speed	11,000/min
Overall Length	315mm
Weight*	2.7kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wheel Guard

* Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

372939

G 15VA

150mm Electronic Disc Grinder



Features

- Max power output 2,800W with overload durability
- 0-voltage restart protection, kick back protection and overload protection
- Tool-less wheel guard
- Vibration-Absorbing side handle



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	150mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,500W
No Load Speed	2,300 - 9,000/min
Overall Length	297.5mm
Weight	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench

999088

G 10SS2(S)

100mm
Disc Grinder
with 0-Voltage
Restart
Protection



G10SS2(S) with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Approx. 19% higher*1 durability
- Newly-designed large fan and optimized air flow ensure efficient motor cooling for a long lifetime
- Grip circumference of 197mm

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	100mm
Hole Dia	16mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Power Input	600W
No Load Speed	11,500/min: 230V 12,000/min: 110V
Overall Length	254mm
Weight*2	1.7kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



*1. Vs. the previous model G10SS.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999067

G 12STX G 12STA(S)

115mm
Disc Grinders
with 0-Voltage
Restart
Protection



G12STX / G12STA(S) with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Approx. 19% higher*1 durability
- Newly-designed large fan and optimized air flow ensure efficient motor cooling for a long lifetime
- Grip circumference of 197mm

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	115mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	600W
No Load Speed	11,500/min: 230V 12,000/min: 110V
Overall Length	254mm
Weight*2	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



*1. Vs. the previous model G12SS.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999067

G 13STA(S)

125mm
Disc Grinder
with 0-Voltage
Restart
Protection



G13STA(S) with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Approx. 19% higher*1 durability
- Newly-designed large fan and optimized air flow ensure efficient motor cooling for a long lifetime
- Grip circumference of 197mm

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	125mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	600W
No Load Speed	11,500/min: 230V 12,000/min: 110V
Overall Length	254mm
Weight*2	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



*1. Vs. the previous model G13SS.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999067

G 10SR4(S)

100mm
Disc Grinder
with 0-Voltage
Restart
Protection



G10SR4(S) with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Newly-designed large fan and optimized air flow ensure efficient motor cooling for a long lifetime
- Small grip circumference

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	100mm
Hole Dia	16mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Power Input	730W
No Load Speed	10,000/min
Overall Length	258mm
Weight*	1.7kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999067

G 12SR4(S)

115mm
Disc Grinder
with 0-Voltage
Restart
Protection



G12SR4(S) with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Newly-designed large fan and optimized air flow ensure efficient motor cooling for a long lifetime
- Small grip circumference

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	115mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	730W
No Load Speed	10,000/min
Overall Length	258mm
Weight*	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999067

G 13SR4(S)

125mm
Disc Grinder
with 0-Voltage
Restart
Protection



G13SR4(S) with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Newly-designed large fan and optimized air flow ensure efficient motor cooling for a long lifetime
- Small grip circumference

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	125mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	730W
No Load Speed	10,000/min
Overall Length	258mm
Weight*	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999067

G 12SN2(S)

115mm Disc Grinder
with 0-Voltage Restart Protection



Features

- High power 900W motor*1 provides more efficient work

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	115mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	900W
No Load Speed	10,500/min
Overall Length	266mm
Weight*2	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



*1. Vs. the previous model G12SN(S).

*2. Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999005

G 13SN2(S)

125mm Disc Grinder
with 0-Voltage Restart Protection



Features

- High power 900W motor*1 provides more efficient work

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	125mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	900W
No Load Speed	10,500/min
Overall Length	266mm
Weight*2	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



*1. Vs. the previous model G13SN(S).

*2. Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999005

G 12SE3 115mm Disc Grinder



Features

- Small grip circumference (167mm)
- Toolless wheel guard
- Excellent overload durability
- Improved dust protection against short circuit

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	115mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14
Power Input	1,400W (230V / 240V)
No Load Speed	11,500/min
Overall Length	328mm
Weight*1	2.5kg
Standard Accessories*2	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014 and excluding the cord and the depressed center wheel.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 13SE3 125mm Disc Grinder



Features

- Small grip circumference (167mm)
- Toolless wheel guard
- Excellent overload durability
- Improved dust protection against short circuit

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	125mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14
Power Input	1,400W (230V / 240V)
No Load Speed	11,500/min
Overall Length	328mm
Weight*1	2.5kg
Standard Accessories*2	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014 and excluding the cord and the depressed center wheel.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 23BYE 230mm Electronic Disc Grinder

BRUSHLESS



Features

- High level of safety: Brake system, Kickback protection system, 0-voltage restart protection and Trigger switch with off-lock
- Compatible with engine generators
- Stable performance during voltage drops
- Status indicator lamp
- Tool-less wheel guard
- Detachable dust filter

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	230mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,200W
No Load Speed	6,600/min
Overall Length	468mm
Weight*1	4.2kg
Standard Accessories*2	Depressed Center Wheel, Side Handle, Wrench



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 23SWU2 230mm Disc Grinder with Soft Start



G23SWU2 with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Small and high power split core motor provides less weight*1
- 0-voltage restart protection

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	230mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,200W
No Load Speed	6,600/min
Overall Length	469mm
Weight*2	5.4kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



*1. In comparison with the previous model G23SWU.

*2. Weight excludes cord and depressed center wheel. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999061

Grinding Disc Grinders

G 23MRUA

230mm Disc Grinder
with Soft Start



G23MRUA with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Max power output 4,420W with overload durability
- 0-voltage restart protection
- Vibration-Absorbing side handle

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	230mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,500W
No Load Speed	6,600/min
Overall Length	492mm
Weight*	6.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



* Weight excludes cord and depressed center wheel. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999061

G 23UDY2

230mm Disc Grinder
with Soft Start



Features

- Small and high power split core motor provides less weight*¹
- 0-voltage restart protection
- Vibration-absorbing side handle
- Soft grip handle
- Tool-less wheel guard



G23UDY2 with an optional depressed center wheel

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	230mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,600W
No Load Speed	6,600/min
Overall Length	500mm
Weight* ²	6.3kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



*¹. In comparison with the previous model G23UDY.
*². Weight excludes cord and depressed center wheel. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999061

PDA-100K

100mm Disc Grinder
with Snap Switch



Features

- Durable aluminum body
- Max power output 900W

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	100mm
Hole Dia	16mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Power Input	705W
No Load Speed	12,000/min
Overall Length	258mm
Weight	1.5kg
Standard Accessories	Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



999021

PDA-100M

100mm Disc Grinder
with Snap Switch



Features

- Max power output 870W

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	100mm
Hole Dia	16mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Power Input	715W
No Load Speed	12,000/min
Overall Length	260mm
Weight	1.5kg
Standard Accessories	Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



999021

G 10ST

100mm Disc Grinder with Snap Switch



Features

- Max power output 920W
- Slim grip perimeter 178mm

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	100mm
Hole Dia	16mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Power Input	720W
No Load Speed	12,000/min
Overall Length	262mm
Weight	1.5kg
Standard Accessories	Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



999021

G 10SS2

100mm Disc Grinder with Slide Switch



Features

- Approx. 19% higher*1 durability
- Newly-designed large fan and optimized air flow ensure efficient motor cooling for a long lifetime
- Small grip circumference of 197mm

G10SS2 with an optional depressed center wheel

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	100mm
Hole Dia	16mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Power Input	600W
No Load Speed	11,500/min: 220 - 240V 12,000/min: 110 - 120V
Overall Length	254mm
Weight*2	1.7kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



999067

*1. Vs. the previous model G10SS.
*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

G 12SS2 G 12STA

115mm Disc Grinders with Slide Switch



Features

- Approx. 19% higher*1 durability
- Newly-designed large fan and optimized air flow ensure efficient motor cooling for a long lifetime
- Small grip circumference of 197mm

G12SS2/G12STA with an optional depressed center wheel

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	115mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	600W
No Load Speed	11,500/min: 220 - 240V 12,000/min: 110 - 120V
Overall Length	254mm
Weight*2	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



999067

*1. Vs. the previous model G12SS.
*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

G 13SS2 G 13STA

125mm Disc Grinders with Slide Switch



Features

- Approx. 19% higher*1 durability
- Newly-designed large fan and optimized air flow ensure efficient motor cooling for a long lifetime
- Small grip circumference of 197mm

G13SS2/G13STA with an optional depressed center wheel

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	125mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	600W
No Load Speed	11,500/min: 220 - 240V 12,000/min: 110 - 120V
Overall Length	254mm
Weight*2	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



999067

*1. Vs. the previous model G13SS.
*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

Grinding Disc Grinders

G 10SR4

100mm Disc Grinder
with Slide Switch



G10SR4 with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Newly-designed large fan and optimized air flow ensure efficient motor cooling for a long lifetime
- Small grip circumference of 197mm

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	100mm
Hole Dia	16mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Power Input	730W
No Load Speed	10,000/min
Overall Length	258mm
Weight*	1.7kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999067

G 12SR4

115mm Disc Grinder
with Slide Switch



G12SR4 with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Newly-designed large fan and optimized air flow ensure efficient motor cooling for a long lifetime
- Small grip circumference of 197mm

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	115mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	730W
No Load Speed	10,000/min
Overall Length	258mm
Weight*	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999067

G 13SR4

125mm Disc Grinder
with Slide Switch



G13SR4 with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Newly-designed large fan and optimized air flow ensure efficient motor cooling for a long lifetime
- Small grip circumference of 197mm

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	125mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	730W
No Load Speed	10,000/min
Overall Length	258mm
Weight*	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999067

G 10SN2

100mm Disc Grinder
with Slide Switch



Features

- High power 900W motor provides more efficient work

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	100mm
Hole Dia	16mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Power Input	900W
No Load Speed	10,500/min
Overall Length	266mm
Weight*	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



* Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999005

G 12SN2

115mm Disc Grinder with Slide Switch



Features

- High power 900W motor provides more efficient work

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	115mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	900W
No Load Speed	10,500/min
Overall Length	266mm
Weight*	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



* Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999005

G 13SN2

125mm Disc Grinder with Slide Switch



Features

- High power 900W motor provides more efficient work

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	125mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	900W
No Load Speed	10,500/min
Overall Length	266mm
Weight*	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



* Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999005

G 12SW

115mm Disc Grinder with Slide Switch



Features

- Max power output 1,600W
- Tool-less wheel guard
- Vibration-Absorbing side handle
- Small grip circumference (202mm) for more control and comfort

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	115mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,200W
No Load Speed	12,000/min
Overall Length	277mm
Weight*	2.3kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999088

G 13SW

125mm Disc Grinder with Slide Switch



Features

- Max power output 1,600W
- Tool-less wheel guard
- Vibration-Absorbing side handle
- Small grip circumference (202mm) for more control and comfort

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	125mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,200W
No Load Speed	12,000/min
Overall Length	277mm
Weight*	2.3kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999088

G 13BA
125mm Disc Grinder



- Features**
- Tool-less disc change system and wheel guard adjustment
 - 0-voltage restart protection prevents unintentional restart of the tool for accident avoidance



G13BA with an optional depressed center wheel

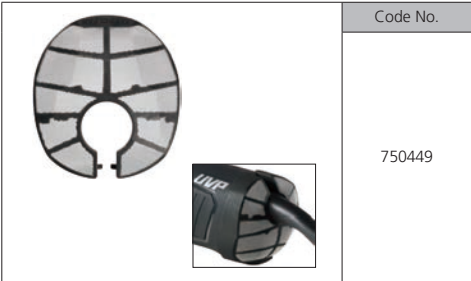


Specifications	
Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,250W
No Load Speed	11,000/min
Overall Length	335mm
Weight*	2.7kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wheel Guard

* Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

372940

Optional Accessories for G13BY, G13YG and G13BA
Dust Protection Filter



Code No.

750449

Cutting Guard Clip



Code No.

372701*

* While stocks last.

G 12SA4
115mm Disc Grinder

- Features**
- Small grip circumference (203mm)
 - Toolless wheel guard
 - Excellent overload durability
 - Improved dust protection against short circuit



Specifications	
Capacity: Wheel Dia.	115mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14
Power Input	1,400W (230V / 240V)
No Load Speed	11,500/min
Overall Length	288mm
Weight* ¹	2.4kg
Standard Accessories* ²	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014 and excluding the cord and the depressed center wheel.
*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 13SB4
125mm Disc Grinder

- Features**
- Small grip circumference (203mm)
 - Toolless wheel guard
 - Excellent overload durability
 - Improved dust protection against short circuit



Specifications	
Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14
Power Input	1,400W (230V / 240V)
No Load Speed	11,500/min
Overall Length	288mm
Weight* ¹	2.4kg
Standard Accessories* ²	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014 and excluding the cord and the depressed center wheel.
*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

G 10SQ2

100mm Disc Grinder with Paddle Switch



Features

- High power 900W motor provides more efficient work
- Smallest grip circumference in its class*1 of 168mm

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	100mm
Hole Dia	16mm
Spindle Thread	M10 x 1.5
Power Input	900W
No Load Speed	10,500/min
Overall Length	273mm
Weight*2	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



*1. As of May 2018. Among 1,000W or lower class disc grinders made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Surveyed by Koki Holdings.)
*2. Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999005

G 12SQ2

115mm Disc Grinder with Paddle Switch



Features

- High power 900W motor provides more efficient work
- Smallest grip circumference in its class*1 of 168mm

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	115mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	900W
No Load Speed	10,500/min
Overall Length	273mm
Weight*2	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



*1. As of May 2018. Among 1,000W or lower class disc grinders made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Surveyed by Koki Holdings.)
*2. Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999005

G 13SQ2

125mm Disc Grinder with Paddle Switch



Features

- High power 900W motor provides more efficient work
- Smallest grip circumference in its class*1 of 168mm

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	900W
No Load Speed	10,500/min
Overall Length	273mm
Weight*2	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



*1. As of May 2018. Among 1,000W or lower class disc grinders made by leading power tool manufacturers. (Surveyed by Koki Holdings.)
*2. Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999005

G 13SP

125mm Disc Grinder with Trigger Switch



Features

- Max power output 1,220W
- New dust seal design

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	860W
No Load Speed	9,500/min
Overall Length	370mm
Weight	2.1kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench



999088

Grinding Disc Grinders

G 13SC2

125mm Disc Grinder
with Trigger Switch



- Features**
- Max power output 2,100W
 - 3-position side handle
 - New dust seal design



Specifications	
Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,200W
No Load Speed	10,000/min
Overall Length	391mm
Weight	2.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench

999043

G 15SA2

150mm Disc Grinder
with Trigger Switch



- Features**
- Max power output 2,100W
 - 3-position side handle
 - New dust seal design



Specifications	
Capacity: Wheel Dia.	150mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,200W
No Load Speed	8,500/min
Overall Length	391mm
Weight	2.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Depressed Center Wheel, Wrench

999043

G 18ST

180mm Disc Grinder
with Trigger Switch



- Features**
- Halved stator coils for sufficient cooling efficiency increase motor durability
 - Motor is protected from dust and debris through the labyrinth construction
 - Large switch lever for more control

G18ST with an optional depressed center wheel



Specifications	
Capacity: Wheel Dia.	180mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,000W
No Load Speed	8,500/min
Overall Length	469mm
Weight*	4.9kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999059

G 23ST

230mm Disc Grinder
with Trigger Switch



- Features**
- Halved stator coils for sufficient cooling efficiency increase motor durability
 - Motor is protected from dust and debris through the labyrinth construction
 - Large switch lever for more control

G23ST with an optional depressed center wheel



Specifications	
Capacity: Wheel Dia.	230mm
Hole Dia.	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,000W
No Load Speed	6,600/min
Overall Length	469mm
Weight*	5.1kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999059

G 18SW2

180mm Disc Grinder with Trigger Switch



Features

- Halved stator coils for sufficient cooling efficiency increase motor durability
- Motor is protected from dust and debris through the labyrinth construction
- Soft grip handle
- Large switch lever for more control



G18SW2 with an optional depressed center wheel

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	180mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,200W
No Load Speed	8,500/min
Overall Length	469mm
Weight*	4.9kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999059

G 23SW2

230mm Disc Grinder with Trigger Switch



Features

- Halved stator coils for sufficient cooling efficiency increase motor durability
- Motor is protected from dust and debris through the labyrinth construction
- Soft grip handle
- Large switch lever for more control



G23SW2 with an optional depressed center wheel

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	230mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,200W
No Load Speed	6,600/min
Overall Length	469mm
Weight*	5.1kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999059

G 18MR

180mm Disc Grinder with Trigger Switch

Features

- Max power output 4,600W with overload durability
- Tool-less wheel guard
- Vibration-absorbing side handle
- Increased service life of carbon brush
- Soft grip handle



G18MR with an optional depressed center wheel

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	180mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,400W
No-Load Speed	8,500/min
Overall Length	492mm
Weight	5.4kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



999061

G 23MR

230mm Disc Grinder with Trigger Switch

Features

- Max power output 4,600W with overload durability
- Tool-less wheel guard
- Vibration-absorbing side handle
- Increased service life of carbon brush
- Soft grip handle



G23MR with an optional depressed center wheel

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	230mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,400W
No Load Speed	6,600/min
Overall Length	492mm
Weight	5.4kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



999061

G 18SE4

180mm Disc Grinder
with Trigger Switch



G18SE4 with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Small and high power split core motor provides less weight*¹
- Vibration-absorbing side handle
- Tool-less wheel guard

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	180mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,400W
No-Load Speed	8,500/min
Overall Length	492mm
Weight* ²	5.9kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



*1. In comparison with the previous model G18SE3.

*2. Weight excludes cord and depressed center wheel. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999061

G 23SC4

230mm Disc Grinder
with Trigger Switch



G23SC4 with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Small and high power split core motor provides less weight*¹
- Vibration-absorbing side handle
- Tool-less wheel guard

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	230mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,400W
No Load Speed	6,600/min
Overall Length	492mm
Weight* ²	6.1kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



*1. In comparison with the previous model G23SC3.

*2. Weight excludes cord and depressed center wheel. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999061

G 23SCY2

230mm Disc Grinder
with Trigger Switch



G23SCY2 with an optional depressed center wheel

Features

- Small and high power split core motor provides less weight*¹
- Vibration-absorbing side handle
- Soft grip handle
- Tool-less wheel guard

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia	230mm
Hole Dia	22.23mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	2,400W
No Load Speed	6,600/min
Overall Length	500mm
Weight* ²	6.3kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrench



*1. In comparison with the previous model G23SCY.

*2. Weight excludes cord and depressed center wheel. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999061

GM 13Y

125mm Concrete
Grinder



Features

- Folding cover for working close to edges
- Adjustable speed settings
- Durable safety guard
- Spring-mounted ring brush for a high suction effect
- Tool-less adjustable handle
- Can be connected to HiKOKI dust extractors

Specifications

Max. Diameter of Accessory	125mm
Spindle Thread	M14
Rated Input Power	1,900W (230V)
No Load Speed	3,800 - 8,200/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	475 x 199 x 125mm
Weight without Mains Cable* ¹	3.6kg
Standard Accessories* ²	2-hole Spanner, Plastic Case, Diamond Cup Wheel



*1. Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

LDU 4 32mm Hand Grinder



999021

Features

- Lathing possible with universal mount

Specifications

Capacity: Collet Chuck	6mm
Max. Wheel Dia	32mm
Power Input	240W
No Load Speed	23,000/min
Overall Length	373mm
Weight	1.9kg
Standard Accessories	Mounted Wheels, Wrenches, Case

GP 2S2 25mm Hand Grinder



GP2S2 with an optional mounted wheel

999088

Features

- All ball bearing construction
- Easy-to-grip housing
- Internal carbon brush

Specifications

Capacity: Collet Chuck	6mm
Max. Wheel Dia	25mm
Power Input	520W
No Load Speed	29,000/min
Overall Length	359.4mm
Weight	1.7kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Wrenches



GP 3V 25mm Electronic Hand Grinder



GP3V with an optional mounted wheel

999076

AUTO STOP

Features

- Variable speed dial
- Internal carbon brush
- Easy-to-grip housing

Specifications

Capacity: Collet Chuck	6mm
Max Wheel Dia	25mm
Power Input	760W
No Load Speed	7,000 - 29,000/min
Overall Length	406mm
Weight	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Collet Chuck, Wrenches



* Specifications and standard accessories are subject to change by areas.

GP 5V 50mm Electronic Hand Grinder



GP5V with an optional mounted wheel

999076

AUTO STOP

Features

- Variable speed dial
- Internal carbon brush
- Easy-to-grip housing

Specifications

Capacity: Collet Chuck	6mm
Max Wheel Dia	50mm
Power Input	760W
No Load Speed	2,000 - 8,300/min
Overall Length	406mm
Weight	1.9kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Collet Chuck, Wrenches




* Specifications and standard accessories are subject to change by areas.

GP 13
125mm Portable Grinder



- Features**
- Convenient hanger

Optional Accessory
Grinding Wheel

	Dimensions(mm)	Grit	Code No.
	125 x 19 x 12.7	A36P	939129

999038

Specifications	
Capacity: External Dia.	125mm
Thickness	19mm
Hole Dia.	12.7mm
Spindle Thread	M12 x 1.75
Power Input	570W
No Load Speed	4,800/min
Overall Length	598mm
Weight	5.5kg
Standard Accessories	Wrench



SP 18SB
180mm Polisher



- Features**
- Max power output 900W
 - A metal bush on a ball bearing for durability
 - Soft grip handle
 - Excludes wool bonnet by areas

999043

Specifications	
Capacity: Wool Bonnet	180mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2, M16 x 2
Power Input	705W
No Load Speed	2,000/min
Overall Length	226mm
Weight	2.1kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Rubber Pad, Wool Bonnet, Wrench



SAT-180
180mm Sander Polisher



- Features**
- For sanding and polishing
 - 2-Speed: High and Low

999043

Specifications	
Capacity: Sanding Disc	180mm
Wool Bonnet	180mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	750W
No Load Speed	Lo: 1,900/min Hi: 3,400/min
Overall Length	395mm
Weight	2.9kg
Standard Accessories	Side Handle, Rubber Pad, Wool Bonnet, Sanding Discs, Wrenches



SP 18VA
180mm Electronic Sander Polisher



- Features**
- Max power output 2,560W
 - For sanding and polishing
 - Overload protection
 - 2 ways of changing speed: Trigger and dial
 - Durable bearing design

999043



Specifications	
Capacity: Sanding Disc	180mm
Wool Bonnet	180mm
Spindle Thread	M14 x 2
Power Input	1,250W
No Load Speed	0 - 3,400/min
Overall Length	415mm
Weight	2.8kg
Standard Accessories	Loop Handle, Rubber Pad, Wool Bonnet, Sanding Disc, Wrench

S 15SB

150mm Disc Sander

Features

- Max power output 900W
- A metal bush on a ball bearing for durability
- Soft grip handle



Specifications

Capacity: Sanding Disc
Spindle Thread
Power Input
No Load Speed
Overall Height
Weight
Standard Accessories

150mm
M16 x 2
705W
4,500/min
194mm
2.0kg
Side Handle, Rubber Pad,
Sanding paper, Wrench

999043

S 18SB

180mm Disc Sander

Features

- Max power output 900W
- A metal bush on a ball bearing for durability
- Soft grip handle



Specifications

Capacity: Sanding Disc
Spindle Thread
Power Input
No Load Speed
Overall Height
Weight
Standard Accessories

180mm
M14 x 2, M16 x 2
705W
4,500/min
194mm
2.0kg
Side Handle, Rubber Pad,
Sanding Paper, Wrench

999043

SV 12SH

110mm Orbital Sander

Features

- Large soft grip for comfort and control
- Delta-shaped sanding pad for corner work
- Dust collection



Specifications

Capacity: Pad Size
Triangle
Power Input
Orbital Dia.
No Load Speed: Spindle
Orbit
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

110x190mm
96 x 96 x 96mm
200W
1.5mm
14,000/min
28,000/min
133mm
1.0kg
Sanding Paper, Dust Bag

999041

SV 12SG

110mm Orbital Sander

Features

- Large soft grip for comfort and control
- Dust collection



Specifications

Capacity: Pad Size
Power Input
Orbital Dia.
No Load Speed: Spindle
Orbit
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

110 x 100mm
200W
1.5mm
14,000/min
28,000/min
137mm
1.1kg
Sanding Paper, Dust Bag

999041

SV 12SD

114mm Orbital Sander



Features

- Direct drive system for less vibration and smooth finishing
- Lever-action, quick paper clamp system
- All ball bearing construction
- Efficient dust collecting by "Through the Base" dust collection
- Flush sanding on 3 sides

Specifications

Capacity: Pad Size	114 x 228mm
Power Input	300W
Orbital Dia.	2.4mm
No Load Speed: Spindle Orbit	10,000/min 20,000/min
Overall Length	300mm
Weight	2.8kg
Standard Accessories	Sanding Paper, Dust Bag



999041

SV 12V

114mm Orbital Sander



Features

- Direct drive system for less vibration and smooth finishing
- Lever-action, quick paper clamp system
- All ball bearing construction
- Efficient dust collecting by "Through the Base" dust collection
- Flush sanding on 3 sides

Specifications

Capacity: Pad Size	114 x 228mm
Power Input	300W
Orbital Dia.	2.4mm
No-Load Speed: Spindle Orbit	4,000 - 10,000/min 8,000 - 20,000/min
Overall Length	300mm
Weight	2.8kg
Standard Accessories	Sanding Paper, Dust Bag



999041

SV 13YA SV 13YB

125mm Random Orbit Sanders



SV13YA

Features

- Random orbit sanding action
- Large soft grip for comfort and control
- Dust collection



Specifications

Capacity: Sanding Pad	125mm
Power Input	230W
Orbit Dia.	3.2mm
No Load Speed: SV13YA SV13YB	7,000 - 12,000/min 12,000/min
Overall Height	145mm
Weight	1.4kg
Standard Accessories	Sanding Paper, Dust Bag

* SV13YA only.

999041

SV 15YC

150mm Random Orbit Sander



Features

- Dial for speed adjustment
- TurboBoost switch to provide the max speed during operation
- Tool-less removable front handle
- Sturdy aluminium die cast bearing flange



Specifications

Capacity: Sanding Pad	150mm
Power Input	350W
Orbit Dia.	2.8 / 6.2mm
No Load Speed*1	4,200 - 11,000/min
Overall Length	182mm
Weight*2	2.5kg
Standard Accessories	Front handle, Sanding Paper, Dust Bag, Hex. Bar Wrench

*1. The speed values vary depending on the voltage specification.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

SAY-150A

150mm Random Orbit Sander



Features

- Random orbit sanding action
- Less tracking marks: Fast smooth finish
- Self-adhesive sand paper for handy installation



Specifications

Capacity: Sanding Pad
Power Input
Orbit Dia.
No Load Speed
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

150mm
380W
7mm
7,000/min
279mm
2.1kg
Side Handle, Sanding Pad,
Sanding Paper, Wrench

999021

SB 8V2

76mm Belt Sander



Features

- Sanding position visible through transparent cover
- Width 171mm
- Variable speed dial
- Soft grip handle and sub handle
- Dust bag on the left of the tool body for sanding at corner



Specifications

Capacity: Belt Size
Power Input
No-Load Belt Speed:
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

76 x 533mm
1,020W
250 - 450m/min
(820 - 1,475ft./min)
318mm
4.5kg
Sanding Belt, Dust Bag

999043

SB 10S2

100mm Belt Sander



Features

- Sanding position visible through transparent cover
- Width 189mm
- Single speed and large trigger switch
- Soft grip handle and sub handle
- Dust bag on the left of the tool body for sanding at corner



Specifications

Capacity: Belt Size
Power Input
No-Load Belt Speed:
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

100 x 610mm
1,020W
420m/min
(1,375ft./min)
363mm
5.3kg
Sanding Belt, Dust Bag

999043

SB 10V2

100mm Belt Sander



Features

- Sanding position visible through transparent cover
- Width 189mm
- Variable speed dial
- Soft grip handle and sub handle
- Dust bag on the left of the tool body for sanding at corner



Specifications

Capacity: Belt Size
Power Input
No-Load Belt Speed:
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

100 x 610mm
1,020W
240 - 420m/min
(800 - 1,375ft./min)
363mm
5.4kg
Sanding Belt, Dust Bag

999043

CV 350V Multi Tool



Features

- HiKOKI's original easy tool-less accessory change
- AUTO Mode function reduces vibration and noise in no-load operation
- 37 types of optional accessories available for various applications
- Small grip circumference



Specifications

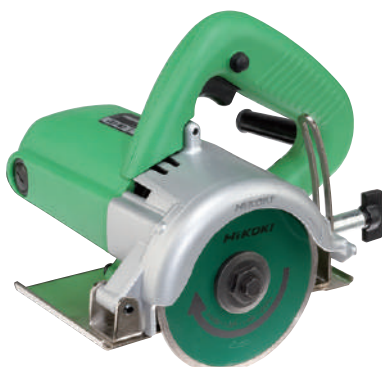
Power Input	350W
Oscillation Frequency:	
Standard Mode (Dial 1 - 5)	6,000 - 20,000/min
AUTO Mode (Dial A)	15,000 ⇄ 20,000/min
Oscillation Angle	3.2°
Overall Length	280mm
Weight*1	1.5kg
Standard Accessories*2	Pad(MU93D), Sanding Papers, Blades, Tool Box, Carrying Case



*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.
*2. Standard accessories may vary by country or area.

999005

CM 4ST 110mm Cutter



CM4ST with an optional diamond wheel

Features

- Dust proof switch

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	110mm
Max Cut Depth	34mm
Power Input	1,300W
No Load Speed	13,000/min
Overall Length	214mm
Weight	2.9kg
Standard Accessories	Wrench



999043

CM 4SB2 110mm Cutter



CM4SB2 with an optional diamond wheel

Features

- Metal bush on a ball-bearing and sealed armature coil for durability
- Soft grip handle
- Tool-less depth adjustment

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	110mm
Max Cut Depth	34mm
Cut Depth per cut	20mm
Power Input	1,320W
No Load Speed	11,500/min
Overall Length	204mm
Weight	2.8kg
Standard Accessories	Water Plug, Rubber Connector, Wrenches, Vinyl Hose



999043

CM 5MA 125mm Wall Chaser



Features

- Adjustable depth and width
- Powerful 1,900W motor and constant speed control
- Lightweight and easy to handle
- Front and rear ergonomic handles
- Aluminum die-cast cover
- Soft start
- Anti-restart protection
- Can be used with a HiKOKI vacuum

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.	125mm
Min. Cut Depth	10mm
Max. Cut Depth	40mm
Groove Width Options	9.0, 15.5, 22.0, 28.5, 35.0mm
Rated Input Power	1,900W (230V)
No Load Speed	5,000/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	437 x 195 x 175mm
Weight without Mains Cable*1	4.7kg
Standard Accessories*2	2-hole Spanner, Chase Chisel, Plastic Case, Diamond Cut-off Wheels



*1. Weight: According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.
*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

CM 5SB

125mm Cutter with Slide Switch

Features

- Max power output 1,900W with overload durability
- Wear resistance of armature coil
- Dust collection



CM5SB with an optional diamond wheel

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.
Max Cut Depth
Power Input
No Load Speed
Width of base
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

125mm
30mm
1,300W
11,000/min
33.5mm
314mm
2.9kg
Side Handle, Wrench, Carrying Case, Dust Collection Adapter

999088

CM 9SR

230mm Cutter with Trigger Switch

Features

- Max power output 3,300W
- Pocket guide
- Dust collection



CM9SR with an optional diamond wheel

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.
Max Cut Depth
Power Input
No Load Speed
Width of base
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

230mm
60mm
2,000W
6,600/min
80mm
615mm
7.7kg
Pipe Handle, Wrench, Carrying Case, Dust Collection Adapter

999074
AUTO STOP

CM 9UBY

230mm Cutter with Trigger Switch

UVP
LOCK VIBRATION PROTECTION

Features

- Max power output 4,600W
- Pocket guide
- Dust collection



CM9UBY with an optional diamond wheel

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.
Max Cut Depth
Power Input
No Load Speed
Width of base
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

230mm
60mm
2,600W
6,600/min
80mm
652mm
8.1kg
Pipe Handle, Dust Collection Adapter, Wrench, Carrying Case

999089
AUTO STOP

CC 12Y

305mm Portable Cut-Off Machine

Features

- All ball and needle bearing construction
- Auto-stop carbon brush



Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.
Max. Cut Depth
Cut Depth per cut
Power Input
No Load Speed
Overall Length
Weight
Standard Accessories

305mm
100mm
50mm
2,000W (at 200 - 240V)
5,000/min
244mm
10.5kg
Cutting Wheel for Masonry, Cutting Wheel for Metal, Wrench, Hex. Bar Wrench

999074
AUTO STOP

Cutting Disc Cutter / High-Speed Cut-Off Machines

CM 12Y

305mm Disc Cutter



Features

- Large pipe handle for control
- Easier maintenance compared to engine cutters

CM12Y with an optional diamond wheel

Specifications

Capacity: Wheel Dia.
Max. Cut Depth
Cut Depth per cut

305mm

100mm

50mm



Power Input

2,400W



No Load Speed

5,000/min



Arbor

22mm



Overall Length

633mm



Weight

11.5kg



Standard Accessories

Dust Collection Adapter*,

Eye Protector, Wrench

* For abrasive materials.

999044

CC 14STA

355mm High-Speed
Cut-Off Machine



Features

- Lightweight design
- Quick lock vise
- Spark diversion guard

Specifications

Capacity: Cut-off Wheel Dia.

355mm



Power Input

2,000W (220 - 240V), 1,640W (110V)



No Load Speed

3,900/min



Dimensions (L x W x H)

584 x 287 x 610mm



Weight

14.1kg



Standard Accessories

Cut-off Wheel, Wrench

374036 (110V)

374035 (220V - 240V)

CC 14ST

355mm High-Speed
Cut-Off Machine



Features

- Quick lock vise
- Spark diversion guard

Specifications

Capacity: Cut-off Wheel Dia.

355mm



Power Input

2,200W



No Load Speed

3,800/min



Max Working Peripheral Speed

4,800m/min



Dimensions (L x W x H)

590 x 300 x 640mm



Weight

17.0kg



Standard Accessories

Cut-off Wheel, Wrench

336030

CC 14STD

355mm High-Speed
Cut-Off Machine



Features

- D-shaped Handle
- Quick lock vise
- Spark diversion guard

Specifications

Capacity: Cut-off Wheel Dia.

355mm



Power Input

2,200W



No Load Speed

3,800/min



Max Working Peripheral Speed

4,800m/min



Dimensions (L x W x H)

590 x 300 x 640mm



Weight

17.0kg



Standard Accessories

Cut-off Wheel, Wrench

336030

CC 14STDU 355mm High-Speed Cut-Off Machine

Features

- D-shaped Handle
- Quick lock vise
- Spark diversion guard



Specifications

Capacity: Cut-off Wheel Dia.	355mm
Power Input	2,200W
No Load Speed	3,800/min
Max Working Peripheral Speed	4,800m/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	590 x 300 x 650mm
Weight	17.0kg
Standard Accessories	Cut-off Wheel, Wrench

336030

CC 14SF 355mm High-Speed Cut-Off Machine

Features

- Soft grip handle
- Quick lock vise
- Spark diversion guard



Specifications

Capacity: Bar Dia.	65mm
Pipe Dia.	120mm
Shaped Steel	130 x 130mm
Power Input	2,000W
No Load Speed	3,800/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	603 x 318 x 603mm
Weight	16.5kg
Standard Accessories	Cut-off Wheel, Wrench

* Specifications and standard accessories are subject to change by areas.

999044

CC 16SA 405mm High-Speed Cut-Off Machine



Specifications

Capacity: Bar Dia.	75mm
Pipe Dia.	139.8mm
Shaped Steel	135 x 135mm
Power Input	2,000W
No Load Speed	3,500/min
Dimensions (W x L x H)	320 x 592 x 691mm
Weight	22.5kg
Standard Accessories	Cut-off Wheel, Wrench

999044

CC 16SB 405mm High-Speed Cut-Off Machine

Features

- Induction motor



Specifications

Capacity: Bar Dia.	75mm
Pipe Dia.	130mm
Shaped Steel	110 x 110mm
Power Output	2,200W or 3,700W
No Load Speed	
: at 2,200W: 50Hz	2,290/min
: at 2,200W: 60Hz	2,730/min
: at 3,700W: 50Hz	2,430/min
: at 3,700W: 60Hz	2,900/min
Dimensions (W x L x H)	424 x 894 x 965mm
Weight	86.0kg for 2,200W 96.0kg for 3,700W
Standard Accessories	Cut-off Wheel, Wrenches

999044

CD 7SA
185mm Metal
Cutting Saw



- Features**
- Soft grip handle and large side handle for more control
 - Quick release dust collector



Specifications	
Capacity: Blade Dia.	185mm
Max Cutting depth	63mm
Power Input	1,140W
No Load Speed	3,700/min
Dimensions (W x L x H)	254 x 324 x 267mm
Weight	4.0kg
Standard Accessories	Metal Saw Blade, Guide, Protective Glasses, Wrench

999043

C 5MEY 125mm Circular Saw

BRUSHLESS

Features

- Fast, compact and lightweight
- Resistant to voltage drop
- Silent Mode for lower noise and improved motor efficiency
- Compatible with engine generators
- Kickback reduction
- Built-in aluminum base for smooth and accurate cutting
- Flat motor housing design increases stability when changing blades
- Parallelism adjustment system
- Soft start
- Backward saw dust exhaust
- Convenient cord holder



Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	125mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	47mm
45°	30mm
Power Input	1,050W
No Load Speed: Power Mode	5,000/min
Silent Mode	2,500/min
Overall Length	254mm
Weight*	2.2kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Wrench, Dust Adapter, Guide, Carrying Case

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

C 6SS 165mm Circular Saw



Features

- Rigid aluminum base for fine cut*1
- Complied for CE, European standard
- Side handle easy to grip
- Backward dust emission

Specifications*1

Capacity: Blade Dia.	165mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	57mm
45°	38mm
Power Input	1,050W
No Load Speed	5,500/min
Overall Length	276mm
Weight*2	3.2kg
Standard Accessories*1	Blade, Guide, Wrench

*1. Specifications and standard accessories are subject to change by country or area.
*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

999043

C 6U3 165mm Circular Saw with Riving Knife



Features

- 4m cord
- Convenient cord holder
- Aluminium saw cover
- Soft grip handle
- Large knob easy to adjust cut depth
- Guide rail adapter as optional

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	165mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	54mm
45°	40mm
Power Input	1,300W
No Load Speed	5,800/min
Overall Length	290mm
Weight*	4.2kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Guide, Bolt, Wrench Dust Collector, Short Lever

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999043

C 6BU3

165mm Circular Saw
with Riving Knife



Features

- 4m cord
- Convenient cord holder
- Aluminium saw cover
- Soft grip handle
- Large knob easy to adjust cut depth
- Guide rail adapter as optional



Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	165mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	54mm
45°	40mm
Power Input	1,300W
No Load Speed	5,800/min
Overall Length	290mm
Weight*	4.2kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Guide, Bolt, Wrench Dust Collector, Short Lever

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999056

C 6BUM

165mm Circular Saw
with Riving Knife



Features

- Guide rail-adapted base for precise, straight cutting with guide rail
- 4m cord
- Convenient cord holder
- Parallelism adjustment system
- Aluminium saw cover
- Soft grip handle
- Large knob easy to adjust cut depth



Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	165mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	54mm
45°	40mm
Power Input	1,300W
No Load Speed	5,800/min
Overall Length	366mm
Weight*	4.9kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Guide, Bolt, Wrench Dust Collector, Short Lever

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999056

C 7SS

190mm Circular Saw



Features

- Rigid aluminum base for fine cut*1
- Complied for CE, European standard
- Side handle easy to grip
- Backward dust emission



Specifications*1

Capacity: Blade Dia.	190mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	68mm
45°	46mm
Power Input	1,050W
No Load Speed	5,500/min
Overall Length	291mm
Weight*2	3.4kg
Standard Accessories*1	Blade, Guide, Wrench

*1. Specifications and standard accessories are subject to change by country or area.
*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

999043

C 7MFA 190mm Circular Saw



Features

- Rigid aluminium base for fine cut
- Complied for CE, European standard
- Without riving knife
- Side handle
- Parallel adjustment system

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	190mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	68mm
45°	46mm
Power Input	1,010W
No Load Speed	5,500/min
Overall Length	291mm
Weight*	3.6kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Guide, Wrench



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

999043

C 7U3 190mm Circular Saw with Riving Knife



Features

- 4m cord
- Convenient cord holder
- Aluminium saw cover
- Soft grip handle
- Large knob easy to adjust cut depth
- Guide rail adapter as optional

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	190mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	66mm
45°	48mm
Power Input	1,300W (110V:1,200W)
No Load Speed	5,800/min
Overall Length	314mm
Weight*	4.7kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Guide, Bolt, Wrench Dust Collector, Short Lever



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999043

C 7BU3 190mm Circular Saw with Riving Knife



Features

- 4m cord
- Convenient cord holder
- Aluminium saw cover
- Soft grip handle
- Large knob easy to adjust cut depth
- Guide rail adapter as optional

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	190mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	66mm
45°	48mm
Power Input	1,300W (110V:1,200W)
No Load Speed	5,800/min
Overall Length	314mm
Weight*	4.7kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Guide, Bolt, Wrench Dust Collector, Short Lever



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999043 (110V-120V)

999056 (220V-240V)

C 7BUM

190mm Circular Saw
with Riving Knife



Features

- Guide rail-adapted base for precise, straight cutting with guide rail
- 4m cord
- Convenient cord holder
- Parallelism adjustment system
- Aluminium saw cover
- Soft grip handle
- Large knob easy to adjust cut depth

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	190mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	66mm
45°	48mm
Power Input	1,300W
No Load Speed	5,800/min
Overall Length	366mm
Weight*	5.2kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Guide, Bolt, Wrench Dust Collector, Short Lever



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999056

C 7SB3

185mm Circular Saw



Features

- Lightweight at 4.3kg
- Convenient cord holder to change the position of the power cord for user convenience
- Wrench holder in the tool body
- Aluminium die-cast base
- Soft grip handle for more comfort and control

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	185mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	62mm
45°	47.5mm
Power Input* ¹	1,710W (110V:1,670W)
No Load Speed	6,000/min
Overall Length	304mm
Weight* ²	4.3kg
Standard Accessories* ³	Blade, Guide, Wing-bolt, Lock Spring, Wrench, Dust Collector, Short Lever



*1. Power requirements may vary depending on the area.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

*3. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

999043

C 7UR

185mm Circular Saw



Features

- Highly durable aluminium base
- Easy to grasp slim handle
- 45° fine adjustment screw with stopper lever
- Convenient cord holder to change the position of the power cord for user convenience
- Wrench holder in the tool body

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	185mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	60mm
45°	47mm
55°	38mm
Power Input* ¹	1,800W
No Load Speed	6,800/min
Overall Length	306mm
Weight* ²	5.1kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Guide, Wing-bolt, Lock Spring, Wrench, Dust Collector, Short Lever



*1. Power requirements may vary depending on the area.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999038

C 9SA3

235mm Circular Saw



Features

- 4m cord
- Convenient cord holder
- Aluminium saw cover
- Soft grip handle
- Large knob easy to adjust cut depth

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	235mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	86mm
45°	65mm
Power Input	2,000W (110V:1,670W, 127V:1,800W)
No Load Speed	5,200/min
Overall Length	397mm
Weight*	7.0kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Side Handle, Guide, Bolt, Wrench, Dust Collector, Short Lever



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999038

C 9U3

235mm Circular Saw with Riving Knife



Features

- 4m cord
- Convenient cord holder
- Aluminium saw cover
- Soft grip handle
- Large knob easy to adjust cut depth

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	235mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	86mm
45°	65mm
Power Input	2,000W (110V:1,670W)
No Load Speed	5,200/min
Overall Length	397mm
Weight*	7.2kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Side Handle, Guide, Bolt, Wrench, Dust Collector, Short Lever



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999038

C 9BU3

235mm Circular Saw with Riving Knife



Features

- 4m cord
- Convenient cord holder
- Aluminium saw cover
- Soft grip handle
- Large knob easy to adjust cut depth
- Convenient electric brake

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	235mm
Max Cut Depth: 90°	86mm
45°	65mm
Power Input	2,000W (110V:1,670W)
No Load Speed	5,200/min
Overall Length	397mm
Weight*	7.2kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Side Handle, Guide, Bolt, Wrench, Dust Collector, Short Lever



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

999038 (110V)
999065 (230V)

Improved Work Efficiency with the Compact Slide System & Wide Base

C 12RSH2 305mm Slide Compound Miter Saw

Features

- Large cutting capacity within the depth of the main unit (890mm)
- 630mm wide base
- Laser marker for cutting accuracy
- 45° dual bevel
- Sliding sub-fence high enough to support large work pieces for stable cutting
- Positive stops for quick and easy miter angle setting



* Do not stare into LASER beam.

999038 (110V - 120V)

999065 (220V - 240V)

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	305mm
Cutting Capacity (H x W):	
Cross Cut 0°	105 x 312mm
Miter Left/Right 45°	105 x 220mm
Bevel Left 45°	68 x 312mm
Bevel Right 45°	43 x 312mm
Bevel (Left) 45° + Miter (Left) 45°	68 x 220mm
Bevel (Left) 45° + Miter (Right) 31°	68 x 265mm
Bevel (Right) 45° + Miter (Right) 45°	43 x 220mm
Bevel (Right) 45° + Miter (Left) 31°	43 x 265mm
Power Input	1,520W
No Load Speed	4,000/min
Miter Angle	Right: 0 - 57° Left: 0 - 45°
Bevel Angle	Right: 0 - 45° Left: 0 - 45°
Positive Miter Angle Stops	0, 15, 22.5, 31.6 and 45°
Dimensions	655 x 890 x 724mm
Weight	27kg (without the cord)
Standard Accessories	Blade, Dust Bag, Vise Ass'y, Box Wrench, Holder, Sub Table Ass'y (for Europe)



C 8FSHG 216mm Slide Compound Miter Saw



Features

- Compact slide system
- Adjustable sliding sub-fence
- Extendable table (right & left) with measuring guide
- Laser marker: Guide system on cut line



* Do not stare into LASER beam.

375563 (110V - 120V)

375618 (220V - 240V)

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	216mm
Cutting Capacity (H x W):	
0°: with anchor plate	65 x 280mm
without anchor plate	54 x 305mm
Miter Left/Right 45°:	
with anchor plate	65 x 203mm
without anchor plate	54 x 210mm
Bevel Left 45°: with anchor plate	38 x 280mm
without anchor plate	26 x 305mm
Miter Left/Right 45°+ Bevel Left 45°:	
with anchor plate	38 x 203mm
without anchor plate	26 x 210mm
Power Input	1,100W
No Load Speed	5,300/min
Miter Cutting Angle	Right: 0 - 48° Left: 0 - 48°
Bevel Cutting Angle	Right: 0 - 2° Left: 0 - 47°
Positive Miter Angle Stops	0, 15, 22.5, 31.6 and 45°
Compound Cutting Angle	Bevel Left 0°- 45°, Miter Left 0°- 45°
	Bevel Left 0°- 45°, Miter Right 0°- 45°
Dimensions	528 x 725 x 495mm
Weight	13.8kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Dust Bag, Vise Ass'y, Holder, Blade Spanner



C 8FSE

216mm Slide Compound Miter Saw



Features

- Slide guided rigidly by dual linear ball bearings for accurate cutting
- Soft grip handle
- Pivoting Sub-Fence as an optional
- Head swivel system adjusts 48° left for bevel, and compound cuts of both 45° bevel to left, and 45° miter to left/right
- Rigid die cast base with turn table
- Equipped with chip deflector



Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.
(H x W) Cross Cut: 0°

Miter Cut: 45°

Bevel Cut: 45°

Compound: Miter 45° and Bevel 45°

Power Input

No Load Speed

Miter Angle: Right

Left

Bevel Angle: Right

Left

Positive Miter Angle Stop

Dimensions

Weight

Standard Accessories

999021 (110V - 120V)

999001 (220V - 240V)

216mm
65 x 312mm
75 x 262 mm by aux. board
65 x 220mm
75 x 185 mm by aux. board
45 x 312mm
45 x 220mm
1,050W
5,500/min
0 - 57°
0 - 45°
0 - 5°
0 - 48°
0, 15, 22.5, 31.6 and 45°
565 x 790 x 485mm
16.4kg
Blade, Dust Bag, Vise Ass'y, Wrench,
Sub Table Ass'y (for Europe)

C 8FSHE

216mm Slide Compound Miter Saw



Features

- LASER Marker: Guide system on cut line
- Slide guided rigidly by dual linear ball bearings for accurate cutting
- Soft grip handle
- Pivoting Sub-Fence as an optional
- Head swivel system adjusts 48° left for bevel, and compound cuts of both 45° bevel to left, and 45° miter to left/right
- Rigid die cast base with turn table
- Equipped with chip deflector



* Do not stare into LASER beam.



Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.
(H x W) Cross Cut: 0°

Miter Cut: 45°

Bevel Cut: 45°

Compound: Miter 45° and Bevel 45°

Power Input

No Load Speed

Miter Angle: Right

Left

Bevel Angle: Right

Left

Positive Miter Angle Stop

Dimensions

Weight

Standard Accessories

999021 (110V - 120V)

999001 (220V - 240V)

216mm
65 x 312mm
75 x 262 mm by aux. board
65 x 220mm
75 x 185 mm by aux. board
45 x 312mm
45 x 220mm
1,050W
5,500/min
0 - 57°
0 - 45°
0 - 5°
0 - 48°
0, 15, 22.5, 31.6 and 45°
565 x 790 x 485mm
16.7kg
Blade, Dust Bag, Vise Ass'y, Wrench,
Sub Table Ass'y (for Europe)

C 10FSB

255mm Slide Compound Miter Saw



Features

- V-belt overload protection
- Equipped with chip deflector
- Head swivel adjusts 45° right and left for bevel and compound cuts
- Rigid slide with double pipes
- Sub Fence(A) height 90mm as an optional



Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.
(H x W) Cross Cut: 0°

Miter Cut: 45°(Left or Right)

Miter Cut: 57°(Right)

Bevel Cut: 45° Left

Compound: Miter 45°, and Bevel 45° left

: Miter 45°, and Bevel 45° right

Power Input

No Load Speed

Miter Angle: Right: 0 - 57°

Left: 0 - 45°

Bevel Angle: Right: 0 - 45°

Left: 0 - 45°

Positive Miter Angle Stop

Dimensions

Weight

Standard Accessories

999043

255mm
85 x 312mm
90 x 280mm by aux. board
85 x 218mm
90 x 190mm by aux. board
85 x 165mm
90 x 147mm by aux. board
55 x 305mm
See below for detail.
55 x 218mm
60 x 190mm by aux. board
30 x 218mm
35 x 190mm by aux. board
1,090W
5,000/min
0 - 57°
0, 15, 22.5, 31.6 and 45°
565 x 1050 x 615mm
20.6kg
Blade, Dust Bag, Vise Ass'y, Box Wrench,
Sub Table Ass'y (for Europe)

C 10FSH

255mm Slide Compound Miter Saw



Features

- Laser Marker: Guide system on cut line
- V-belt overload protection
- Equipped with chip deflector
- Head swivel adjusts 45° right and left for bevel and compound cuts
- Rigid slide with double pipes
- Sub Fence(A) height 90mm as an optional



* Do not stare into LASER beam.

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	255mm
(H x W) Cross Cut: 0°	85 x 312mm
	90 x 280mm by aux. board
Miter Cut: 45°(Left or Right)	85 x 218mm
	90 x 190mm by aux. board
Miter Cut: 57°(Right)	85 x 165mm
	90 x 147mm by aux. board
Bevel Cut: 45° Left	55 x 305mm
	See below for detail.
Compound: Miter 45°, and Bevel 45° left	55 x 218mm
	60 x 190mm by aux. board
: Miter 45°, and Bevel 45° right	30 x 218mm
	35 x 190mm by aux. board
Power Input	1,090W
LASER	Class II, Maximum Output <1mW
No Load Speed	5,000/min
Miter Angle:	Right: 0 - 57° Left: 0 - 45°
Bevel Angle:	Right: 0 - 45° Left: 0 - 45°
Positive Miter Angle Stop	0, 15, 22.5, 31.6 and 45°
Dimensions	565 x 1050 x 615mm
Weight	20.8kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Dust Bag, Vise Ass'y, Box Wrench, Sub Table Ass'y (for Europe)



C 10FCE2

255mm Compound Miter Saw



Features

- Thumb actuated positive miter stops for quick and easy adjustment
- Soft grip handle
- Equipped with chip deflector
- Pivoting Sub-Fence for supporting larger stock

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	255mm
(H x W) Cross Cut: 0°	59 x 144mm or 89 x 101mm
Miter Cut: 45°	59 x 102mm or 89 x 70mm
Miter Cut: 52°	59 x 89mm or 89 x 54mm
Bevel Cut: 45°	41 x 144mm
Compound: Miter 45° and Bevel 45°	41 x 102mm
Power Input	1,520W
No Load Speed	5,000/min
Miter Angle: Right	0 - 52°
Left	0 - 52°
Bevel Angle: Left	0 - 45°
Positive Miter Angle Stop	0, 15, 22.5, 31.6 and 45°
Dimensions	460 x 628 x 561mm
Weight	11.5kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Dust Bag, Vise Ass'y, Sub Fence, Wrenches



C 10FCH2

255mm Compound Miter Saw



Features

- Laser Marker : Guide system on cut line
- Thumb actuated positive miter stops for quick and easy adjustment
- Soft grip handle
- Equipped with chip deflector
- Pivoting Sub-Fence for supporting larger stock



* Do not stare into LASER beam.

Specifications

Capacity: Blade Dia.	255mm
(H x W) Cross Cut: 0°	59 x 144mm or 89 x 101mm
Miter Cut: 45°	59 x 102mm or 89 x 70mm
Miter Cut: 52°	59 x 89mm or 89 x 54mm
Bevel Cut: 45°	41 x 144mm
Compound: Miter 45° and Bevel 45°	41 x 102mm
Power Input	1,520W
No Load Speed	5,000/min
Miter Angle: Right	0 - 52°
Left	0 - 52°
Bevel Angle: Left	0 - 45°
Positive Miter Angle Stop	0, 15, 22.5, 31.6 and 45°
Dimensions	460 x 628 x 561mm
Weight	11.6kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Dust Bag, Vise Ass'y, Sub Fence, Wrenches



CJ 65V3 65mm Jig Saw



Features

- Variable speed dial
- Large soft grip for comfortable operation
- Motor with two ball-bearings for longer life and efficient power transmission
- Connectable directly with a dust collector without adapter



Specifications

Capacity: Wood	65mm
Mild Steel	6mm
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
Max Cutting Angle	45° Right/Left
Power Input	400W
Stroke	18mm
No-Load Speed(stroke)	0 - 3,000/min
Overall Length	197mm
Weight*	1.5kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Splinter Guard, Chip Cover, Wrench

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

999041

CJ 90VST2 AC 90mm Jig Saw



Features

- Variable speed dial
- Larger lever for quick and easy, tool-less blade change
- Improved blade clamping mechanism for stable and smooth cutting
- Blower function for easily visible cutting line
- 4-stage orbital action
- Soft grip handle



Specifications

Capacity: Wood	90mm
Mild Steel	10mm
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
Max Cutting Angle	45° Right/Left
Power Input	705W
Stroke	26mm
No-Load Speed	850 - 3,000/min
Overall Length	215mm
Weight*1	2.2kg (without cord)
Standard Accessories*2	Blade, Hex. Bar Wrench, Dust Collector (for Europe), Carrying Case

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

999041

CJ 90VAST2 AC 90mm Jig Saw



Features

- Variable speed dial
- Larger lever for quick and easy, tool-less blade change
- Improved blade clamping mechanism for stable and smooth cutting
- Blower function for easily visible cutting line
- 4-stage orbital action
- Soft grip handle



Specifications

Capacity: Wood	90mm
Mild Steel	10mm
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
Max Cutting Angle	45° Right/Left
Power Input	705W
Stroke	26mm
No-Load Speed	850 - 3,000/min
Overall Length	246mm
Weight*1	2.2kg (without cord)
Standard Accessories*2	Blade, Hex. Bar Wrench, Dust Collector (for Europe), Carrying Case

*1. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

*2. Standard accessories vary by country or area.

999041

CJ 110MV 110mm Jig Saw



Features

- Variable speed dial
- Tool-less blade change by lever
- A new orbital locus and balance design for smooth cutting
- 3-mode orbital action
- Soft grip Handle

Specifications

Capacity: Wood	110mm
Mild Steel	10mm
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
Max Cutting Angle	45° Right/Left
Power Input	720W
Stroke	26mm
No-Load Speed (stroke)	850 - 3,000/min
Overall Length	246mm
Weight*	2.4kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Splinter Guard, Chip Cover, Dust Collector, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

999041

CJ 110MVA 110mm Jig Saw



Features

- Barrel Grip
- Variable speed dial
- Tool-less blade change by lever
- A new orbital locus and balance design for smooth cutting
- 3-mode orbital action
- Soft grip Handle

Specifications

Capacity: Wood	110mm
Mild Steel	10mm
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
Max Cutting Angle	45° Right/Left
Power Input	720W
Stroke	26mm
No-Load Speed (stroke)	850 - 3,000/min
Overall Length	264mm
Weight*	2.3kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Splinter Guard, Chip Cover, Dust Collector, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

999041

CJ 160V 160mm Jig Saw



Features

- HIKOKI's original, 3-mode adjustable orbital operation
- Tool-less blade change
- One-touch sub base for curved cutting
- Fluorine base plate
- Splinter guard
- Soft grip Handle

Specifications

Capacity: Wood	160mm
Aluminium	20mm
Mild Steel	10mm
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
Max Cutting Angle	45° Right/Left
Power Input	800W
Stroke	26mm
No-Load Speed (stroke)	800 - 2,800/min
Overall Length	249mm
Weight*	2.7kg
Standard Accessories	Blades (No.41, No.123X), Splinter Guard, Sub Base, Chip Cover, Dust Collector, Wrench, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

999041

CJ 160VA 160mm Jig Saw



Features

- HiKOKI's original, 3-mode adjustable orbital operation
- Tool-less blade change
- One-touch sub base for curved cutting
- Fluorine base plate
- Splinter guard
- Soft Barrel-grip Handle

Specifications

Capacity: Wood	160mm
Aluminium	20mm
Mild Steel	10mm
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
Max Cutting Angle	45° Right/Left
Power Input	800W
Stroke	26mm
No-Load Speed (stroke)	800 - 2,800/min
Overall Length	273mm
Weight*	2.6kg
Standard Accessories	Blades (No.41, No.123X), Splinter Guard, Sub Base, Chip Cover, Dust Collector, Wrench, Carrying Case



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014.

999041

CR 13VEY 130mm Reciprocating Saw



BRUSHLESS UVP

Features

- Less vibration and easy to control with HiKOKI Twin Counterweight System
- Orbital action for effectively making aggressive cuts into wood
- Fast cutting speed with AC brushless motor
- Longer and slimmer front grip design
- Lightweight at 3.9kg
- Five-mode speed control
- Tool-less blade change / shoe adjustment
- Curved blade, No.141(s), for faster metal cutting

Specifications

Capacity: Mild Steel Pipe	130mm
Vinyl Chloride Pipe	130mm
Mild Steel Plate	19mm
Wood	300mm
Power Input	1,100W
Length of Stroke	32mm
No-Load Speed (stroke)	0 - 3,000/min
Overall Length	490mm
Weight	3.9kg (without cord)
Standard Accessories	Blade No.141(s), Carrying Case



CR 13V2 130mm Reciprocating Saw



Features

- High cutting speed with heavy duty motor
- 150mm curved blade included as standard
- Straight cutting action
- Quick blade change by lever
- Blade mount reversible to cut upward or downward
- Large switch to operate in upside-down
- Newly designed front cover and handle easier to hold

Specifications

Capacity: Pipe	130mm
Steel Plate	19mm
Wood	300mm
Power Input	1,010W
Length of Stroke	29mm
No-Load Speed (stroke)	0 - 2,800/min
Overall Length	435mm
Weight	3.3kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Wrenches, Carrying Case



Sawing Reciprocating Saws

CR 13VC 130mm Reciprocating Saw



- Features**
- Soft grip handle
 - Variable speed dial
 - Adjustable Shoe by wrench
 - Dust-and water-resistant triple-sealing construction
 - High cutting speed with heavy duty motor
 - 150mm curved blade included as standard
 - Straight cutting action
 - Quick blade change by lever
 - Blade mount reversible to cut upward or downward
 - Large switch to operate in upside-down

Specifications	
Capacity: Pipe	130mm
Steel Plate	19mm
Wood	300mm
Power Input	1,010W
Length of Stroke	29mm
No-Load Speed (stroke)	0 - 2,800/min
Overall Length	435mm
Weight	3.3kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Wrench, Carrying Case

999043

CR 13VB 130mm Reciprocating Saw



- Features**
- 2-mode cutting action: Straight and swing cutting on both normal and upside-down blade positions
 - Tool-less adjustable shoe by push button
 - Quick blade change by lever
 - Blade mount reversible to cut upward or downward
 - Soft grip handle
 - Variable speed dial
 - Dust-and water-resistant triple-sealing construction

Specifications	
Capacity: Pipe	130mm
Steel Plate	19mm
Wood	300mm
Power Input	1,050W
Length of Stroke	32mm
No-Load Speed (stroke)	0 - 2,800/min
Overall Length	465mm
Weight	4.0kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Carrying Case

999043

CR 13VBY 130mm Reciprocating Saw



UVP
ULTRA VIBRATION PROTECTION

- Features**
- 150mm curved blade included as standard
 - Soft grip handle
 - Variable speed dial
 - Dust-and water-resistant triple-sealing construction
 - 2-mode cutting action: Straight and swing cutting on both normal and upside-down blade positions*
 - Tool-less adjustable shoe by push button

Specifications	
Capacity: Pipe	130mm
Steel Plate	19mm
Wood	300mm
Power Input	1,150W
Length of Stroke	32mm
No-Load Speed (stroke)	0 - 3,000/min
Overall Length	465mm
Weight	4.4kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Carrying Case

999043

P 20SB

82mm Planer

**Features**

- Rabbeting depth: 6mm
- Easy to adjust cutting depth by knob

Specifications

Capacity: Cutting Width	82mm
Max Cutting Depth	1mm
Power Input	570W
No Load Speed	15,000/min
Overall Length	296mm
Weight	2.5kg
Standard Accessories	Blades, Blade Setting Gauge, Guide, Wrench

999021



* Specifications and standard accessories are subject to change by areas.

P 20ST

82mm Planer

**Features**

- Rabbeting depth: 9mm
- Easy to adjust cutting depth by knob
- Optional dust bag or elbow can be connected

Specifications

Capacity: Cutting Width	82mm
Max Cutting Depth	1.5mm
Power Input	580W
No Load Speed	17,000/min
Overall Length	296mm
Weight	2.5kg
Standard Accessories	Blades, Blade Setting Gauge, Guide, Wrench

999021



* Specifications and standard accessories are subject to change by areas.

P 20SF

82mm Planer

**Features**

- Rabbeting depth: 9mm
- Easy to adjust cutting depth by knob
- Convenient cord holder
- Stand to prevent contact between the blade and a work piece
- Soft grip handle
- Optional dust bag or elbow can be connected

Specifications

Capacity: Cutting Width	82mm
Max Cutting Depth	2.6mm
Power Input	620W
No Load Speed	17,000/min
Overall Length	296mm
Weight	2.5kg
Standard Accessories	Blade Setting Gauge, Guide, Wrench, Carrying Case

999021



* Specifications and standard accessories are subject to change by areas.

P 20SA2

82mm Planer



Features

- Rabbeting depth: 25mm
- Easy to adjust cutting depth by nob

Specifications

Capacity: Cutting Width	82mm
Max Cutting Depth	3mm
Power Input	720W
No Load Speed	14,000/min
Overall Length	309mm
Weight	3.0kg
Standard Accessories	Blades, Blade Setting Gauge, Guide, Wrench

999041



* Specifications and standard accessories are subject to change by areas.

Optional Accessories for Planers

Applications of Planers

Model	Planing Size 	Bevelling 	Rabbeting Max. Size 	Side planing of flush door Side face cutting
P20SB	82mm	●	6mm	●
P20ST		●	9mm	●
P20SF		●	9mm	●
P20SA2		●	25mm	●
F-30A	92mm	●	25mm	●

Blade (2 pcs. per pkg.)

Blade Shape	Blade Width (L ₁)	Both Pitch (L ₂)	Code No.	For Model
	82mm	26mm	314746	P20ST, P20SF, P20SA2
	82mm	26mm	958728	P20ST, P20SF
			879210*1*3	P20SB
	92mm		958867	F-30A*4
	82mm	—	336571*1*2*3	P20SA2, P20SB, P20SF, P20ST
	92mm		958893Z*2	F-30A*4

*1. Tungsten Carbide Blade. *2. Double Edge Blade. *3. While stocks last. *4. Former model.

Stand: Model F20-BS

For Model	P20SA2

Dust Collection Adapter

Code No.	For Model
334502	P20ST, P20SF
Code No.	For Model
313928	P20SB
317279	P20SA2

Dust Bag

Code No.	For Model
322955	P20ST, P20SF
Code No.	For Model
334503	P20ST, P20SF

M 6ST

6.35mm (or 6mm) Trimmer



Features

- Fine bit depth adjustment
- Soft grip

Specifications

Capacity: Collet Chuck
Power Input
No Load Speed
Overall Height
Weight
Standard Accessories

6.35mm (or 6mm)
505W
32,000/min
207mm
1.5kg
Trimmer Guide Ass'y,
Straight Guide Ass'y,
Template Guide, Wrenches

375752



M 6SB

6mm Trimmer



Features

- Trimming depth easily adjusted
- Ball bearing construction
- Base angle adjustment (0 - 45°)

Specifications

Capacity: Collet Chuck
Power Input
No Load Speed
Overall Height
Weight
Standard Accessories

6mm
440W
30,000/min
200mm
1.4kg
Trimmer Guide Ass'y,
Straight Guide Ass'y,
Template Guide, Wrench

999021



M 8SA2 8mm Router



Features

- Soft grip handle
- Improved clutches for collet chuck
- Fine adjustment knob as an optional: Code No. 318304

Specifications

Capacity: Collet Chuck
Stroke
Power Input
No Load Speed
Weight
Standard Accessories

8mm
60mm
900W
25,000/min
3.5kg
Straight Guide, Template Guide,
Wrench

999043



M 12SE 12mm Router



Features

- 3-angle adjustable handle
- Easy to adjust routing depth

Specifications

Capacity: Collet Chuck
Stroke
Power Input
No Load Speed
Weight
Standard Accessories

12mm
65mm
1,700W
22,000/min
5.3kg
Parallel Guide, Template Guide, Wrench

999043



M 12SA2 12mm Router



Features

- Fine adjustment by knob and lever
- Soft grip handle
- Improved clutches for collet chuck
- Bench stand available as an optional accessory

Specifications

Capacity: Collet Chuck
Stroke
Power Input
No Load Speed
Weight
Standard Accessories

12mm
65mm
1,700W
22,000/min
6.2kg
2 Collet Chucks, Centering Gauge
Straight Guide, Template Guide,
Template Guide Adapter, Dust Guide
Dust Guide Adapter, Wrench

999043



M 8V2 8mm Router



Features

- Soft grip handle
- Improved clutches for collet chuck
- Fine adjustment knob as an optional: Code No.318304



Specifications

Capacity: Collet Chuck
Stroke
Power Input
No Load Speed
Weight
Standard Accessories

8mm
60mm
1,150W
11,000 - 25,000/min
3.6kg
Straight Guide, Template Guide, Wrench

999043

M 12VE 12mm Router



Features

- 3-angle adjustable handle
- Easy to adjust routing depth



Specifications

Capacity: Collet Chuck
Stroke
Power Input
No Load Speed
Weight
Standard Accessories

12mm
65mm
2,000W
8,000 - 22,000/min
5.3kg
Parallel Guide, Template Guide, Wrench

999043

M 12V2 12mm Router



Features

- Variable speed dial
- Fine adjustment by knob and lever
- Soft grip handle
- Improved clutches for collet chuck
- Bench stand available as an optional accessory



Specifications

Capacity: Collet Chuck
Stroke
Power Input
No Load Speed
Weight
Standard Accessories

12mm
65mm
2,000W
8,000 - 22,000/min
6.3kg
2 Collet Chucks, Centering Gauge
Straight Guide, Template Gauge
Template Guide Adapter, Dust Guide
Dust Guide Adapter, Wrench

999043

RP 250YDL Dust Extractor



Features

- PressClean system provides a strong air flow to clean the pleated filter for constant suction power
- Hook to store and carry the power cord or hose for added convenience
- Plug socket for power tool use*¹ allows for extraction from the connected tool and switches on or off simultaneously with the tool

Specifications

Capacity: Air Vacuum	21kPa
Air Volume Flow	3.6m ³ /min
Tank Material	Plastic
Effective Dust Volume: Dry	21L
Wet	18L
Power Input	1,000W
Insulation	Grounded
Interlocking Electric Outlet	2,600W* ²
Dimensions (W x D x H)	374 x 392 x 550mm
Weight* ³	7.8kg
Standard Accessories	Suction Hose, 2 Pipes, Floor Nozzle Set, Crevice Nozzle, Suction Nozzle, Hook, Adapter, Round Brush Nozzle, Pipe Holder, PE Filter Bag, Fleece Filter Bag

*1.Optional adapters may be required for use with a power tool.

*2.1,400W for Australia.

*3.Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003 (including Hoes, Pipe, Floor Nozzle).

RP 300YDL Dust Extractor



Features

- PressClean system provides a strong air flow to clean the pleated filter for constant suction power
- Hook to store and carry the power cord or hose for added convenience
- Plug socket for power tool use*¹ allows for extraction from the connected tool and switches on or off simultaneously with the tool

Specifications

Capacity: Air Vacuum	21kPa
Air Volume Flow	3.6m ³ /min
Tank Material	Stainless Steel
Effective Dust Volume: Dry	25L
Wet	23L
Power Input	1,000W
Insulation	Grounded
Interlocking Electric Outlet	2,600W* ²
Dimensions (W x D x H)	391 x 398 x 658mm
Weight* ³	9.2kg
Standard Accessories	Suction Hose, 2 Pipes, Floor Nozzle Set, Crevice Nozzle, Suction Nozzle, Hook, Adapter, Round Brush Nozzle, Pipe Holder, PE Filter Bag, Fleece Filter Bag

*1.Optional adapters may be required for use with a power tool.

*2.1,400W for Australia.

*3.Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003 (including Hoes, Pipe, Floor Nozzle).

Standard Accessories for RP250YDL and RP300YDL

Name	Suction Hose	Pipe (x2)	Floor Nozzle Set	Crevice Nozzle	Suction Nozzle	Hook
Image		<div>RP 250YDL</div>  <div>RP 300YDL</div> 				

Name	Adapter	Round Brush Nozzle	Pipe Holder	PE Filter Bag	Fleece Filter Bag
Image					

RP 150YB Dust Extractor

Features

- Large vacuum switch for improved handling
- Compatible with commercially available poly bags*
- Convenient pipe holder
- High-quality hose
- Flat top
- Casters with stopper



Specifications

Capacity: Air Vacuum	22kPa
Air Volume Flow	3.5m³/min
Tank Material	Resin
Effective Dust Volume: Dry	15L
Wet	12L
Power Input	1,140W
Insulation	Grounded
Interlocking Electric Outlet	100 to 2,400W (100 to 1,700W for UK /100 to 1,200W for Australia)
Dimensions (W x D x H)	334 x 366 x 400mm
Weight	7.9kg
Standard Accessories	Hose (id 38mm x 3m long), 2 Pipes, Joint Handle, Master Nozzle, Crevice Nozzle, Wet Nozzle, Round Brush Nozzle, Joint (D), Adapter, Poly Pouch (5 pcs.), Pipe Holder, Pipe Hanger

* Use 45L (800 x 650mm) poly bags with not less than 0.04mm thickness.

339161

RP 250YE Dust Extractor

Features

- Large vacuum switch for improved handling
- Compatible with commercially available poly bags*
- Convenient pipe holder
- High-quality hose
- Flat top
- Casters with stopper



Specifications

Capacity: Air Vacuum	22kPa
Air Volume Flow	3.5m³/min
Tank Material	Stainless Steel
Effective Dust Volume: Dry	25L
Wet	22L
Power Input	1,140W
Insulation	Grounded
Interlocking Electric Outlet	100 to 2,400W (100 to 1,700W for UK /100 to 1,200W for Australia)
Dimensions (W x D x H)	390 x 469 x 550mm
Weight	9.4kg
Standard Accessories	Hose (id 38mm x 3m long), 2 Pipes, Joint Handle, Master Nozzle, Crevice Nozzle, Wet Nozzle, Round Brush Nozzle, Joint (D), Adapter, Poly Pouch (5 pcs.), Pipe Holder, Pipe Hanger

* Use 45L (800 x 650mm) poly bags with not less than 0.04mm thickness.

339161

RP 350YE Dust Extractor

Features

- Large vacuum switch for improved handling
- Compatible with commercially available poly bags*
- Convenient pipe holder
- High-quality hose
- Flat top
- Casters with stopper



Specifications

Capacity: Air Vacuum	22kPa
Air Volume Flow	3.5m³/min
Tank Material	Stainless Steel
Effective Dust Volume: Dry	35L
Wet	30L
Power Input	1,140W
Insulation	Grounded
Interlocking Electric Outlet	100 to 2,400W (100 to 1,700W for UK /100 to 1,200W for Australia)
Dimensions (W x D x H)	390 x 469 x 665mm
Weight	9.7kg
Standard Accessories	Hose (id 38mm x 3m long), 2 Pipes, Joint Handle, Master Nozzle, Crevice Nozzle, Wet Nozzle, Round Brush Nozzle, Joint (D), Adapter, Poly Pouch (5 pcs.), Pipe Holder, Pipe Hanger

* Use 45L (800 x 650mm) poly bags with not less than 0.04mm thickness.

339161

Standard Accessories for RP150YB, RP250YE and RP350YE

Name	Hose (id 38mm x 3m long)	Pipe (2 pcs.)	Joint Handle	Master Nozzle	Crevice Nozzle	Wet Nozzle
Image						
Code No.	328684	337519	337521	337522	337523	326127

Name	Round Brush Nozzle	Joint (D)	Adapter	Poly Pouch (5 pcs.)	Pipe Holder	Pipe Hanger
Image						
Code No.	321984	337527	320994	375680	337518	337520

RP 250YDM Dust Extractor



Features

- Class M filter meets the European Regulations on dust
- High stability with large wheels
- Convenient hook for carrying and storing power cord and hose
- Simple and clean change of filters

Specifications

Dust Class	M
Capacity: Air Vacuum	27kPa
Air Volume Flow	4.3m³/min
Tank Material	Resin
Effective Dust Volume	Dry: 20L Wet: 15L
Filter Cleaning System	Semi-auto
Filter Type	Wet and dry dust filter
Power Input	1,200W
Insulation	Grounded
Interlocking Electric Outlet	2,000W
Wheel Size: Front	60mm dia.
Rear	125mm dia.
Dimensions (W x D x H)	390 x 450 x 530mm
Weight*	11.0kg
Standard Accessories	Hose (id 35mm x 5m long), Rubber Sleeve, PE Bag

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

RP 350YDM Dust Extractor



Features

- Class M filter meets the European Regulations on dust
- Automatic filter cleaning system with electromagnetic vibrator and pressure sensor
- High stability with large wheels
- Convenient hook for carrying and storing power cord and hose
- Simple and clean change of filters

Specifications

Dust Class	M
Capacity: Air Vacuum	27kPa
Air Volume Flow	4.3m³/min
Tank Material	Resin
Effective Dust Volume	Dry: 25L Wet: 22L
Filter Cleaning System	Auto
Filter Type	Wet and dry dust filter
Power Input	1,200W
Insulation	Grounded
Interlocking Electric Outlet	2,000W
Wheel Size: Front	90mm dia.
Rear	200mm dia.
Dimensions (W x D x H)	400 x 530 x 550mm
Weight*	14.4kg
Standard Accessories	Hose (id 35mm x 5m long), Rubber Sleeve, Container Stopper, PE Bag

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

RP 350YDH Dust Extractor



Features

- Class H filter meets the European Regulations on dust
- Automatic filter cleaning system with electromagnetic vibrator and pressure sensor
- High stability with large wheels
- Convenient hook for carrying and storing power cord and hose
- Simple and clean change of filters

Specifications

Dust Class	H
Capacity: Air Vacuum	27kPa
Air Volume Flow	4.3m³/min
Tank Material	Resin
Effective Dust Volume	Dry: 25L Wet: 22L
Filter Cleaning System	Auto
Filter Type	Wet and dry dust filter
Power Input	1,200W
Insulation	Grounded
Interlocking Electric Outlet	2,000W
Wheel Size: Front	90mm dia.
Rear	200mm dia.
Dimensions (W x D x H)	400 x 530 x 550mm
Weight*	14.4kg
Standard Accessories	Hose (id 35mm x 5m long), Rubber Sleeve, PE Bag

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

RP 500YDM Dust Extractor



Features

- Class M filter meets the European Regulations on dust
- High stability with large wheels
- Convenient hook for carrying and storing power cord and hose
- Simple and clean change of filters

Specifications

Dust Class	M
Capacity: Air Vacuum	27kPa
Air Volume Flow	4.3m³/min
Tank Material	Resin
Effective Dust Volume	Dry: 45L Wet: 40L
Filter Cleaning System	Semi-auto
Filter Type	Wet and dry dust filter
Power Input	1,200W
Insulation	Grounded
Interlocking Electric Outlet	2,000W
Wheel Size: Front	60mm dia.
Rear	200mm dia.
Dimensions (W x D x H)	465 x 595 x 960mm
Weight*	16.0kg
Standard Accessories	Hose (id 35mm x 5m long), Rubber Sleeve, Container Stopper, PE Bag, Driving Handle

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

Standard Accessories for RP250YDM, RP350YDM, RP350YDH and RP500YDM

Hose (id 35mm x 5m long)	Rubber Sleeve	Container Stopper*	PE Bag	Driving Handle*

* For RP500YDM.

Summary of the European Regulations on Dust (EN 60335-2-69)

Class H: Collectable 0.2 to 2-µm dust 99.995% and over

Class M: Collectable 0.2 to 2-µm dust 99.9% and over

Model	Dust Class	Suitability for Hazardous Dust with Limit Values for Occupational Exposure	Degree of Penetration
RP350YDH	H	<0.1 (mg/m³) Including carcinogenic dusts and dusts contaminated with carcinogens and/or pathogens	<0.005%
RP250YDM, RP350YDM, RP500YDM	M	≥0.1 (mg/m³)	<0.1%

CE 16SA
1.6mm (16 gauge) Shear



- Features**
- Scrap guide protects operator's hand from cut-off strips
 - Easily replaceable blades have 8 cutting edges each



Specifications	
Capacity: Steel	1.6mm (16ga.)
Stainless	1.2mm (18ga.)
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
Power Input	400W
No Load Speed	4,700/min
Overall Length	250mm
Weight	1.7kg
Standard Accessories	Blade Set, Thickness Gauge, Hex.Bar Wrench

999021

CN 16SA
1.6mm (16 gauge) Nibbler




- Features**
- 3 positive stop die holder allows for straight, right and left cutting
 - Downward cutting allows for cutting of trapezoidal metal plate





Specifications	
Capacity: Steel	1.6mm (16ga.)
Stainless	1.2mm (18ga.)
Cutting Width	5mm
Min. Cutting Radius	40mm
Power Input	400W
No Load Speed	2,300/min
Overall Length	250mm
Weight	1.6kg
Standard Accessories	2 Hex.Bar Wrenches

999021

Recommended Service Life of Throw-away Type Blade for CE16SA
The throw-away type blade for the Model CE16 has 8 cutting edges, as illustrated below. The average service life for a single blade is shown in the table below.

 Cutting Edge	Service Life		Test Condition
	One cutting edge	400m	
	One blade	3,200m (400 x 8)	
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Mild Steel: 1.6mm Thickness• Straight line cutting



Optional Accessories for CE16SA
Cutter Blade

Stationary Blade	Moving Blade	Capacity	Part Name	Code No.
		1.6mm	Moving Blade	998000
			Stationary Blade	998001

Recommended Service Life of Punch and Die for CN16SA

Test Condition	Service Life	
	Punch	Die
1.6mm Mild Steel Plate	300m	
1.6mm Mild Steel Plate (Corrugated shape or trapezoidal shape)	50m	
1.2mm Stainless Steel Plate	200m	

Optional Accessories for CN16SA
Punch and Die

Die	Punch	Capacity	Part Name	Code No.
		1.6mm	Punch	998030
			Die Ass'y	998039

UM 36DA MULTI VOLT 36V Cordless Mixer



Features

- Constant speed control maintains a constant rotation speed even under high loads
- Rubber shield to prevent entry of materials into the main body
- Battery cover to prevent splashed materials from adhering to the battery
- Steel mixing screw to process varying materials, from paint to mortar



Specifications

Capacity: Max Stirrer Diameter	200mm
No-load speed: Low	0 - 500/min
High	0 - 1,200/min
Battery Voltage	36V
Spindle Thread	M14
Dimensions (L x H x W)	929 x 224 x 109mm (Exclude Rubber Shield and Side Handle)
Weight	4.4kg (with BSL36A18)
Standard Accessories*	Battery (BSL36A18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Screw (A5), Shaft (A2), Hex. Nut (M14), Side Handle, Wrench, Battery Cover



* Standard accessories vary by country or area.

UM 22VYST 220mm Mixer

Features

- More powerful motor*¹
- Easy-to-operate soft grip handle
- Optimally-positioned variable speed dial
- Steel frame integrated with the handle
- 0-voltage restart protection and overload protection
- Double stirrers



Specifications

Capacity: Max Stirrer Dia.	220mm
Power Input	1,800W
Tool Spindle Thread	M27
No Load Speed : High	300 - 650/min
: Low	150 - 300/min
Overall Length	360mm
Weight* ²	6.4kg
Standard Accessories	2 Stirrers



*1. Vs. the existing model UM16/12VST2.

*2. Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014 (excl. the cord and stirrers).

375072

UM 16VST2 160mm Mixer

Features

- Easy-to-operate soft grip handle
- Optimally-positioned variable speed dial
- Steel frame integrated with the handle
- 0-voltage restart protection and overload protection



Specifications

Capacity: Max Stirrer Dia.	160mm
Power Input	1,600W
Tool Spindle Thread	M14
No Load Speed : High	300 - 650/min
: Low	150 - 300/min
Overall Length	338mm
Weight*	5.7kg
Standard Accessories	Stirrer, Extension Bar



*Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014 (excl. the cord, extension bar and stirrer).

333631

UM 12VST2

120mm Mixer



Features

- Easy-to-operate soft grip handle
- Optimally-positioned variable speed dial
- Steel frame integrated with the handle
- 0-voltage restart protection and overload protection

Specifications

Capacity: Max Stirrer Dia.	120mm
Power Input	1,200W
Tool Spindle Thread	M14
No Load Speed : High	300 - 650/min
: Low	150 - 300/min
Overall Length	336mm
Weight*	5.4kg
Standard Accessories	Stirrer



*Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014 (excl. the cord and stirrer).

333631

UV 3628DA

MULTI VOLT 36V

Cordless Concrete Vibrator



MULTI VOLT
Li-ion
BRUSHLESS

Features

- High vibration frequency
- Splash protection for battery and switch
- Two selectable speed modes

Specifications

Format	Flexible type
Flexible shaft	φ28 x 825mm
No-Load Vibration Frequency	12,000 / 15,200min
Battery Voltage	36V
Dimensions (L x H x W)	1,045 x 224 x 109mm
Weight	4.2kg (with BSL36B18)
Standard Accessories*	Battery (BSL36B18), Charger (UC18YSL3), Battery Cover



* Standard accessories vary by country or area.

RB 30VST

Blower



Features

- Variable speed trigger switch with speed control dial

Specifications

Capacity	
Air Velocity	0 - 89m/s
Air Volume Flow	0 - 3.4m³/min
Power Input	550W
No Load Speed	0 - 16,000/min
Overall Length	493mm
Weight	1.7kg
Standard Accessories	Nozzle



375728

RB 40SA RB 40VA Blowers



RB40VA

Features

- Variable speed dial (RB40VA)
- Soft grip handle
- Stands alone

Specifications

Capacity	
Air Pressure: RB40SA	5.5kPa
RB40VA	0 - 5.5kPa
Air Volume Flow: RB40SA	3.8m³/min
RB40VA	0 - 3.8m³/min
Power Input	550W
No Load Speed: RB40SA	16,000/min
RB40VA	0 - 16,000/min
Overall Length	447mm
Weight	1.7kg
Standard Accessories	Nozzle, Dust Bag



999021

RH 600T Heat Gun



Features

- 2 Heat Settings
- Cool air shot for quick cooling down
- Hanging hook for easy storage and stationary use
- Overheating protection
- Soft grip handle for more control and comfort

Specifications

Voltage	110V	120V - 127V	220V - 240V
Power Input	1,375W	1,500W	2,000W
Capacity:	0.25/0.5m³/min (2-stage switch)		
Wind Volume			
Wind Temperature	250/500°C (2-stage switch)	350/500°C (2-stage switch)	450/600°C (2-stage switch)
Wind Temperature (when the cooling button is used)	50°C		
Overall Length	245mm		
Weight*	0.57kg		
Standard Accessories	Nozzle (round), Nozzle (flat), Nozzle (curved surface), Nozzle (glass protector), Scraper (with grip), Carrying Case		



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

RH 650V Heat Gun



Features

- LCD display for showing temperature and wind power settings
- Continuous adjustable temperature and variable air flow for different applications
- Constant Heat Control for continuous work without overheating
- High stability for stationary use
- Soft grip handle for more control and comfort
- LCD display with increase / decrease temperature buttons and wind power buttons

Specifications

Voltage	110V	120V - 127V	220V - 240V
Power Input	1,375W	1,500W	2,000W
Capacity: Wind Volume	0.25 - 0.5m³/min (5-stage switch)		
Wind Temperature	50 - 650°C (in increments of 10°C)		
Overall Length	245mm		
Weight*	0.79kg		
Standard Accessories	Nozzle (round), Nozzle (flat), Nozzle (curved surface), Nozzle (glass protector), Scraper (with grip), Carrying Case		



* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

Standard Accessories for RH600T and RH650V

Name	Nozzle (round)	Nozzle (flat)	Nozzle (curved surface)	Nozzle (glass protector)	Scraper (with grip)
Image					
Code No.	336191	336194	336192	336193	336195

EW 2800

DC Arc Welding Machine



Features

- For welding sheet steel, repairing steel parts
- Compact design for convenient storage

Specifications

Class (Max Output Current)	130A
Input Voltage	220 - 240V
Output Current Range	5 - 130A
Duty Cycle (% / 10min)*1	20% / 130A 60% / 75A 100% / 60A
Rated No Load Voltage	64V
Degree of Protection*2	IP22
Usable Dia. of Electrode	Ø1.6 - 3.25mm
Dimensions (W x L x D)	120 x 300 x 220mm
Weight*3	3.9kg
Standard Accessories	Rod Holder (Cable Length: 2.4m), Earth Clamp (Cable Length: 1.6m), Carrying Case

*1. According to the Norm EN 60974-1.

*2. According to IEC 60529/2001.

*3. Measured weight excludes the cord, rod holder, earth clamp, and cables.

EW 3500

DC Arc Welding Machine



Features

- For welding sheet steel, repairing steel parts
- Compact design for convenient storage

Specifications

Class (Max Output Current)	160A
Input Voltage	220 - 240V
Output Current Range	5 - 160A
Duty Cycle (% / 10min)*1	30% / 160A 60% / 115A 100% / 90A
Rated No Load Voltage	60V
Degree of Protection*2	IP22
Usable Dia. of Electrode	Ø1.6 - 4.0mm
Dimensions (W x L x D)	140 x 330 x 245mm
Weight*3	5.4kg
Standard Accessories	Rod Holder (Cable Length: 3.0m), Earth Clamp (Cable Length: 2.0m), Carrying Case

*1. According to the Norm EN 60974-1.

*2. According to IEC 60529/2001.

*3. Measured weight excludes the cord, rod holder, earth clamp, and cables.

EW 4400

DC Arc Welding Machine



Features

- For welding sheet steel, repairing steel parts
- Compact design for convenient storage

Specifications

Class (Max Output Current)	200A
Input Voltage	220 - 240V
Output Current Range	5 - 200A
Duty Cycle (% / 10min)*1	25% / 200A 60% / 130A 100% / 100A
Rated No Load Voltage	63V
Degree of Protection*2	IP22
Usable Dia. of Electrode	Ø1.6 - 5.0mm
Dimensions (W x L x D)	140 x 370 x 245mm
Weight*3	6.9kg
Standard Accessories	Rod Holder (Cable Length: 3.0m), Earth Clamp (Cable Length: 2.0m), Carrying Case

*1. According to the Norm EN 60974-1.

*2. According to IEC 60529/2001.

*3. Measured weight excludes the cord, rod holder, earth clamp, and cables.

AW 100 High Pressure Washer



Features

- Vertical type for easy storage
- Built-in thermal protector
- With handle for easy movement
- Rotary ON/OFF switch for convenient use

Specifications

Voltage (by areas)	Single-phase AC 50 / 60Hz Voltage 220V to 240V
Power Input	1,400W
Max Discharge Pressure	7.0MPa (1MPa: 10.2 kgf/cm ²)
Max Permissible Pressure	10.0MPa
Max Feed Pressure	0.7MPa
Max Water Discharge	5.5L/min
Permissible Temperature	40°C or less
Water Feeding Method	Faucet connection type
Dimensions (L x W x D)*1	305 x 245 x 465mm
Weight*2	5.4kg
Standard Accessories	Trigger gun, High-pressure hose (5m), Variable nozzle, Detergent bottle nozzle, Water feed connector, Nozzle cleaner pin, Cord holder, Gun holder, Handle (with 2 attachment screws)

*1. Including the handle, power cord holder, gun holder and water feed connector.
*2. Weight: Excluding the power cord and including trigger gun, high-pressure hose, variable nozzle, water feed connector and accessory holder.

AW 130 High Pressure Washer



Features

- Washing of the wide range is possible with a long high-pressure hose
- With wheels and handle for easy movement
- With siphon function
- Vertical type for easy storage
- Built-in thermal protector
- With handle for easy movement
- Rotary ON/OFF switch for convenient use

Specifications

Voltage (by areas)	Single-phase AC 50 / 60Hz Voltage 220V to 240V
Power Input	1,600W
Max Discharge Pressure	9.0MPa (1MPa: 10.2 kgf/cm ²)
Max Permissible Pressure	13.0MPa
Max Feed Pressure	0.7MPa
Max Water Discharge	6.0L/min
Permissible Temperature	40°C or less
Water Feeding Method	Faucet connection type
Dimensions (L x W x D)*1	325 x 260 x 790mm
Weight*2	8.3kg
Standard Accessories	Trigger gun, High-pressure hose (10m), Variable nozzle, Turbo nozzle, Detergent bottle nozzle, One-touch joint (black)(For use with the strainer hose), Water feed connector, Nozzle cleaner pin, Cord holder, Handle (with 4 attachment screws)

*1. Including the handle, power cord holder, gun holder and water feed connector.
*2. Weight: Excluding the power cord and including trigger gun, high-pressure hose, variable nozzle, water feed connector and accessory holder.

AW 150 High Pressure Washer



Features

- Washing of the wide range is possible with a long high-pressure hose
- Variable nozzle (Direct injection / Wide angle) can be used with pressure adjustment
- Large hose reel for convenient storage
- With wheels and handle for easy movement
- With siphon function
- Vertical type for easy storage
- Built-in thermal protector
- With handle for easy movement
- Rotary ON/OFF switch for convenient use

Specifications

Voltage (by areas)	Single-phase AC 50 / 60Hz Voltage 220V to 240V
Power Input	2,000W
Max Discharge Pressure	11.0MPa (1MPa: 10.2 kgf/cm ²)
Max Permissible Pressure	15.0MPa
Max Feed Pressure	0.7MPa
Max Water Discharge	6.67L/min
Permissible Temperature	40°C or less
Water Feeding Method	Faucet connection type
Dimensions (L x W x D)*1	425 x 345 x 905mm
Weight*2	12.4kg
Standard Accessories	Trigger gun, High-pressure hose (10m), Variable nozzle (with pressure adjuster), Turbo nozzle, Detergent bottle (stored inside the unit), One-touch joint (black) (For use with the strainer hose), Water feed connector, Nozzle cleaner pin, Gun holder, Hose handle, Gun support (with 1 attachment screw)

*1. Including the handle, power cord holder, gun holder, gun support and water feed connector.
*2. Weight: Excluding the power cord and including trigger gun, high-pressure hose, variable nozzle, water feed connector and accessory holder.

N 3804AB3(S) Available in Australia.

38mm Stapler



Features

- "Single sequential actuation" and "Contact actuation" nailing change mechanism
- Tool-less adjustment in driving depth
- Quick jam release
- Tool-less 360° exhaust direction
- Rubber grip and elastomer-layered trigger

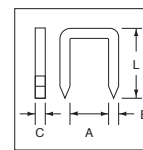
Specifications

Driving System
Operating Pressure
Driving Speed
Loading capacity
Hose (inside dia.)
Dimensions (L x H)
Weight
Standard Accessories

Piston Reciprocating Action
5 - 8.5kgf/cm² (70 - 120psi)
3 staples/sec.
100 staples
6mm
263 x 235mm
1.0kg
Nose Cap, Protective Glasses
Carrying Case

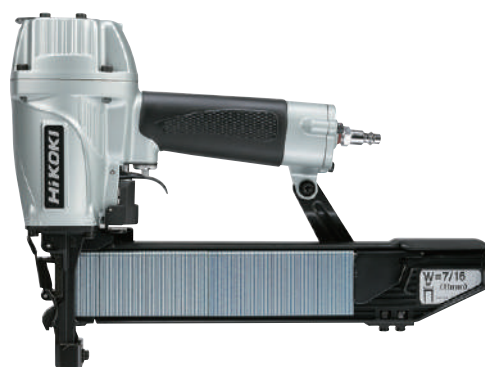
Applicable staple sizes

mm			
L	A	B	C
13	3.5	1.08	1.25
16			
19			
22			
25			
29			
32			
38			



N 5008AC2

50mm Stapler



Features

- Adjustment in driving depth
- Rapid driving and quick response
- Quick jam release
- Plastic top-loading magazine with stainless steel plating
- Open magazine easy to check remaining staples
- Rubber grip

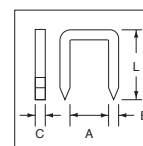
Specifications

Driving System
Operating Pressure
Driving Speed
Loading capacity
Hose (inside dia.)
Dimensions (L x H)
Weight
Standard Accessories

Piston Reciprocating Action
5 - 8.5kgf/cm² (70 - 120psi)
3 staples/sec.
150 staples
6mm
365 x 258mm
2.0kg
Protective Glasses, Wrench

Applicable staple sizes

mm			
L	A	B	C
25	7.85	1.45	1.61
32			
38			
45			
50			



NT 50AE2(S)

50mm Brad Nailer



Features

- Center height 7mm
- "Single sequential actuation" and "Contact actuation" nailing change mechanism
- Quick jam release
- Tool-less adjustment in driving depth
- Tool-less 360° exhaust direction
- Rubber grip and elastomer-layered trigger

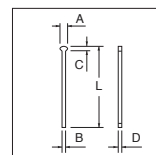
Specifications

Driving System
Operating Pressure
Driving Speed
Loading capacity
Hose (inside dia.)
Dimensions (L x H)
Weight
Standard Accessories

Piston Reciprocating Action
5 - 8.5kgf/cm² (70 - 120psi)
3 nails/sec.
100 nails
6mm
254 x 233mm
1.0kg
Nose Cap, Protective Glasses,
Carrying Case

Applicable nail sizes

mm	
L	A
16 - 50	1.9
A	
B	1.0
C	1.1
D	1.25



NT 65M2(S) 65mm Finish Nailer



Features

- "Single sequential actuation" and "Contact actuation" nailing change mechanism
- Quick jam release
- Tool-less adjustment in driving depth
- Tool-less 360° exhaust direction
- Air duster
- Rubber grip and elastomer-layered trigger

Applicable nail sizes

mm

L	25 – 65
A	2.8
B	1.4
C	1.3
D	1.65

Specifications

Driving System
Operating Pressure
Driving Speed
Loading capacity
Hose (inside dia.)
Dimensions (L x H)
Weight
Standard Accessories

Piston Reciprocating Action
5 - 8.5kgf/cm² (70 - 120psi)
3 nails/sec.
100 nails
6mm
295 x 285mm
1.7kg
Nose Cap, Protective Glasses,
Carrying Case

NT 65MA4(S) 65mm Finish Nailer



Features

- "Single sequential actuation" and "Contact actuation" nailing change mechanism
- Quick jam release
- Tool-less adjustment in driving depth
- Tool-less 360° exhaust direction
- Air duster
- Rubber grip and elastomer-layered trigger

Applicable nail sizes

mm

L	32 – 65
A	2.4
B	3.0
C	1.1
D	1.8

Specifications

Driving System
Operating Pressure
Driving Speed
Loading capacity
Hose (inside dia.)
Dimensions (L x H)
Weight
Standard Accessories

Piston Reciprocating Action
5 - 8.5kgf/cm² (70 - 120psi)
3 nails/sec.
100 nails
6mm
344 x 304mm
1.9kg
Nose Cap, Protective Glasses,
Carrying Case

NV 90AB 90mm Coil Nailer (Wire Collated Coil Type)



Features

- Tool-less adjustment in driving depth
- Tool-less 360° exhaust direction
- Racket grip

Applicable nail sizes

mm

L	45 – 90
d	2.5 – 3.8
D	6.0 – 7.9

Specifications

Driving System
Operating Pressure
Driving Speed
Loading capacity
Hose (inside dia.)
Dimensions (L x H)
Weight
Standard Accessories

Piston Reciprocating Action
5 - 8.5kgf/cm² (70 - 120psi)
3 nails/sec.
150 - 300 nails
8mm
292 x 389mm
3.0kg
Nose Cap, Protective Glasses, Oiler,
Wrenches, Carrying Case

NV 90AG

90mm Coil Nailer
(Wire Collated Coil Type)



Features

- "Single sequential actuation" and "Contact actuation" nailing change mechanism
- Easy top loading pop-out magazine
- Tool-less adjustment in driving depth
- Elastomer-layered trigger for comfort
- Rubber grip

Specifications

Driving System	Piston Reciprocating Action
Operating Pressure	5 - 8.5kgf/cm ² (70 - 120psi)
Driving Speed	3 nails/sec.
Loading capacity	200 - 300 nails
Hose (inside dia.)	8mm
Dimensions (L x H)	336 mm x 332 mm
Weight	3.5kg
Standard Accessories	Protective Glasses

Applicable nail sizes

	mm
L	45 - 90
d	2.5 - 3.3
D	6.0 - 7.2

NV 65HMC

65mm High Pressure Coil Nailer
(Wire and Sheet Collated Coil Type)



Features

- High driving power
- Tool-less adjustment in driving depth
- 360° exhaust direction
- Top loading magazine with tilt bottom
- Air duster
- Rubber grip

Applicable nail sizes

	Type	Wire Collated	Sheet Collated
L		38 - 65	38 - 50
d		2.1 - 3.3	2.2 - 2.8
D		4.8 - 7.3	5.0 - 7.0

Specifications

Driving System	Piston Reciprocating Action
Operating Pressure	12 - 23kgf/cm ² (170 - 320psi)
Driving Speed	3 nails/sec.
Loading capacity	200 - 400 nails
Hose (inside dia.)	5 - 6mm
Dimensions (L x H)	266 x 285mm
Weight	2.0kg
Standard Accessories	Protective Glasses, Oiler, Nose Cap

NV 90HMC

90mm High Pressure Coil Nailer
(Wire and Sheet Collated Coil Type)



Features

- High driving power
- Forward exhaust
- Tool-less adjustment in driving depth
- Top loading magazine with tilt bottom
- Air duster
- Rubber grip

Applicable nail sizes

	Type	Wire Collated	Sheet Collated
L		45 - 90	45 - 50
d		2.5 - 3.8	2.5 - 3.0
D		5.6 - 7.9	6.0 - 6.5

Specifications

Driving System	Piston Reciprocating Action
Operating Pressure	12 - 23kgf/cm ² (170 - 320psi)
Driving Speed	3 nails/sec.
Loading capacity	150 - 300 nails
Hose (inside dia.)	5 - 6mm
Dimensions (L x H)	281 x 322mm
Weight	2.5kg
Standard Accessories	Protective Glasses, Oiler, Nose Cap, Carrying Case

NV 100H

100mm High Pressure Coil Nailer
(Wire Collated Coil Type)

Features

- High driving power
- Tool-less adjustment in driving depth
- Forward exhaust
- Top loading magazine with tilt bottom
- Rubber grip



Applicable nail sizes

mm

	L	50 – 100
	d	2.5 – 3.8
	D	6.0 – 7.9

Specifications

Driving System
Operating Pressure
Driving Speed
Loading capacity
Hose (inside dia.)
Dimensions (L x H)
Weight
Standard Accessories

Piston Reciprocating Action
12 - 23kgf/cm² (170 - 320psi)
3 nails/sec.
150 - 300 nails
5 - 6mm
280 x 338mm
2.7kg
Protective Glasses, Oiler, Nose Cap
Carrying Case

NC 50H

50mm High Pressure
Concrete Nailer

Features

- High driving power
- For sheet collated nails
- Forward exhaust
- Rubber grip



Applicable nail sizes

mm

	L	19 – 50
	d	2.5 – 3.0
	D	6.0 and 6.1

Specifications

Driving System
Operating Pressure
Driving Speed
Loading capacity
Hose (inside dia.)
Dimensions (L x H)
Weight
Standard Accessories

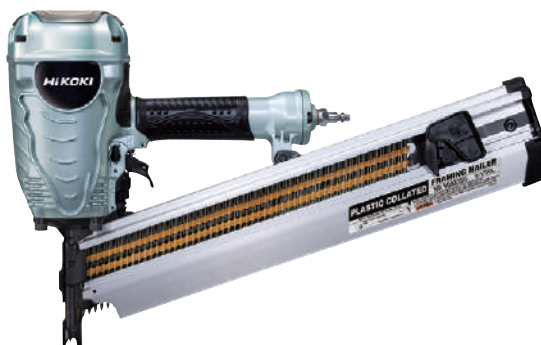
Piston Reciprocating Action
12 - 23kgf/cm² (170 - 320psi)
3 nails/sec.
100 - 200 nails
5 - 6mm
285 x 294mm
2.2kg
Protective Glasses, Oiler, Nose Cap
Carrying Case

NR 90AE

90mm Strip Nailer
(21° Plastic Collated Round Head Nails)

Features

- "Single sequential actuation" and "Contact actuation" nailing change mechanism
- Rapid driving and quick response
- Tool-less adjustment in driving depth
- Rubber grip and elastomer-layered trigger



Applicable nail sizes

mm

	L	50 – 90
	d	2.9 – 3.8
	D	7.0 – 7.6

Specifications

Driving System
Operating Pressure
Driving Speed
Loading capacity
Hose (inside dia.)
Dimensions (L x H)
Weight
Standard Accessories

Piston Reciprocating Action
5 - 8.5kgf/cm² (70 - 120psi)
3 nails/sec.
64 - 70 nails
8mm
527 x 322mm
3.4kg
Protective Glasses

NR 90AD

90mm Strip Nailer
(30° Paper Collated Clip Head Nails)



Features

- "Single sequential actuation" and "Contact actuation" nailing change mechanism
- Rapid driving and quick response
- Tool-less adjustment in driving depth
- Rubber grip and elastomer-layered trigger

Applicable nail sizes

		mm
	L	50 - 90
	d	2.9 - 3.8
	D	6.8 - 7.7

Specifications

Driving System	Piston Reciprocating Action
Operating Pressure	5 - 8.5kgf/cm ² (70 - 120psi.)
Driving Speed	3 nails/sec.
Loading Capacity	50 - 74 nails
Hose (inside dia.)	8mm
Dimensions (L x H)	462 x 322 mm
Weight	3.2 kg
Standard Accessories	Protective Glasses

EC 1433H

High Pressure Air
Compressor



BRUSHLESS

Features

- For HiKOKI high pressure tools and regular pressure tools
- High performance DC brushless motor
- High durability design
- 2 large knobs easy to operate for pressure-reduction valve adjustment
- 2 large handles easy to carry
- Vibration-Absorbing legs

Specifications

Motor	DC Brushless Motor
Power Source	230V/50Hz
Current	5.2A
Input Power	950W
No Load Speed	Max 2,600/min
Max Pressure	3.25MPa (33.1kgf/cm ²)
Pressure Switch : On	2.6MPa (26.5kgf/cm ²)
Off	3.25MPa (33.1kgf/cm ²)
Free Air Delivery :	
at 0.7MPa (7.1kgf/cm ²)	80L/min
at 2.3MPa (23.5kgf/cm ²)	50L/min
Tank Capacity	9L (2.39gal)
Air Outlets	High Pressure x 2 Regular Pressure x 2
Full Load Noise Level	72dB
Dimensions (W x D x H)	348 x 497 x 337mm
Weight	18.0kg

NT 50GS

50mm Gas Brad Nailer
(18 Gauge Straight Brad Nails)



Li-ion

Features

- Operates on fuel cell and battery
- Quick jam release and hook
- Fire mode: Single action
- Tool-less adjustment in driving depth
- Soft grip handle

Applicable nail sizes

		mm
	L	16 - 50
	A	1.9
	B	1.0
	C	1.1
	D	1.25

Specifications

Driving System	Piston Reciprocating Action (Gas Powered)
Driving Speed	2-nails/sec.
Loading capacity	100 nails
Dimensions (L x H)	270 x 281mm
Weight	1.8kg
Standard Accessories	Battery (EBM315), Charger (UC3SML), AC Adapter, Cigarette Lighter Connecting Plug, Wrench, Nose Cap, Protective Glasses, Carrying Case

NR 90GR2

90mm Gas Strip Nailer

(21° Plastic Collated Round Head Nails)

**Features**

- Operates on fuel cell and battery
- Easy 2-step nail loading
- Retractable Hook
- Adjustment in driving depth
- Dry-fire lockout
- Soft grip handle

Applicable nail sizes

mm

	L	50 – 90
	d	2.9 – 3.3
	D	7.0 – 7.6

Specifications

Driving System

Piston Reciprocating Action
(Gas powered)

Magazine Angle

21 degrees

Driving Speed: Intermittent

2 - 3 nails/sec

Continuous

1,000 nails/hour

Loading capacity of magazine

32 - 35 nails

Dimensions (L x H)

362 x 353mm

Weight

3.6kg (with EB714S)

3.5kg (with BCL715G*)

Standard Accessories

Battery (EB714S/BCL715G*), Charger
(UC7SD/UC18YG*), Protective Glasses,
Wrench, Carrying Case

* For Europe only.

CS 30SB**CS 35SB****CS 40SB**

300mm / 350mm /

400mm Chain Saws



CS40SB

Features

- Built-in tool-less chain adjuster with a large tension dial and knob
- Chain oil flow adjuster to adjust the chain oil flow rate for auto lubrication
- Rear handle with soft grip

Specifications

Voltage

220V / 230V / 240V

Power Input

1,900W

No Load Chain Speed

14.5m/s

Chain Pitch

3/8"

Chain Gauge

0.05"

Guide Bar Length: CS30SB

300mm

CS35SB

350mm

CS40SB

400mm

Type of Guide Bar

Sprocket Nose

Oil Tank Capacity

200mL

Dimensions (L x W x H)

445 x 270 x 198mm

Dry Weight*: CS30SB

4.7kg

CS35SB

4.8kg

CS40SB

4.9kg

Standard Accessories

Guide Bar, Saw Chain, Chain Saw Oil
(100mL), Chain Case

* Weight according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

338946

CS 30Y**CS 35Y****CS 40Y****CS 45Y**

300mm / 350mm /

400mm / 450mm

Chain Saws



CS40Y

Features

- Balanced design for more control
- Tool-less chain adjuster
- Large switch lever with soft start and over-load protection
- Chain oil flow adjuster
- Front and rear handles with soft grip

**Specifications**

Voltage

110V

220V / 230V / 240V

Power Input

1,560W

2,000W

No Load Chain Speed

14.5m/s

Chain Pitch

3/8"

Chain Gauge

0.05"

Guide Bar Length : CS30Y

300mm

CS35Y

350mm

CS40Y

400mm

CS45Y

450mm

Type of Guide Bar

Sprocket Nose

Oil Tank Capacity

150mL

Dimensions (L x W x H)

490 x 217 x 220mm

Dry Weight* : CS30Y

5.3kg

CS35Y

5.4kg

CS40Y

5.5kg

CS45Y

5.6kg

Standard Accessories

Guide Bar, Saw Chain, Plug Clip Chain
Case

* Weight includes guide bar and saw chain. According to EPTA-Procedure 01/2003.

FD 10SA [Available in Asia.] FD 10VA 10mm Drills



FD10SA

Specifications

Capacity: Chuck	1.0 - 10mm
Steel	10mm
Wood	18mm
Power Input	235W
No Load Speed : FD10SA	2,300/min
FD10VA	0 - 2,300/min
Overall Length : FD10SA	255mm
FD10VA	260mm
Weight	1.1kg
Standard Accessories	Chuck Wrench



* FD10SA only.

999041

FDV 16VB2 16mm Impact Drill



FDV16VB2 with keyless chuck

Features

- Soft grip handle

Specifications

Capacity: Chuck	1.5 - 13mm Keyed/Keyless
Concrete	16mm
Steel	13mm
Wood	25mm
Power Input	550W
No Load Speed	0 - 2,900/min
Impact Rate	0 - 46,400/min
Overall Length	289mm
Weight	1.6kg
Standard Accessories	Chuck Wrench, Side Handle, Depth Stopper, Carrying Case



999041

FCJ 65V3 65mm Jig Saw



Features

- Variable speed dial
- Motor with two ball-bearings for longer life and efficient power transmission
- Soft grip handle
- Dust blowing for clear view over cut line
- Connectable directly with a dust collector without adapter

Specifications

Capacity: Wood	65mm
Mild Steel Plate	6mm
Min. Cutting Radius	25mm
Base Tilt Angle	45° Right/Left
Power Input	400W
Length of Stroke	18mm
No-Load Speed(stroke)	0 - 3,000/min
Overall Length	197mm
Weight	1.5kg
Standard Accessories	Blade, Splinter Guard, Chip Cover Wrench



999041

FSV 10SA 92mm Orbital Sander



Features

- Soft grip handle
- New paper holder makes it easy to replace sanding paper

Specifications




Capacity: Pad Size	92 x 184mm
Orbit Dia.	2mm
Power Input	180W
No Load Speed: Spindle	10,000/min
Orbit	20,000/min
Overall Length	184mm
Weight	1.3kg
Standard Accessories	Sanding Papers, Dust Bag, Punch Plate



999041

Optional Accessories for Multi Tools **STARLOCK**


Dust Collection Adapter Set

	Code No.	For Model
	337922	CV350V*1
	337936	CV14DBL*1, CV18DBL*1
	376066	CV12DA*2

*1. Can only be used with MU93D (OIS), not with MSU93D (STARLOCK).

*2. Can only be used with MSU93D (STARLOCK), not with MU93D (OIS).

Tool Box

	Code No.	For Model
	337685	CV14DBL, CV18DBL and CV350V


Felt Packing Assy (10 pcs. per pkg.)*

Code No.	For Model
370534	CV14DBL, CV18DBL and CV350V

* For MU93D only. Not for MSU93D (STARLOCK).

Optional Accessories for Rotary Hammers

Dust Cup

	Code No.	For Model
 Applicable Drill Size: \varnothing 5mm - 16mm	971787	All Models for SDS-plus bit shank*

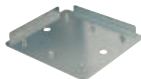
* Included in this catalog.

Optional Accessories for Disc Sanders and Polishers

Dust Collection Adapter

Code No.	For Model
339236	SV12SG, SV12SH
339382	SV12SD, SV12V

Punching Tool

	Code No.	For Model
	310340	SV12SG, SV12SH
	301953	SV12SD, SV12V

Optional Accessories for Circular Saws

Guide

Code No.	For Model
302691	C3607DA, C7SB3, C7UR, C7YA, C7UY
302756	C18DBAL*1, C18DBL, C18DSL, C3605DA, C3605DYA*1, C3606DA*1, C5MEY, C6MEY*1

Adapter for Dust Collection


Code No.	For Model
302981	C6SS, C7SS, C7MFA
997247	C6U3, C6BU3, C6UM*1, C6BUM, C7U3, C7BU3, C7UM, C7BUM, C7UY, C9U3, C9BU3
324580	C18DL, C18DSL
329063	C18DBL, C3605DA, C5MEY*1
339383	C3606DA*1, C6MEY*1
372757	C3607DA, C7SB3, C7UR

Adapter Ass'y for Guide Rail

Code No.	For Model
330998	C6U3, C6BU3
331762	C7UY, C7U3, C7BU3

Optional Accessories for Miter Saw

Dust Bag

	Code No.	For Model
	322955	C 10FSB, C 10FSH, C 10FCH, C 10FCE2, C 10FCH2, C 12FCH*1, C 12LCH*1, C 12RSH2, C 15FB*2
	373912	C 8FSHG

Crown Molding Stopper

Description	Code No.	For Model
Stopper Ass'y (R)	322714	C 10FCE2, C 10FCH2
Stopper Ass'y (R)	321373	C 8FSE, C 8FSHE, C 10FSB, C 10FSH
Stopper Ass'y (R)	323547	C 12FCH*1, C 12LCH*1, C 12LDH
Stopper Ass'y (R)	339731	C 12RSH2

*1. Discontinued model. *2. Existing model which is not included in this catalog. *3. While stocks last.

Long Guide

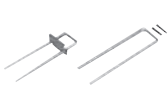
Code No.	For Model
325365*1	C9U2, C9BU2
316161	C18DBAL*1, C3606DA*1, C6MEY*1
316104	C18DDAL*1, C3606DA*1, C6MEY*1

Carrying Case

Code No.	For Model
331498*2	C7UY
337528*3	C3606DA*1, C3607DA, C6U3, C6BU3, C6UM*1, C6BUM, C7U3, C7BU3, C7UM, C7BUM
370627*2	C9U3, C9BU3
370664*2	C6U3, C6BU3, C7U3, C7BU3
372756*2	C7SB3
372784*2	C7UR

*1. Discontinued model. *2. While stocks last. *3. Stackable case.


Extension Guide Ass'y

	Code No.	For Model
	974562	C 15FB*2
	321553	C 10FSB, C 10FSH, C 8FSE, C 8FSHE
	322956	C 10FCH, C 10FCE2, C 10FCH2
	323657	C 12FCH*1 C 12LCH*1
	324464	C 12RSH2

Description	Code No.	For Model
Stopper Ass'y (L)	321374	C 8FSE, C 8FSHE, C 10FSB, C 10FSH
Stopper Ass'y (L)	322713	C 10FCE2, C 10FCH2
Stopper Ass'y (L)	323546*3	C 12FCH*1, C 12LCH*1
Stopper Ass'y (L)	339730	C 12RSH2

Optional Accessories for Disc Grinders

Side Handle (Vibration-Absorbing)

	Code No.	For Model
	336864	180mm / 230mm Disc Grinders
	336865	100mm - 150mm Disc Grinders, G 23BYE, G 3618DA, G 3623DA

Crown Molding Stopper

	Capacity	Code No.	For Model
	100mm	302098	100mm Grinders
	100mm	302099*1	G 10SN2, G 10SQ2, G 10SR4, G 10SS2, G 10VE*2, G 14DBL, G 18DBAL*2, G 18DBL*2, G 18DBVL*2, PDA-100K, PDA-100M
	115mm	332785*1	G 12SA3, G 12SE2, G 12SN2, G 12SQ2, G 12SR4, G 12SS2, G 12STA, G 12SW*2, G 14DBL*2, G 14DL*2, G 14DSL, G 18DBAL*2, G 18DBBAL*2, G 18DBBL*2, G 18DBL*2, G 18DBVL*2, G 18DL*2, G 18DSL*2
	125mm	332788*1	G 13SB3, G 13SE2, G 13SP, G 13SW*2, G 13VA, G 13VE*2, G 13YC2, G 14DBL, G 18DBAL*2, G 18DBBAL*2, G 18DBBL*2, G 18DBBVL*2, G 18DBL*2, G 18DBVL*2, G 3613DA, G 3613DB
		332790	G 13SC2
	150mm	332792	G 15SA2
		332794	G 15VA, G 15YC2
	180mm	332796	180mm Grinders (*Except G 3618DA)
	230mm	332797	230mm Grinders (*Except G 23BYE, G 3623DA)
	180mm	376506	G 3623DA
	230mm	374411	G 23BYE, G 3623DA
	115mm	337229	G 12SW*2
		338579	G 14DBL*2, G 18DBL*2
	125mm	311742	G 13YC2
		337231	G 13SW*2, G 13VE*2, G 3613DA*2, G 3613DB*2
		333840	G 14DBL, G 18DBL*2
	125mm	332787*1	G 13SB3, G 13SE2, G 13SN2, G 13SP, G 13SQ2, G 13SW, G 13VA, G 13YC2, G 14DBL*2, G 18DBAL*2, G 18DBBAL*2, G 18DBBL*2, G 18DBBVL*2, G 18DBL*2, G 18DBVL*2
	150mm	332791	G 15SA2
		332793	G 15VA, G 15YC2
	180mm	332795	180mm Grinders (Except G 3618DA)
		377880	G 3618DA
	230mm	374410	G 23BYE, G 3623DA
	100mm	323918*3	100mm Grinders
	125mm	338497	G 13SB3, G 13SE2, G 13SP, G 13SW, G 13VA, G 13YC2, G 14DBL*2, G 18DBAL*2, G 18DBBAL*2, G 18DBBL*2, G 18DBBVL*2, G 18DBL*2, G 18DBVL*2
	Wheel Dia.	339151	G 14DBL*2, G 18DBAL*2, G 18DBBAL*2, G 18DBBL*2, G 18DBBVL*2, G 18DBL*2, G 18DBVL*2, G 3613DA*2, G 3613DB*2
	125mm		


*1. Wheel Washer (Code No.339151) is required to use the G14DBL / G18DBAL / G18DBBAL / G18DBBL / G18DBBVL / G18DBL / G18DBVL / G3613DA / G3613DB with the guards above.
In that case, the maximum thickness of a wheel must be 2.5mm.

*2. Discontinued model.



*3. While stocks last.

Optional Accessories for Jig Saws

Straight Guide

	Code No.	For Model
	879391	CJ 65V3
	321593	CJ 90VAST, CJ 90VST, CJ 110MV, CJ 110MVA, CJ 160V, CJ 160VA

Dust Collection Adapter


	Code No.	For Model
	321591	CJ 90VAST, CJ 90VST, CJ 110MV, CJ 110MVA
	370492	CJ 36DA, CJ 36DB, CJ 160V, CJ 160VA

Carrying Case

Code No.	For Model
317262	CJ 120V*, CJ 120VA*
325090	CJ 110MV, CJ 110MVA



*Discontinued model.

Sub Base

	Material	Code No.	For Model
	Steel	321992	CJ 90VAST, CJ 90VST, CJ 110MV, CJ 110MVA, CJ 120V, CJ 120VA
	Plastic	321993	CJ 90VAST, CJ 90VST, CJ 110MV, CJ 110MVA

Splinter Guard


5pcs. per pkg.

	Code No.	For Model
	321590	CJ 90VAST, CJ 90VST, CJ 110MV, CJ 110MVA
	338997	CJ 160V, CJ 160VA

Code No.	For Model
337883	CJ 90VST, CJ 90VAST
339017	CJ 160V, CJ 160VA

Optional Accessories for Reciprocating Saws

Cutting Guide


	Cutting Capacity of Pipe	Code No.	Applicable Blade	For Model
 L-type	75 - 165mm	330852	Blade No.9, No.131	CR 13V2, CR 13VC

Optional Accessories for Nailers


Single Sequential Actuation Mechanism Kit

Code No.	For Model
876762	N 5008AC2, N 5024A2
878226	NV 45AB3
881012	NV 90AB
883991	NV 75AG
887916	N 3804AB3(S), NT 50AE2(S), NT 65M2(S), NT 65MA4(S)
888781	NR 90AD, NR 90AE, NV 90AG

Oil

	Capacity	Code No.
	1 L	876212

Oiler

	Capacity	Code No.
	120 cc	874042
	30 cc	877153



Protective Glasses

	Code No.		Code No.		Code No.		Code No.
	875769		402317*		402318*		402319*

* While stocks last.


Optional Accessories for Routers and Trimmer

Straight Guide

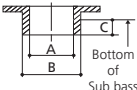
	Code No.	For Model
	956914*	M 12SA2, M 12V2
	971620	M 8SA2, M 8V2
	331827	M 12VE, M 12SE

* While stocks last.

Trimmer Guide Ass'y













	Code No.	For Model
	956794	M 12SA2, M 12V2, M 8SA2, M 8V2
	314613	M 6SB

Template Guide

	Dimensions						Code No.	For Model
	Type	A		B		C		
		mm	inch	mm	inch	mm		
	D9.5	7.5	19/64	9.5	3/8	4.5	303347	M 12SA2 M 12SE M 12V2 M 12VE M 8SA2 M 8V2
	D10	8.0	5/16	10.0	25/64		303348	
	D11.1	9.0	23/64	11.1	7/16		303349	
	D12	10.1	25/64	12.0	15/32		303350	
	D12.7	10.7	27/64	12.7	1/2		303351	
	D14	12.0	15/32	14.0	35/64		303352	
	D16	14.0	35/64	16.0	35/64		303353	
	D18	16.5	21/32	18.0	45/64		956790	
	D20	18.5	47/64	20.0	25/32		956932	
	D24	22.5	57/64	24.0	15/16		303354	
	D27	25.5	1	27.0	1-1/16		956933	
	D30	28.5	1-1/8	30.0	1-3/16		956934	
	D40	38.5	1-33/64	40.0	1-37/64		303355	


























Air Displacement

Vacuum Cleaner Accessories

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor
Rotary Hammers Bit Shank: SDS-Plus Model DC DH24PG2 DH24PH2 DH24PMH*1 DH24PX2 DH26PB2 DH26PC2 DH26PMC*1 DH26PX2 DH26PMX*1 DH28PBY2 DH28PCY2 DH28PMY2*1 DH28PX2 DH28PEC DH12DD DH18DBDL DH18DBL DH18DBML*1 DH18DBQL*1 DH18DPA DH18DPB DH18DPC DH18DSL DH1826DA DH1826DC*1 DH36DPA DH36DPB DH36DPC*1 DH36DPD*1 DH36DPE DH3628DA DH3628DC*1	Code No.378054*2  Dust Collection Cup	Code No.378057  Adapter (B)	 Hose (id: φ35)  RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
			 Hose (id: φ32)  RP250YDL / RP300YDL
		Code No.378056  Adapter (A)	 Hose (id: φ28)  RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
		Code No.378056  Adapter (A)	 Hose (id: φ38)  RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

*1. Only chuck for SDS plus bit can be used.





*2. Code No.378056 and Code No.378057 come as standard.

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Rotary Hammers Bit Shank: SDS-Plus Model DC DH24PG2 DH24PH2 DH24PMH DH24PX2 DH26PB2 DH26PC2 DH26PMC DH26PX2 DH26PMX DH28PBY2 DH28PCY2 DH28PMY2 DH28PX2 DH28PEC DH12DD DH18DBDL DH18DBL DH18DBML DH18DBQL DH18DPA DH18DPB DH18DPC DH18DSL DH1826DA DH1826DC DH36DPA DH36DPB DH36DPC DH36DPD DH36DPE DH3628DA DH3628DC		Code No.378031  Adapter	 Hose (id: φ35)	 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
		Code No.378031  Adapter	 Hose (id: φ32)	 RP250YDL / RP300YDL
	Code No.378023*  Dust Collection Adapter		 Hose (id: φ28)	 RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
			 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)
			 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)
			 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)
			 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)
			 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)
			 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)
			 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)
			 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

* Code No.378031 and Code No.337527 come as standard.

Air Displacement

Vacuum Cleaner Accessories

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor
Rotary Hammers			
Bit Shank: SDS-Plus			
Model DC			
DH24PG2	Code No.783116  Max.14mm for Vacuum Cleaner		 Hose (id: φ35)  RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
DH24PH2			
DH24PH2			
DH24PMH			
DH26PB2			
DH26PC2			
DH26PMC			
DH26PX2			
DH26PMX			
DH28PBY2			
DH28PCY2			
DH28PMY2			
DH28PX2			
DH28PEC			
DH28PC			
DH28PD			
DH30PC2			
DH12DD			
DH18DBDL			
DH18DBL			
DH18DBML			
DH18DBQL			
DH18DPA			
DH18DPB			
DH18DPC			
DH18DSL			
DH1826DA			
DH1826DC			
DH36DPA			
DH36DPB			
DH36DPC			
DH36DPD			
DH36DPE			
DH3628DA			
DH3628DC			
Bit Shank: SDS-Max			
Model DC			
DH40MC	Code No.783122  Max.85mm for Vacuum Cleaner		
DH40MEY			
DH45ME			
DH45MEY			
DH52ME			
DH52MEY			
DH36DMA			

Applicable Power Tool

Dust Collection Adaptor

Joint

Dust Extractor

Rotary Hammers

Bit Shank: SDS-Plus

Model

DH28PC
DH28PD
DH30PC2

Bit Shank: SDS-Max

Model DC

DH40MC
DH40MEY
DH45ME
DH45MEY
DH52ME
DH52MEY
DH36DMA



Code No.783123



Max.175mm for
Vacum Cleaner



Hose
(id: φ35)
















RP250YDM / RP350YDM /
RP350YDH / RP500YDM

Air Displacement

Vacuum Cleaner Accessories












Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor
Hammers <div>Bit Shank: SDS-Max</div> <div>Model</div> <div> <div>H41MB2</div> <div>H41ME</div> <div>H45ME</div> <div>H45MEY</div> </div> <div> <div>H60ME</div> <div>H60MEY</div> <div>H60MC</div> </div>	<div>Code No.783121</div> <div>  </div> <div>Universal Front Dust Cover</div>		<div>  </div> <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div> <div>  </div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
Mult Tool <div>Model</div> <div>CV350V</div>	<div>Code No.337923</div> <div>  </div> <div>Dust Collection Adapter Set</div>	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div>  </div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div>  </div> <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div> <div>  </div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
Mult Tool <div>Model</div> <div>CV12DA</div> <div>DC</div> <div>■</div>	<div>Code No.376066</div> <div>  </div> <div>Dust Collection Adapter Set</div>	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div>  </div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div>  </div> <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div> <div>  </div> <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>
Mult Tool <div>Model</div> <div>CV14DBL</div> <div>CV18DBL</div> <div>DC</div> <div>■</div> <div>■</div>	<div>Code No.337935</div> <div>  </div> <div>Dust Collection Adapter Set</div>		<div>  </div> <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div> <div>  </div> <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>
Circul Saw <div>Model</div> <div>C6MEY</div> <div>C3606DA</div> <div>C18DBAL</div> <div>DC</div> <div>■</div> <div>■</div>	<div>Code No.339383</div> <div>  </div> <div>Dust Adapter</div>		<div>  </div> <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div> <div>  </div> <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>
Circul Saw <div>Model</div> <div>C5MEY</div> <div>C3605DA</div> <div>C18DBL</div> <div>DC</div> <div>■</div> <div>■</div>	<div>Code No.329063</div> <div>  </div> <div>Dust Adapter</div>	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div>  </div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div>  </div> <div>Hose (id: φ38)</div> <div>  </div> <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Circul Saw Model C6U3 C6BU3 C6UM C6BUM C7MFA C7UY C7U3 C7BU3 C7UM C7BUM C9SA3 C9U3 C9BU3	Code No.997247  Dust Collector	Code No.338706  Rubber Sleeve	 Hose (id: φ35)	 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
		Code No.338706  Rubber Sleeve	 Hose (id: φ32)	 RP250YDL / RP300YDL
		Code No.323889  D25 Adapter (26mm)	 Hose (id: φ28)	 RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
		Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

Air Displacement














Vacuum Cleaner Accessories

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Circul Saw <div> <div>Model</div> <div>DC</div> </div> <div> <div>C6SS</div> <div>C7SS</div> <div>C1806DA</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	<div>Code No.302981</div> <div> </div> <div>Dust Collector Set (D)</div>	<div>Code No.338706</div> <div> </div> <div>Rubber Sleeve</div>	<div> </div> <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div>	<div> </div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
		<div>Code No.338706</div> <div> </div> <div>Rubber Sleeve</div>	<div> </div> <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div>	<div> </div> <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>
		<div>Code No.323889</div> <div> </div> <div>D25 Adapter (26mm)</div>	<div> </div> <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div>	<div> </div> <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>
		<div>Code No.337526</div> <div> </div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div> </div> <div>Hose (id: φ38)</div>	<div> </div> <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Circul Saw <div> <div>Model</div> <div>DC</div> </div> <div>C6SS</div> <div>C7SS</div> <div>C1806DA</div>			 <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div>	 <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
			 <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div>	 <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>
	<div>Code No.377953</div>  <div>Dust Collector (A)</div>	<div>Code No.337527</div>  <div>Joint (D)</div>	 <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div>	 <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>
		<div>Code No.337527</div>  <div>Joint (D)</div>	 <div>Hose (id: φ38)</div>	 <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>

Air Displacement

Vacuum Cleaner Accessories







Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor													
<div>Circul Saw</div> <table><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr><tr><td>C7SB3</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>C7UR</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>C7BUR</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>C1807DA</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>C3607DA</td><td>■</td></tr></table>	Model	DC	C7SB3		C7UR		C7BUR		C1807DA	■	C3607DA	■	<div>Code No..372757</div> <div></div> <div>Dust Collector Set</div>	<div>Code No.338706</div> <div></div> <div>Rubber Sleeve</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
Model	DC															
C7SB3																
C7UR																
C7BUR																
C1807DA	■															
C3607DA	■															
		<div>Code No.338706</div> <div></div> <div>Rubber Sleeve</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>												
		<div>Code No.323889</div> <div></div> <div>D25 Adapter (26mm)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>												
		<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ38)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>												

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Circul Saw <div> <div>Model</div> <div>DC</div> </div> <div>C1807DA</div>	<div>Code No.377954</div> <div> </div> <div>Dust Collector (A)</div>		<div>Hose (id: φ35)</div>	<div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
			<div>Hose (id: φ32)</div>	<div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>
		<div>Code No.337527</div> <div> </div> <div>Joint (D)</div>	<div>Hose (id: φ28)</div>	<div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>
		<div>Code No.337527</div> <div> </div> <div>Joint (D)</div>	<div>Hose (id: φ38)</div>	<div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>

Air Displacement

Vacuum Cleaner Accessories

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor							
<div>Circul Saw</div> <table><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr><tr><td>C18DSL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>C3607DWA</td><td>■</td></tr></table>	Model	DC	C18DSL	■	C3607DWA	■	<div>Code No.324580</div> <div></div> <div>Dust Collector Set (A)</div>	<div>Code No.338706</div> <div></div> <div>Rubber Sleeve</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
Model	DC									
C18DSL	■									
C3607DWA	■									
<div>Code No.338706</div> <div></div> <div>Rubber Sleeve</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>								
<div>Code No.323889</div> <div></div> <div>D25 Adapter (26mm)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>								
<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ38)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>								

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor								
<div>Cutter</div> <table><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr><tr><td>C3606DB (Available in EU)</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>C1806DB (Available in EU)</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>C6MEY2</td><td></td></tr></table>	Model	DC	C3606DB (Available in EU)	■	C1806DB (Available in EU)	■	C6MEY2				<div><p>Hose (id: φ35)</p></div> <div><p>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</p></div>
Model	DC										
C3606DB (Available in EU)	■										
C1806DB (Available in EU)	■										
C6MEY2											
			<div><p>Hose (id: φ32)</p></div> <div><p>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</p></div>								
		<div>Code No.337527</div> <div><p>Joint (D)</p></div>	<div><p>Hose (id: φ28)</p></div> <div><p>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</p></div>								
		<div>Code No.337527</div> <div><p>Joint (D)</p></div>	<div><p>Hose (id: φ38)</p></div> <div><p>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</p></div>								

Air Displacement







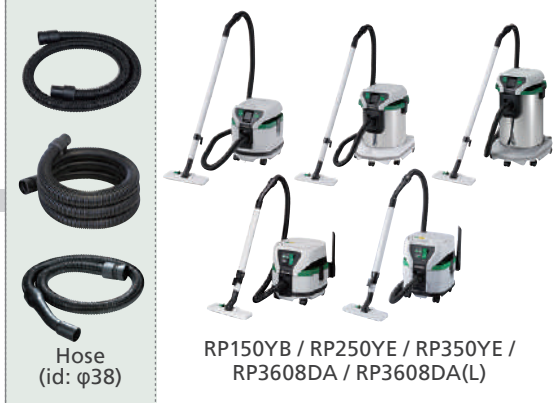
Vacuum Cleaner Accessories











Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor							
<div>Circul Saw</div> <div><table><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr><tr><td>C3606DB (Available except EU)</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>C1806DB (Available except EU)</td><td>■</td></tr></table></div>	Model	DC	C3606DB (Available except EU)	■	C1806DB (Available except EU)	■	<div>Code No..379511</div> <div></div> <div>Dust Adapter</div>	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
Model	DC									
C3606DB (Available except EU)	■									
C1806DB (Available except EU)	■									
	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>							
		<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>							
	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ38)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>							










Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor
Plunge Cut Saw <div> <div>Model</div> <div>DC</div> </div> <div> <div>C3606DPA</div> <div>■</div> </div>		<div>Code No.338706</div>  <div>Rubber Sleeve</div>	 <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div>  <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
		<div>Code No.338706</div>  <div>Rubber Sleeve</div>	 <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div>  <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>
		<div>Code No.337527</div>  <div>Joint (D)</div>	 <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div>  <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>
		<div>Code No.337527</div>  <div>Joint (D)</div>	 <div>Hose (id: φ38)</div>  <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>













Air Displacement
















Vacuum Cleaner Accessories

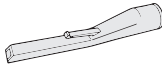














Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor
Slide Compound Miter Saw <div>190mm</div> Model DC C3607DRA			 <p>Hose (id: φ35)</p> <p>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</p>
<div>216mm</div> Model C8FSE C8FSHE			 <p>Hose (id: φ32)</p> <p>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</p>
<div>255mm</div> Model C10FSB C10FSH			
<div>305mm</div> Model C12RSH2			
Compound Miter Saw <div>255mm</div> Model DC C10FCE2 C10FCH2 C10FCG C1810DFA	Code No.339237  Dust Collection Adapter (H)	Code No.337527  Joint (D)	 <p>Hose (id: φ28)</p> <p>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</p>
<div>310mm</div> Model C12FDH		Code No.337527  Joint (D)	 <p>Hose (id: φ38)</p> <p>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</p>

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Slide Compound Miter Saw <div>216mm</div> Model C8F5HG <div>255mm</div> Model DC C3610DRA ■			 Hose (id: φ35)	 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
			 Hose (id: φ32)	 RP250YDL / RP300YDL
		Code No.337527  Joint (D)	 Hose (id: φ28)	 RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
		Code No.337527  Joint (D)	 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
<div>Table Top Mitre Saw</div> <div>305mm</div> <div>Model</div> <div>C12YA</div>				 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
				 RP250YDL / RP300YDL
	Miter Saw Parts	<div>Code No.337527</div>  <div>Joint (D)</div>		 RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
		<div>Code No.337527</div>  <div>Joint (D)</div>		 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

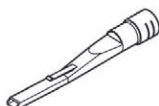











Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Table Top Mitre Saw <div>305mm</div> Model C12YA	Table Saw Parts	Code No.338706  Rubber Sleeve	 Hose (id: φ35)	 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
		Code No.338706  Rubber Sleeve	 Hose (id: φ32)	 RP250YDL / RP300YDL
Table Saw <div>254mm</div> Model DC C10RJ C3610DRJ ■	Code No.376401  Dust Extraction Port	Code No.338706  Rubber Sleeve	 Hose (id: φ35)	 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
			 Hose (id: φ32)	 RP250YDL / RP300YDL










Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor
Jig Saw Model CJ65V3 FCJ65V3		Code No.337525  Joint (B) + Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ35)  RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
		Code No.337525  Joint (B) + Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ32)  RP250YDL / RP300YDL
		Code No.337525  Joint (B)	 Hose (id: φ28)  RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
		Code No.337525  Joint (B) + Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ38)  RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor																									
<div>Jig Saw</div> <div><table><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr><tr><td>CJ110MV</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CJ110MVA</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CJ160V</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CJ160VA</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CJ90VST2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CJ90VAST2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CJ14DSL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>CJ18DA</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>CJ18DB</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>CJ36DA</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>CJ36DB</td><td>■</td></tr></table></div>	Model	DC	CJ110MV		CJ110MVA		CJ160V		CJ160VA		CJ90VST2		CJ90VAST2		CJ14DSL	■	CJ18DA	■	CJ18DB	■	CJ36DA	■	CJ36DB	■	<div><div>Code No..321591</div><div></div><div>Dust Collector</div></div>	<div><div>Code No.338706</div><div></div><div>Rubber Sleeve</div></div> <div><div>Code No.338706</div><div></div><div>Rubber Sleeve</div></div> <div><div>Code No.337526</div><div></div><div>Joint (C)</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Hose (id: φ35)</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Hose (id: φ32)</div></div> <div><div> </div><div>Hose (id: φ28)</div></div> <div><div>  </div><div>Hose (id: φ38)</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div></div> <div><div></div><div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div></div> <div><div></div><div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div></div> <div><div></div><div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div></div>
Model	DC																											
CJ110MV																												
CJ110MVA																												
CJ160V																												
CJ160VA																												
CJ90VST2																												
CJ90VAST2																												
CJ14DSL	■																											
CJ18DA	■																											
CJ18DB	■																											
CJ36DA	■																											
CJ36DB	■																											

Air Displacement















Vacuum Cleaner Accessories













Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor																								
<div>Jig Saw</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>CJ110MV</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CJ110MVA</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CJ160V</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CJ160VA</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CJ90VST2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CJ90VAST2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CJ14DSL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>CJ18DA</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>CJ18DB</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>CJ36DA</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>CJ36DB</td><td>■</td></tr></tbody></table>	Model	DC	CJ110MV		CJ110MVA		CJ160V		CJ160VA		CJ90VST2		CJ90VAST2		CJ14DSL	■	CJ18DA	■	CJ18DB	■	CJ36DA	■	CJ36DB	■	<div>Code No.379148</div> <div></div> <div>Dust Collector</div>	<div>Code No.337527</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (D)</div>	<div>Hose (id: φ35)</div> <div></div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div> <div></div>
Model	DC																										
CJ110MV																											
CJ110MVA																											
CJ160V																											
CJ160VA																											
CJ90VST2																											
CJ90VAST2																											
CJ14DSL	■																										
CJ18DA	■																										
CJ18DB	■																										
CJ36DA	■																										
CJ36DB	■																										
		<div>Hose (id: φ32)</div> <div></div> <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div> <div></div>																									
		<div>Code No.337527</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (D)</div>	<div>Hose (id: φ28)</div> <div></div> <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div> <div></div>																								
		<div>Code No.337527</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (D)</div>	<div>Hose (id: φ38)</div> <div></div> <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div> <div></div>																								

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Cutter Model CM55B CM9SR CM9UBY		Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ35)	 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
		Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ32)	 RP250YDL / RP300YDL
Disc Cutter Model CM12Y			 Hose (id: φ28)	 RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
		Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

Air Displacement





Vacuum Cleaner Accessories







Applicable Power Tool	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Wall Chaser Model CM5MA	Code No.338706  Rubber Sleeve	 Hose (id: φ35)	 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
	Code No.338706  Rubber Sleeve	 Hose (id: φ32)	 RP250YDL / RP300YDL
Concrete Grinder Model GM13Y	Code No..377324  Joint (F)	 Hose (id: φ28)	 RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
	Code No..377324  Joint (F)	 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)
	Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ38)	


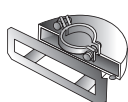







Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor																															
<div>Disk Grinder</div> <div>100mm</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>G10SR4</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G10VE2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G10BYEQ2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G14DSL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G18DBL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G18DSL2</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G18DSL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G1810DA</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G1810DE</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G1810DF</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G3610DA</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G3610DB</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G3610DVE</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G3610DVF</td><td>■</td></tr></tbody></table>	Model	DC	G10SR4		G10VE2		G10BYEQ2		G14DSL	■	G18DBL	■	G18DSL2	■	G18DSL	■	G1810DA	■	G1810DE	■	G1810DF	■	G3610DA	■	G3610DB	■	G3610DVE	■	G3610DVF	■	<div>Code No.323918</div> <div></div> <div>Dust Collector for Disk Grinder</div>	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
Model	DC																																	
G10SR4																																		
G10VE2																																		
G10BYEQ2																																		
G14DSL	■																																	
G18DBL	■																																	
G18DSL2	■																																	
G18DSL	■																																	
G1810DA	■																																	
G1810DE	■																																	
G1810DF	■																																	
G3610DA	■																																	
G3610DB	■																																	
G3610DVE	■																																	
G3610DVF	■																																	
		<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>																														
			<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>																														
		<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ38)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>																														

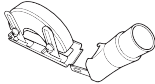







Air Displacement

Vacuum Cleaner Accessories

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor																																		
<div>Disk Grinder</div> <div>115mm</div> <table><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr><tr><td>G12BYEQ</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G12SN2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G12SQ2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G12SR4</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G12SS2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G12STA</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G12STX</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G12SW</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G12VA</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G12VE</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G14DSL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G1812DA</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G3612DA</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G3612DB</td><td>■</td></tr></table>	Model	DC	G12BYEQ		G12SN2		G12SQ2		G12SR4		G12SS2		G12STA		G12STX		G12SW		G12VA		G12VE		G14DSL	■	G1812DA	■	G3612DA	■	G3612DB	■	<div>Code No.338497</div> <div></div> <div>Dust Collector Adapter</div>	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div> <div></div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>				
Model	DC																																				
G12BYEQ																																					
G12SN2																																					
G12SQ2																																					
G12SR4																																					
G12SS2																																					
G12STA																																					
G12STX																																					
G12SW																																					
G12VA																																					
G12VE																																					
G14DSL	■																																				
G1812DA	■																																				
G3612DA	■																																				
G3612DB	■																																				
<div>115mm / 125mm</div> <table><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr><tr><td>G14DBL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G18DBAL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G18DBBAL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G18DBBL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G18DBL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G18DSL2</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G18DSL</td><td>■</td></tr></table>	Model	DC	G14DBL	■	G18DBAL	■	G18DBBAL	■	G18DBBL	■	G18DBL	■	G18DSL2	■	G18DSL	■	<div>Code No.328740</div> <div></div> <div>Dust Collector Adapter Ass'y</div>	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div> <div></div> <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>																		
Model	DC																																				
G14DBL	■																																				
G18DBAL	■																																				
G18DBBAL	■																																				
G18DBBL	■																																				
G18DBL	■																																				
G18DSL2	■																																				
G18DSL	■																																				
<div>125mm</div> <table><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr><tr><td>G13BYEQ</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G13SN2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G13SP</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G13SQ2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G13SR4</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G13SS2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G13STA</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G13SW</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G13VA</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G13VE</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G13YC2</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G18DBVL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G18DBBVL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G1813DA</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G3613DA</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>G3613DB</td><td>■</td></tr></table>	Model	DC	G13BYEQ		G13SN2		G13SP		G13SQ2		G13SR4		G13SS2		G13STA		G13SW		G13VA		G13VE		G13YC2		G18DBVL	■	G18DBBVL	■	G1813DA	■	G3613DA	■	G3613DB	■	<div>Code No.376302</div> <div></div> <div>Dust Collector Adapter Set</div>	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div> </div> <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div> <div></div> <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>
Model	DC																																				
G13BYEQ																																					
G13SN2																																					
G13SP																																					
G13SQ2																																					
G13SR4																																					
G13SS2																																					
G13STA																																					
G13SW																																					
G13VA																																					
G13VE																																					
G13YC2																																					
G18DBVL	■																																				
G18DBBVL	■																																				
G1813DA	■																																				
G3613DA	■																																				
G3613DB	■																																				
			<div>  </div> <div>Hose (id: φ38)</div> <div></div> <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>																																		






Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor
Disk Grinder			
115mm			
ModelDC			
G12BYEQ*1			
G12SN2	Code No.783102		
G12SQ2			
G12SR4	Dust Cover 125mm		
G12SS2	+		
G12STA	Code No. 783106		
G12STX	783113*1		
G12SW*1	783107*2		
G12VA*2			
G12VE*1			
G14DSL			
G1812DA	Collar for 125mm		
G3612DA*1			
G3612DB*1			
115mm / 125mm			
ModelDC			
G14DBL		Code No.783109	
G18DBAL			
G18DBBAL*1		Universal Connector 38mm	
G18DBBL*1			
G18DBL			
G18DSL2			
G18DSL			
125mm			
ModelDC			
G13BYEQ*1	Code No.783104		
G13SN2			
G13SP*2	Dust Cover 125mm		
G13SQ2	+		
G13SR4	Code No. 783106		
G13SS2	783113*1		
G13STA	783107*2		
G13SW*1			
G13VA*2			
G13VE*1			
G13YC2*2			
G18DBVL	Collar for 125mm		
G18DBBVL*1			
G1813DA			
G3613DA*1			
G3613DB*1			
			
		Hose (id: φ35)	
			RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM



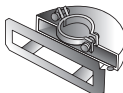










Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor
Disk Grinder <div>150mm</div> Model G15VA G15YC2			 <p>Hose (id: φ35)</p> <p>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</p>
	Code No.332793  Wheel Guard Base Set + Code No.309682  Dust Collect Adapter		 <p>Hose (id: φ32)</p> <p>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</p>
		Code No.376309  Joint (D)	 <p>Hose (id: φ28)</p> <p>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</p>
		Code No.376309  Joint (D) + Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 <p>Hose (id: φ38)</p> <p>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</p>

















Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint		Dust Extractor
Disk Grinder <div>180mm</div> Model G18MR G18SE4 G18ST G18SW2 G18SCY G18SEY G18SG2 G18SH2 G18UDY	Code No.376305  Dust Collector Adapter Set	Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ35)	 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
		Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ32)	 RP250YDL / RP300YDL
			 Hose (id: φ28)	 RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
		Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

Air Displacement

Vacuum Cleaner Accessories

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor
Disk Grinder <div>180mm</div> Model <ul style="list-style-type: none"> G18MR G18SE4 G18ST G18SW2 G18SCY G18SEY G18SG2 G18SH2 G18UDY <div>230mm</div> Model <ul style="list-style-type: none"> G23MR G23MRUA G23SC4 G23SCY2 G23ST G23SW2 G23SWU2 G23UDY2 G23SE2 G23SEY G23SF2 G23SU G23UB2 G23UC 	<div>Code No.783103</div>  <div>Dust Cover 230mm</div> <div>+</div> <div>Code No.783108</div>  <div>Dust Cover 230mm</div>	<div>Code No.783109</div>  <div>Universal Connector 38mm</div>	<div>Hose (id: φ35)</div>  <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div> 

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor						
<div>Disk Grinder</div> <div><div>230mm</div><table><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr><tr><td>G23BYE</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G3623DA</td><td>■</td></tr></table></div>	Model	DC	G23BYE		G3623DA	■			<div><p>Hose (id: φ35)</p></div> <div><p>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</p></div>
Model	DC								
G23BYE									
G3623DA	■								
	<div>Code No.374410</div> <div><p>Wheel Guard Base Set</p></div> <div>+</div>		<div><p>Hose (id: φ32)</p></div> <div><p>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</p></div>						
	<div>Code No.309682</div> <div><p>Dust Collect Adapter</p></div>	<div>Code No.376309</div> <div><p>Joint (D)</p></div>	<div><p>Hose (id: φ28)</p></div> <div><p>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</p></div>						
		<div>Code No.376309</div> <div><p>Joint (D)</p></div> <div>+</div> <div>Code No.337526</div> <div><p>Joint (C)</p></div>	<div><p>Hose (id: φ38)</p></div> <div><p>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</p></div>						

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor
Disk Grinder <div>115mm</div> Model G12SA4 G12SE4 G12VE2 G12BYEQ2 G1812DE ■ G1812DF ■ G3612DVE ■ G3612DVF ■ <div>125mm</div> Model G13SB4 G13SE3 G13VE2 G13BYEQ2 G1813DVE ■ G1813DVF ■ G1813DE ■ G1813DF ■ G3613DVE ■ G3613DVF ■ G3613DE ■ G3613DF ■	Code No.377085  Dust Collection Guard (w/o Guide Roller)		 Hose (id: φ35)  RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
	Code No.377086  Dust Collection Guard (with Guide Roller)		 Hose (id: φ32)  RP250YDL / RP300YDL
		Code No.337527  Joint (D)	  Hose (id: φ28)  RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
	Code No.377087  Dust Collection Guard for Cup Wheel	Code No.337527  Joint (D)	   Hose (id: φ38)  RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

Applicable Power Tool

Joint

Dust Extractor

Belt Sander

76mm

Model

SB8V2

100mm

Model

SB10V2

SB10S2

Code No.338706



Rubber Sleeve



Hose
(id: φ35)



RP250YDM / RP350YDM /
RP350YDH / RP500YDM

Code No.338706



Rubber Sleeve



Hose
(id: φ32)



RP250YDL / RP300YDL

Code No.323889



D25 Adapter
(26mm)



Hose
(id: φ28)



RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)

Code No.323889



D25 Adapter
(26mm)



Code No.337526









Joint (C)



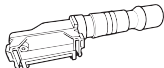











Hose
(id: φ38)



RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE /
RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor					
<div><div>Belt Sander</div><table><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr><tr><td>SB3608DA</td><td>■</td></tr></table></div>	Model	DC	SB3608DA	■		<div>Code No.379359*</div> <div></div> <div>Elbow</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
Model	DC							
SB3608DA	■							
	<div>Code No.379359*</div> <div></div> <div>Elbow</div>	<div>Code No.338706</div> <div></div> <div>Rubber Sleeve</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>				
			<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>				

* Standard parts of SB3608DA.

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Orbital Sander Model SV12SD SV12V	Code No.376308  Cleaner Adapter Set	Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ35)	 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
		Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ32)	 RP250YDL / RP300YDL
			 Hose (id: φ28)	 RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
		Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

Air Displacement












Vacuum Cleaner Accessories

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Orbital Sander <div>110mm</div> Model SV12SG SV12SH	Code No.339236 Dust Collect Adapter (G)		Hose (id: φ35)	RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
			Hose (id: φ32)	RP250YDL / RP300YDL
	Code No.376307 Dust Collect Adapter Ass'y		Hose (id: φ28)	RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
		Code No.337526 Joint (C)	Hose (id: φ38)	RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Random Orbit Sander <div>125mm</div> Model SV13YA SV13YB	Code No.339236 Dust Collect Adapter (G)		 Hose (id: φ35)	 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
			 Hose (id: φ32)	 RP250YDL / RP300YDL
			 Hose (id: φ28)	 RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)
	Code No.376307 Dust Collect Adapter Ass'y	Code No.337526 Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

Air Displacement

Vacuum Cleaner Accessories

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor
<div>Random Orbit Sander</div> <div>150mm</div> <div>Model</div> <div>SV15YC</div>		<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
	<div>Code No.338706</div> <div></div> <div>Rubber Sleeve</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>
	<div>Code No.337527</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (D)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>
	<div>Code No.337527</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (D)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ38)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>

Applicable Power Tool

Joint

Dust Extractor

Random Orbit Sander

Model	DC
SV1813DA	■



Hose
(id: φ35)



RP250YDM / RP350YDM /
RP350YDH / RP500YDM

Code No.378837



Vacuum
Adapter (A)



Hose
(id: φ32)



RP250YDL / RP300YDL

Code No.378838



Vacuum
Adapter (B)



Hose
(id: φ28)



RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)



Hose
(id: φ38)





RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE /
RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

Air Displacement

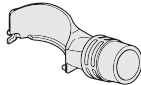












Vacuum Cleaner Accessories

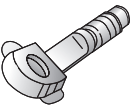








Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor											
<div>Planner</div> <div>82mm</div> <table><tr><th>Model</th><th>DC</th></tr><tr><td>P20ST</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P20SF</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P14DSL</td><td>■</td></tr><tr><td>P18DSL</td><td>■</td></tr></table>	Model	DC	P20ST		P20SF		P14DSL	■	P18DSL	■	<div>Code No.334502</div> <div></div> <div>Dust Adapter</div> <div>+</div> <div>Code No.376291</div> <div></div> <div>Adapter Ass'y</div>	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div> <div></div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>	
Model	DC													
P20ST														
P20SF														
P14DSL	■													
P18DSL	■													
			<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div> <div></div> <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>											
			<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ38)</div> <div></div> <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>											

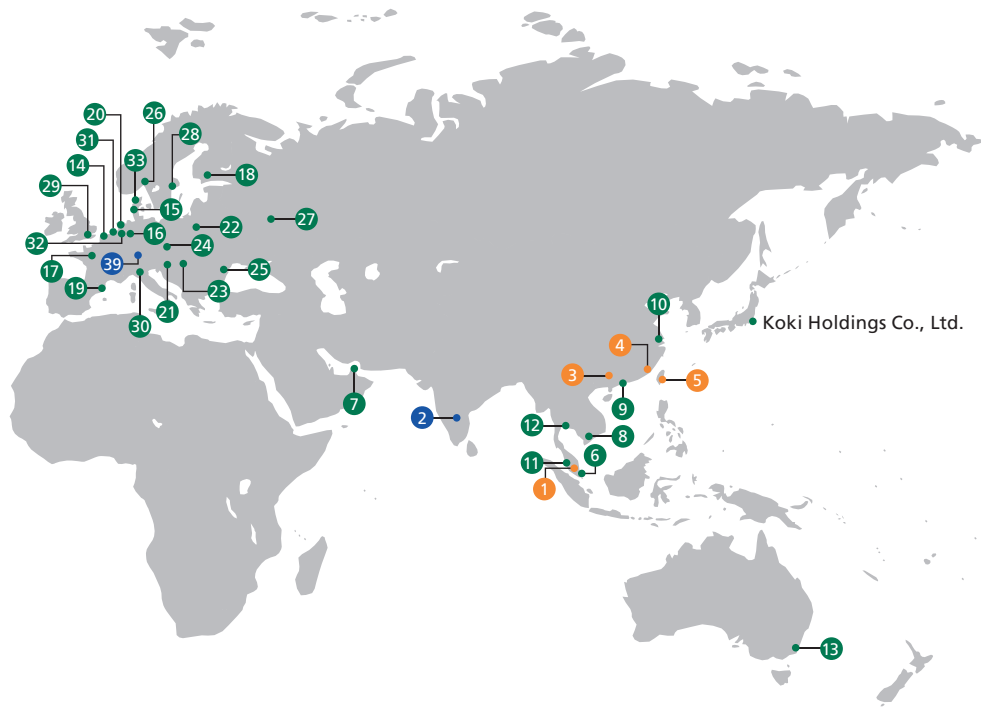
Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Planner <div>82mm</div> <hr/> Model P20SA2		Code No.963558  Adapter (Straight)	 Hose (id: φ35)	 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
	Code No.317279  Dust Collection Adapter Ass'y	Code No.963558  Adapter (Straight)	 Hose (id: φ32)	 RP250YDL / RP300YDL
		Code No.320994  Adapter	 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)

Air Displacement

Vacuum Cleaner Accessories

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
<div>Trimmer</div> <div>ModelDC</div> <div>M1808DA■</div>	<div>Code No.377131</div> <div></div> <div>Duct Adapter</div>	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ35)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM</div>
		<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ32)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP250YDL / RP300YDL</div>
<div>Trimmer</div> <div>ModelDC</div> <div>M18DYA■</div>	<div>Code No.378887</div> <div></div> <div>Duct Adapter</div>	<div>Code No.337526</div> <div></div> <div>Joint (C)</div>	<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ28)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP3608DB / RP3608DB(L)</div>
			<div></div> <div>Hose (id: φ38)</div>	<div></div> <div>RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)</div>

Applicable Power Tool	Dust Collection Adaptor	Joint	Dust Extractor	
Router <div>8mm</div> Model M8SA2 M8V2 <div>12mm</div> Model DC M12SE M12VE M12SA2 M12V2 M3612DA	Code No.339380  Dust Collector Set		 Hose (id: φ35)	 RP250YDM / RP350YDM / RP350YDH / RP500YDM
		Code No.337526  Joint (C)	 Hose (id: φ32)	 RP250YDL / RP300YDL
	Code No.339381  Dust Guide Adapter		 Hose (id: φ38)	 RP150YB / RP250YE / RP350YE / RP3608DA / RP3608DA(L)



Company Names and Addresses*

Koki Holdings Co., Ltd.

Headquarters

Shinagawa Intercity Tower A, 18th Floor,
2-15-1, Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108-6018, Japan
Tel: 81-3-5783-0601

Katsuta Plant

1060 Takeda, Hitachinaka, Ibaraki 312-8502, Japan
Tel: 81-29-273-8111

Sawa Plant

1450 Tarazaki, Hitachinaka, Ibaraki 312-0003, Japan
Tel: 81-29-285-1112

ASIA/OCEANIA

- 1 Hikoki (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.**
PLO53, Kawasan Perindustrian Senai (II), K.B. No.114,
81400 Senai, Johor, Malaysia
Tel: 60-7-5992345 Fax: 60-7-5992355
- 2 Hikoki Power Tools India Private Ltd.**
Plot No. 9A, 1st Phase, Peenya Industrial Area,
Bangalore, 560058, India
Tel: 91-80-41170777 Fax: 91-80-41171222
- 3 Guang Dong Hikoki Co., Ltd.**
Industry Country Wealthy Zone, Industry Road, Hualong
Town, Panyu District, Guangzhou City, Guangdong, China
Tel: 86-20-84754622 Fax: 86-20-84754623
- 4 Fujian Hikoki Co., Ltd.**
Hutang, Fuxing Investment Zone, Fuzhou, Fujian, China
Tel: 86-591-83620201 Fax: 86-591-83620518
- 5 Hikoki Taiwan Co., Ltd.**
No.140, Gongye 11th Road, Dali Dist., Taichung City 412, Taiwan
Tel: 886-4-2491-0707 Fax: 886-4-2491-8787
- 6 Hikoki Power Tools (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.**
31, Jurong Port Road, #01-12M (Level 1M2),
Jurong Logistic Hub, Singapore 61911
Tel: 65-6861-0211 Fax: 65-6861-4066
- 7 Hikoki Power Tools (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.**
Dubai Branch
P.O. Box 261502, Jafza View 19, Office No. LB192507
South Zone, Jebel Ali, Dubai, U.A.E.
Tel: 971-4-8-865-865 Fax: 971-4-8-865-867

- 8 Hikoki Power Tools (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.**
Vietnam Representative Office
The Landmark, 4th Floor, 5B Ton Duc Thang Street,
District 1, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam 700000
Tel: 84-8-38299725 Fax: 84-8-38299729
- 9 Hikoki Power Tools Asia Co., Ltd.**
Workshop 01-05 on 10th Floor, King Palace Plaza, No.52A,
Sha Tsui Road, Tsuen Wan, New Territories, Hong Kong, China
Tel: 852-2437-9291 Fax: 852-2417-9432
- 10 Hikoki Power Tools (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.**
Floor 3, Bldg. 7, 3585 San Lu Road, Pujiang
Industrial Zone, Min Hang, Shanghai 201114, China
Tel: 86-21-6295-1736 Fax: 86-21-6278-6086
- 11 Hikoki Power Tools (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.**
Wisma Sumber Lot 558, Jalan Subang 3,
Off Persiaran Subang, Sungai Penaga Industrial Park,
47610 Subang Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia
Tel: 60-3-56241833 Fax: 60-3-80816683
- 12 Hikoki Power Tools (Thailand) Co., Ltd.**
333/9 WHA Bangna Business Complex Building,
5th Floor, Room 5A1, Moo.13, Bangkaew,
Bangphli, Samutprakan, 10540, Thailand
Tel: 66-2-316-0975 Fax: 66-2-316-0979
- 13 Hikoki Power Tools Australia Pty. Ltd.**
Unit 1, 10 Boden Road, Seven Hills, NSW 2147, Australia
Tel: 1300 444 822 (Toll Free) Fax: 1800 100 650 (Toll Free)

EUROPE

- 14 Hikoki Power Tools Belgium N.V./S.A.**
Koningin Astridlaan 51, B-1780 Wemmel, Belgium
Tel: 32-2-460-1720 Fax: 32-2-460-2542
- 15 Hikoki Power Tools Denmark A/S**
Lillebaeltsvej 11, 6715 Esbjerg N, Denmark
Tel: 45-75-143200
- 16 Hikoki Power Tools Deutschland GmbH**
Siemensring 34, D-47877 Willich, Germany
Tel: 49-2154-4993-0 Fax: 49-2154-4993-50
- 17 Hikoki Power Tools France S.A.S.**
Parc de l' Eglantier -22, rue des Cerisiers -91090,
LISSES (France)
Tel: 33-1-69474949 Fax: 33-1-60861416



■ Manufacturing ■ Sales ■ Manufacturing & Sales ■ Others

- 18 Hikoki Power Tools Finland Oy**
Tupalankatu 9, 15680 Lahti, Finland
Tel: 358-20-7431-530
- 19 Hikoki Power Tools Iberica, S.A.**
C/. Puigbarral, 26-28 Pol. Ind. Can Petit,
08227 Terrassa (Barcelona), Spain
Tel: 34-93-735-6722 Fax: 34-93-735-7442
- 20 Hikoki Power Tools Netherlands B.V.**
Brabanthaven 11, 3433 PJ Nieuwegein, The Netherlands
Tel: 31-30-6084040 Fax: 31-30-6067266
- 21 Hikoki Power Tools Österreich GmbH**
Industriezentrum NO-Süd, Strasse 7, Objekt 58/A6, 2355
Wiener Neudorf, Austria
Tel: 43-2236-64673-0 Fax: 43-2236-63373
- 22 Hikoki Power Tools Polska Sp.z.o.o.**
ul.Gierdziejewskiego1, 02-495, Warszawa, Poland
Tel: 48-22-863-3378 Fax: 48-22-863-3382
- 23 Hikoki Power Tools Hungary Kft.**
1106 Bogancsvirag U.5-7, Budapest, Hungary
Tel: 36-1-2643433 Fax: 36-1-2643429
- 24 Hikoki Power Tools Czech s.r.o.**
Modricka 205, 664 48 Moravany, Czech Republic
Tel: 420-547-422-660 Fax: 420-547-213-588
- 25 Hikoki Power Tools Romania S.R.L.**
Ring Road, No.66, Mustang Traco Warehouses,
Warehouse No.1, Pantelimon City, 077145,
Ilfov Country, Romania
Tel: 40-371-135-109 Fax: 40-372-899-765
- 26 Hikoki Power Tools Norway AS**
Kjeller Vest 7, N-2027 Kjeller, Norway
Tel: 47-66-92-66-00
- 27 Hikoki Power Tools RUS L.L.C.**
Kashirskoye Shosse 41, bldg.2, 115409, Moscow, Russia
Tel: 7-495-727-4460 Fax: 7-495-727-4461
- 28 Hikoki Power Tools Sweden AB**
Rotebergsvagen 2B, 192 78 Sollentuna, Sweden
Tel: 46-8-598-999-00 Fax: 46-8-598-999-40
- 29 Hikoki Power Tools (U.K.) Ltd.**
Precedent Drive, Rooksley, Milton Keynes, MK 13, 8PJ, U.K.
Tel: 44-1908-660663 Fax: 44-1908-606642

- 30 Hikoki Fercad Power Tools Italia S.p.A.**
Via Piave 35, 36077 Altavilla Vicentina (VI), Italy
Tel: 39-444-548111 Fax: 39-444-548110
- 31 CARAT NEDERLAND B.V.**
Nikkelstraat 18 4823 AB Breda, the Netherlands
Tel: 31-765-422-422 Fax: 31-765-422-322
- 32 Carat N.V.**
Ambachtenstraat 7 2260 Westerlo, Belgium
Tel: 32-14-540-898 Fax: 32-14-540-897
- 33 CARAT TOOLS APS**
Aagade 56 DK - 9500 Hobro, Denmark
Tel: 45-75-15-58-68

NORTH AMERICA

- 34 Koki Holdings America Ltd.**
1111 Broadway Ave, Braselton, Georgia 30517, U.S.A.
Tel: 1-770-925-1774 Fax: 1-770-279-4293
- 35 Koki Holdings America Ltd. Canada Branch**
3405 American Drive, Suite 09, Mississauga, Ontario,
L4V 1T6, Canada
Tel: 1-905-564-9477 Fax: 1-905-564-0902

DOMESTIC

- 36 Koki Manufacturing & Service Co., Ltd.**
1060 Takeda, Hitachinaka, Ibaraki 312-8502
Tel: 81-29-276-74441770
- 37 Sankyo Diamond Industrial Co., Ltd.**
Hongo, Ebina, Kanagawa 243-0417
Tel: 81-46-238-6161
- 38 Koki Holdings Japan Co., Ltd.**
Shinagawa Intercity Tower A, 18th Floor,
2-15-1, Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108-6018, Japan
Tel: 81-3-5783-0626 Fax: 81-50-3852-0260

METABO

- 39 Metabowerke GmbH**
Metabo-Allee 1, D-72622 Nürtingen, Germany
Tel: 49-7022-720 Fax: 49-7022-722595

25 other locations

* As of December 2019.

Koki Holdings Co., Ltd.

Shinagawa Intercity Tower A, 18th Floor,
2-15-1, Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108-6018, Japan

Tel. +81-3-5783-0601

<https://www.hikoki-powertools.com>

Distributed by: